





10	percs Denims	808 yds.	9 1/2	New 4995 yds
20	"	unble Drilling	758 yds.	10 Old 384-6 1/2
20	"	Blue Drill	853 yds	11 1/2 — 41-12 1/2
40	"	prints	1541 yds	7 1/2 — 76-10
20	"	Blue cotton	834 "	7-
—	"	Remnants	274 "	8
5	"	Ex. Unble	191 "	8
6	—	—	—	7 1/2



Ship betsel of New Bedford, Boused on  
a Whaling Voyage, to the Pacific Ocean  
& elsewhere, Moses & Tucker, Masters  
with a crew of 30 Men

Thursday 4th Oct 1853

4th At 9 a.m. got on board took out anchor &  
put to sea, strong gales at N. to N.W. Bent  
ing out in company with Ships Young  
Hector & Reindeer

Wednesday 5th

5th Strong increasing gales from N. to N.W.  
handed by sails & fly jib, at 2 discharged  
pilot & bid adieu to friends, at 3 tacked to  
the S & made sail, at 5 Horns Land Reasing  
C. Lashed anchors unloosed & stored away cables  
steering S.S. & double reefed top sails, Middle  
part fine, latter part do. fitting Boats, PROVIDENCE  
PUBLIC  
LIBRARY  
Lat 39 50

Thursday 6th Long 68 10

6th Strong gales at S to S.W. all sail set, fitting Boats  
to. Middle part squally at 10 double reefed  
top sails, at 11 handed main sail fore & mizen  
top sails, wind W.W. or S.E. at daylight  
set double reefed fore top sail clearing up  
latter part strong gales very drenched,  
Long 68 28 Lat 38 50

Friday 7th

7th Strong gales from S.W. or S.E. by E, main  
sail set, very drenched during morning, shipping  
a great deal of water, Middle & latter part the  
same

Saturday 8th

8th Strong gales from the S.W. or S.E. all sail set  
Middle part the same latter do fine all sail  
set fitting Boats to, found all my lines wet in  
the rain

Lat 36 46 Long 58 16



Ship's petrel Outward Bound 1853.

Sunday 9th Oct 1853

9th Fine, with Light wind from the N W con S & E  
all drawing Sail set, fitting Boats & Middle  
part Light air at 4 & 8 S & heading S  
 Latter part fine wind S & heading S S W  
 fitting Boats & Lat 34 58

Monday 10th Long 57 27

10th Fine wind S & heading S S W all sail set  
 fitting Boats & at 4 took to the E & S & E  
 Middle part strong gales, double reefed Latter  
 part fine Warm th Sail set, fitting Boats  
 & Lat 35 43

Tuesday 11th Long 53 22

11th Fine wind S & heading S & Main by set  
 fitting Ship & Middle part strong gales  
 Latter do set up jib guys & by Back stays  
 a Brig in sight to seaward Lat 36 13

Wednesday 12th Long 52 28

12th Strong gales double reefs wind S heading S & E  
 to S & E, got out cutting gear, at eve, made  
 sail, Middle part fine, Latter part do, fitting gear  
 & a Brig in sight Lat 36 40

Thursday 13th No obs

13th Fine Light winds from the S heading S & E  
 at 1 saw sperm whales Looised & chased  
 at sunset got on board, the Brig set her colour  
 Middle part fine Light air Latter part the  
 same Chased Black fish Lat 36 05

Friday 14th Long 48 18

14th Fine wind S & heading S & E all sail set  
 fitting Muzzing & Middle part fine Latter do  
 Setting up Muzzing Lat 37 02

Saturday 15th Long 45 27

15th Fine wind S & to S & E heading S & to S & E  
 S, setting up Muzzing & Middle part fine  
 wind S Latter fine wind S & W, fitting Ship  
 2 ships in sight

Lat 36 35 Long 42 22



Ship petrel Outward Bound 1853

Sunday 16th Oct 1853

16th Bine, wind S W heading S & all sail  
set fitting Dipping &c. 2 ships in sight at  
the wind S W, Middle post fine Latter part  
do

Monday 17th Lat 35 28 Long 39 27

17th Bine wind S W heading S & by S all sail set  
Bent Main to stay sail very pleasant clear goib  
Middle post fine Latter do fitting Ship

Tuesday 18th Lat 34 18 Long 36 28

18th Bine wind S W heading S & by S all sail  
set fitting Ship & Dipping passed several  
Ship steering to the E, Middle post fine Latter  
do all sail set fitting Dipping &c. Lat 33 11

Long 34 32

Wednesday 19th

19th Bine wind N or W all sail set 3 ships  
in sight at the Culm forced Bouts & had  
some sport Middle post fine Latter do  
fitting Ship Lat 32 45 Long 34 15

Thursday 20th

20th Bine wind more calm, Middle post Light  
air, Latter do, spoke the Hobornok of Baltimore  
6 ships in sight Lat 32 02

Friday 20th Long 32 15

20th Bine wind S W heading S S & all sail set  
passed a Bark, Bent stay sail, Middle post fine  
Latter do droming & putting up yams looked  
pendants &c. Lat 31 04

Saturday 21st Long 31 19

21st Bine wind S W Light air heading S S &  
fitting Dipping &c. 4 ships in sight  
Middle post calm Latter do Light air

Sunday 22nd

22nd fine Light air at S W heading S S & & S  
Middle post the same Latter part wind  
N or W S by W  $\frac{1}{2}$  W

Lat 29 36 Long 30 18



Ship Petrel Outward Bound 1853

Monday 23rd Oct 1853

23rd Fine, with light wind at N. to N.W. course by  
N. & W. all sail set, ship sails dull in light  
winds, thoughts of home & friends, Middle  
part fine, latter do wind E to N.E.

Tuesday 24th. Lat 28.12 No obs

24th Most wind N.E. Rainy course by N. & W.  
all sail set fitting ship to 3 Barks in sight  
home sick Middle part squally latter part  
the same Lat 25.40

Wednesday 25th. Long 30.07

25th Most strong trades steering S. Deeps in top  
sails Middle part the same latter part  
all sail Lat 22.51

Thursday 26th. Long 29.25

26th Fine strong trades course S by E all sail set  
Middle part fine light winds latter part  
strong gales Lat 19.47

Friday 27th. Long 28.23

27th Fine wind E course S by E all sail set, Middle  
part strong gales latter do Lat 16.23

Saturday 28th. Long 27.49

28th Strong trades at E. & E. course S all sail set  
Middle part fine, latter do strong trades

Sunday 29th. Lat 13.00 Long 26.37

29th Fine wind E to E. & E. course S. & E all sail  
set fitting to Middle part fine Rainy & squally  
double reefed latter do wind baffling  
from E to S. & E. heaving from S to N.W.  
Rainy & squally No obs

Monday 31st. Dec 10.15

31st Fine wind E S. & E. to E. heading S to N.W.  
Rainy & squally, at one wind E. & E. course  
S. closed down in a rain squall Middle part  
rained all night with steady wind at E. & E.  
at a squall from the N.W. at 8 wind N.E.  
smart breeze, so continues a squall from  
the N.E. No obs

Lat 8.00



Ship's Journal Outward Bound 1853

Tuesday 1st Nov 1853

1st Commences with light winds at 8 am  
all sail set, Bury, steady breezes, at 8  
wind S E, came near running upon  
a coral reef, a narrow escape, Had a very  
pleasant time this afternoon, I had to flog  
a man, for abuse, turn was the cause, Middle  
past Bury, latter part fine, wind light & variable  
from E S E to S S E, fitting ship, Lat 7.29

Wednesday 2nd Nov Mean 6.21

2nd Light winds from E S E to S S E heading on  
the West tack, fitting & setting up head rig  
ging, 3 sail in sight, Choo, differ to day  
11 miles, Middle past fine wind S E to S S E  
latter part steered about 2 hours wind E S E  
died away calm, light air from S fitting ship

Thursday 3rd Nov Lat 6.37 Long 27.0

3rd Light airs & calms heading W, all sail set  
fitting rigging &c, tacked to the S E Calm  
at 4 faint airs from the N, 3 sails in  
sight cloudy, Middle past fine, heading S W  
latter part, fresh gales, at 11 a hard squall from the  
S E

Friday 4th

4th 1 Month out, Bury, Wind all around the  
compass, Bury Bury, Lying Cleared down  
at 12 hard squalls from the E, at daylight  
set double reefed top sails & jibs, latter part  
strong gales from S S E to S heading on the West  
very Buryed Choo, differ 13 Lat 5.11

Saturday 5th Nov Mean 7.52

5th Strong gales from S S E, Made all sail, at 4  
tacked to the E S E, 2 sail in sight, I was sick  
dear sweet girl, thing do not work to suit me  
Sweet wife I wish that you were with me here  
at 8 tacked to the S W, squally latter part fresh gales  
from S S E very Buryed 1 sail in sight heavy  
squall from S E Choo, differ 14 miles

Lat 4.04 Long Mean 28.45



Ship Peter Octward Bound 1853

Sunday 6th

6th Fine, with fresh gales at S S E heading S W  
all sail set, swell falling, 1 sail in sight  
so far I prefer the W. Route to the South  
at the wind came to S E, Middle part fine  
 Latter do wind S S E Light, overhauled my  
trunk, Looked at my girls miniature some some

Monday 7th Lat 23° 36' Long 29, 18

7th Fine wind S S E heading S W by S all sail  
set at the wind S E, got a Lunar no good  
some sick want my sweet little girl to kiss  
fine & pleasant, so continues through the  
night Latter part the same heading S W, a S

Tuesday 8th Lat 1, 10' N Long 30, 57

8th Fine wind S S E heading S W all sail set  
at 4 tacked to the E, Strong currents setting W  
Middle part gales at 7 tacked to the S S W  
at 11 carried away fly jib boom, tore sail all  
to pieces squally heavy sea running Lat 00 56

Wednesday 9th Long 29 53

9th Strong gales at S E heading S W by S Main  
by sail set, a heavy swell from S S E, & strong  
lee current, fishing fly jib boom, Middle  
part strong gale, deeper fore top sail pitching  
heavily, Middle part the same saw a sail  
Crossed after noon, Thursday 10th Lat 1 00 S Long 30 40

10th Fresh trades heading S W Main by sail set  
at 4 tacked to the E at 7 to the S, Middle  
part fine Latter do pitching Ship &c, at 11  
tacked to the E saw a sail Lat 2 29  
Long 30, 58

Friday 11th

11th Fine wind S E heading E by N a E Main  
by sail set, Middle part squally double deeper  
top sails, at 7 tacked to the E S Latter part  
Strong gales heading S W by S doing odd jobs

Lat 2, 11 Long 30 34



Ship Petrel, Centraul Bournel 1859

Saturday 12th Nov 1853

12th Strong gales at S & E heading S by S  
heavy head beating sea at set Main by  
sail, Middle part Mott Latter part a gale  
double reefed top sails very surgyed terrible  
swell Lat 409

Sunday 13th Long 3136

13th Strong gales at E S E to S E heading by W  
a S S double reefed very surgyed, 34 days  
out, clear of Brazil, the Western route for  
ever, although I have along & rough passage  
with a great deal of head wind at 4 fair open  
set top sail & by sail, Middle part squally Latter  
part strong trades Lat 643 Long 3236

Monday 14th

14th Strong gales at E all Day set heading E S S  
Middle part squally Latter part half a gale  
took in by sails, set up Weather top & by back  
stays, setting up Main Drying

Tuesday 15th Lat 935 Long 3340

15th Fresh gales at E S E to S E on S by W & W  
Main by sail set set up Main Drying  
6 weeks Payone my dear girl, Middle part fine  
Latter part strong gales fitting Drying &c

Wednesday 16th Lat 1234, Long 3410

16th Strong gales at E S E heading S by W Main by  
sail set, caught a porpoise, Middle part Mott  
Latter part strong gales double reefed top sails  
Lat 1542

Thursday 17th Long 3432

17th Strong gales at E S E heading S double reefed top  
sails set, very surgyed at sunset rounded jib &  
Main sail, Middle part Mott, Latter do. Cor-  
W. top sail set, put out Sprit sail yard  
fly jib boom &c set up the Drying

Lat 1701 Long 3514



Ship Petrel Antarctic Bount 1853  
Friday 18th Nov 1853

18th Fine Wind E. Run W. Top sail set, set  
up jib & fly jib guys & stays at sunset  
took in sail & hauled a black, at daylight made  
sail kept of W. Latter part fine fitting  
digging &c Lat 17 43

Saturday 19th Long 36 36  
19th Fine Wind E. Run W. Main by sail set  
fitting digging, try rocks &c, painting iron work  
double reefed top sails. Middle part fine Wind  
E & E at Light made all sail run S, painting  
iron work &c Lat 18 45

Sunday 20th Long 36 24  
20th Fine Wind N E Run S all sail set, painting  
iron work fitting try rocks, digging &c  
Middle part fine Latter do Wind N E

Monday 21st

21st Fine Wind N E Run S S W all sail set  
Sweet girl, dreamed of fighting snakes Muddle  
part fine Wind N E Run S W by S Latter do  
fitting digging cleaning iron work & try rocks

Long Old thro 37 00 Tuesday 22nd Lat 24 08 Long 37 27

22nd Fine Wind N E Run S W by S all sail set  
fitting digging try rocks &c. Middle part fine at 4  
Wind N S W Rain & squall Latter part fine  
fitting ship &c Lat 26 00

Wednesday 23rd Long 38 14

23rd Fine Wind S W by W heading S by E all sail set  
fitting digging, Middle part fine, Latter do  
fitting digging &c. Calm Lat 26 43

Thursday 24th Long 38 16

24th Fine, Calm lying Cleared down fitting dig-  
ging, Middle part the same Latter part Wind  
S W heading to the W at 11 saw sperm whales  
galleyed by the ship lowered & chased  
a great many whales



London 27th

Monday 21<sup>st</sup> Feb. 1895

25th Fine kind of a love. I shall not  
forget the love of kind & kind & kind  
most charming girl. Sweet girl if you were  
with me I could give you all I have.  
Middle post fine. Letter etc. sitting to stone

Received of the 1st of July 1845.











Ship's log off Cape Florida Nov

Thursday 14th Dec

14th Day a fair wind, & drove to the S. all day but  
the wind was not so strong & we had to  
at day light made sail at 8 AM & sailed  
for Cape Florida. Lat 26 30

Friday 15th Dec 1850

15th Day a fair wind, & drove to the S. all day but  
the wind was not so strong & we had to  
Middle port fine weather. Lat 26 30

Saturday 16th Dec

16th Day a fair wind, & drove to the S. all day but  
the wind was not so strong & we had to  
Middle port fine weather. Lat 26 30

Sunday 17th Dec 1850

17th Day a fair wind, & drove to the S. all day but  
the wind was not so strong & we had to  
Middle port fine weather. Lat 26 30

Monday 18th Dec 1850

18th Day a fair wind, & drove to the S. all day but  
the wind was not so strong & we had to  
Middle port fine weather. Lat 26 30

Tuesday 19th Dec 1850

19th Day a fair wind, & drove to the S. all day but  
the wind was not so strong & we had to  
Middle port fine weather. Lat 26 30

Wednesday 20th Dec 1850

20th Day a fair wind, & drove to the S. all day but  
the wind was not so strong & we had to  
Middle port fine weather. Lat 26 30

Thursday 21st Dec 1850

21st Day a fair wind, & drove to the S. all day but  
the wind was not so strong & we had to  
Middle port fine weather. Lat 26 30

Lat 26 30

Long 80 30



Patrol - Montreal to ...  
Monday 1st June 1845

4th - Strong gale at 11 am ...  
The 'Bong' ...  
Monday 2nd June 1845

2th - Strong wind ...  
at dusk ...  
Monday 3rd June 1845

4th - Strong gale ...  
at dusk ...  
Monday 4th June 1845

4th - Strong gale ...  
at dusk ...  
Monday 5th June 1845

2th - Strong gale ...  
at dusk ...  
Monday 6th June 1845

2th - A heavy rain ...  
at dusk ...  
Monday 7th June 1845

2th - Most wind ...  
at dusk ...  
Monday 8th June 1845



Saturday 24th day of Dec

1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. 36. 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54. 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83. 84. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94. 95. 96. 97. 98. 99. 100. 101. 102. 103. 104. 105. 106. 107. 108. 109. 110. 111. 112. 113. 114. 115. 116. 117. 118. 119. 120. 121. 122. 123. 124. 125. 126. 127. 128. 129. 130. 131. 132. 133. 134. 135. 136. 137. 138. 139. 140. 141. 142. 143. 144. 145. 146. 147. 148. 149. 150. 151. 152. 153. 154. 155. 156. 157. 158. 159. 160. 161. 162. 163. 164. 165. 166. 167. 168. 169. 170. 171. 172. 173. 174. 175. 176. 177. 178. 179. 180. 181. 182. 183. 184. 185. 186. 187. 188. 189. 190. 191. 192. 193. 194. 195. 196. 197. 198. 199. 200. 201. 202. 203. 204. 205. 206. 207. 208. 209. 210. 211. 212. 213. 214. 215. 216. 217. 218. 219. 220. 221. 222. 223. 224. 225. 226. 227. 228. 229. 230. 231. 232. 233. 234. 235. 236. 237. 238. 239. 240. 241. 242. 243. 244. 245. 246. 247. 248. 249. 250. 251. 252. 253. 254. 255. 256. 257. 258. 259. 260. 261. 262. 263. 264. 265. 266. 267. 268. 269. 270. 271. 272. 273. 274. 275. 276. 277. 278. 279. 280. 281. 282. 283. 284. 285. 286. 287. 288. 289. 290. 291. 292. 293. 294. 295. 296. 297. 298. 299. 300. 301. 302. 303. 304. 305. 306. 307. 308. 309. 310. 311. 312. 313. 314. 315. 316. 317. 318. 319. 320. 321. 322. 323. 324. 325. 326. 327. 328. 329. 330. 331. 332. 333. 334. 335. 336. 337. 338. 339. 340. 341. 342. 343. 344. 345. 346. 347. 348. 349. 350. 351. 352. 353. 354. 355. 356. 357. 358. 359. 360. 361. 362. 363. 364. 365. 366. 367. 368. 369. 370. 371. 372. 373. 374. 375. 376. 377. 378. 379. 380. 381. 382. 383. 384. 385. 386. 387. 388. 389. 390. 391. 392. 393. 394. 395. 396. 397. 398. 399. 400. 401. 402. 403. 404. 405. 406. 407. 408. 409. 410. 411. 412. 413. 414. 415. 416. 417. 418. 419. 420. 421. 422. 423. 424. 425. 426. 427. 428. 429. 430. 431. 432. 433. 434. 435. 436. 437. 438. 439. 440. 441. 442. 443. 444. 445. 446. 447. 448. 449. 450. 451. 452. 453. 454. 455. 456. 457. 458. 459. 460. 461. 462. 463. 464. 465. 466. 467. 468. 469. 470. 471. 472. 473. 474. 475. 476. 477. 478. 479. 480. 481. 482. 483. 484. 485. 486. 487. 488. 489. 490. 491. 492. 493. 494. 495. 496. 497. 498. 499. 500. 501. 502. 503. 504. 505. 506. 507. 508. 509. 510. 511. 512. 513. 514. 515. 516. 517. 518. 519. 520. 521. 522. 523. 524. 525. 526. 527. 528. 529. 530. 531. 532. 533. 534. 535. 536. 537. 538. 539. 540. 541. 542. 543. 544. 545. 546. 547. 548. 549. 550. 551. 552. 553. 554. 555. 556. 557. 558. 559. 560. 561. 562. 563. 564. 565. 566. 567. 568. 569. 570. 571. 572. 573. 574. 575. 576. 577. 578. 579. 580. 581. 582. 583. 584. 585. 586. 587. 588. 589. 590. 591. 592. 593. 594. 595. 596. 597. 598. 599. 600. 601. 602. 603. 604. 605. 606. 607. 608. 609. 610. 611. 612. 613. 614. 615. 616. 617. 618. 619. 620. 621. 622. 623. 624. 625. 626. 627. 628. 629. 630. 631. 632. 633. 634. 635. 636. 637. 638. 639. 640. 641. 642. 643. 644. 645. 646. 647. 648. 649. 650. 651. 652. 653. 654. 655. 656. 657. 658. 659. 660. 661. 662. 663. 664. 665. 666. 667. 668. 669. 670. 671. 672. 673. 674. 675. 676. 677. 678. 679. 680. 681. 682. 683. 684. 685. 686. 687. 688. 689. 690. 691. 692. 693. 694. 695. 696. 697. 698. 699. 700. 701. 702. 703. 704. 705. 706. 707. 708. 709. 710. 711. 712. 713. 714. 715. 716. 717. 718. 719. 720. 721. 722. 723. 724. 725. 726. 727. 728. 729. 730. 731. 732. 733. 734. 735. 736. 737. 738. 739. 740. 741. 742. 743. 744. 745. 746. 747. 748. 749. 750. 751. 752. 753. 754. 755. 756. 757. 758. 759. 760. 761. 762. 763. 764. 765. 766. 767. 768. 769. 770. 771. 772. 773. 774. 775. 776. 777. 778. 779. 780. 781. 782. 783. 784. 785. 786. 787. 788. 789. 790. 791. 792. 793. 794. 795. 796. 797. 798. 799. 800. 801. 802. 803. 804. 805. 806. 807. 808. 809. 810. 811. 812. 813. 814. 815. 816. 817. 818. 819. 820. 821. 822. 823. 824. 825. 826. 827. 828. 829. 830. 831. 832. 833. 834. 835. 836. 837. 838. 839. 840. 84

Monday 1st January 1886

Lat 41.56 Long 83.14

Monday, 22nd

Presiding Judge August 1886



Ship Capt. [unclear] [unclear] 1844

Monday 1st Dec 1844

8th Fine wind to [unclear] at 10 AM at 8 AM  
at 10 AM. [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear]  
[unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] all day. [unclear]  
[unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear]

Tuesday 2nd

9th [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear]  
[unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear]  
[unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear]  
[unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear]  
[unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear]  
[unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear]  
[unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear]

Wednesday 3rd Dec 1844

10th [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear]  
[unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear]  
[unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear]  
[unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear]  
[unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear]  
[unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear]

Thursday 4th Dec 1844

11th [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear]  
[unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear]  
[unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear]  
[unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear]  
[unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear]  
[unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear]  
[unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear]

Lat 51 30 Long 12 15

Friday 5th Dec 1844

12th [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear]  
[unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear]  
[unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear]  
[unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear]  
[unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear]  
[unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear]

Saturday 6th Dec 1844

13th [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear]  
[unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear]  
[unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear]  
[unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear]  
[unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear]  
[unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear]

Lat 57 30 Long 7 10







1977. Fine calm night from the L. in morning -  
as I, & others went out - in morning

7. 11. 1918

The railway to the Lake, in 1874

2076 I have found I cannot find the old left bank  
of the river at Middle River. The water has been  
at present about 1 foot on shore, and it is hard  
to find.

Thurs. M. Nov. 1st

Wm. M. L. L. L.



Ship sailed Saturday 1st Dec 1844

Friday 27th Nov 1844

27th Fine light air from the S.W. 5 to 10  
sailing with the gale at sunset got on board  
Huller and landed the same and left the ship

Saturday 28th Dec 1844

28th The 28th Dec 1844 - Breeze by S.W. all sail set  
the weather calm and clear sailing easy  
at 10 AM the weather settled in a S.W. gale  
later on the ship lost direction and was  
lost

Sunday 29th

29th Most heavy & squally weather to the S.W. at  
sunset on board from the S.W. rose to the  
S.W. but not fine at the end

Monday 30th Dec 1844

30th Fine light air from the S.W. breeze by S.W.  
at Huller but calm. Later on light air at 10 AM  
but then the breeze took the ship at 12 AM

Tuesday 31st Dec 1844

31st Fine wind - Breeze by S.W. all sail set  
main by the ship. Weather calm at the  
light 11 AM

Wednesday 1st Jan 1845

1st Fine light air from the S.W. breeze by S.W.  
the weather calm at Huller but fine at the  
end of the day & squally wind at 10

Thursday 2nd Jan 1845

2nd Fine wind - S.W. breeze by S.W. all sail set  
at Huller but light air at 10 AM, the ship lost  
direction at 10 AM, Middle part fine later on  
the weather

Friday 3rd Jan 1845

3rd Fine wind - S.W. breeze by S.W. all sail set  
at Huller but light air at 10 AM, the ship lost  
direction at 10 AM, Middle part fine later on  
the weather

Jan 4th 1845



High Festival Sunday, March 24th

Wednesday 23rd Feb 1844

4th Fine wind S & E, 10 to 12 all day, but not  
too strong, provisions for Middle, but fine letter  
do. Coopering provisions for. Letter 12

Thursday 24th Feb 1844

5th Fine wind S & E, 10 to 12 all day, but not  
too strong, provisions for Middle, but fine letter do.

Monday 28th Feb 1844

6th Fine wind S & E, 10 to 12 all day, but not  
too strong, provisions for Middle, but fine letter do.

Tuesday 29th Feb 1844

7th Fine wind S & E, 10 to 12 all day, but not  
too strong, provisions for Middle, but fine letter do.

Wednesday 30th Feb 1844

8th Fine wind S & E, 10 to 12 all day, but not  
too strong, provisions for Middle, but fine letter do.

Thursday 1st Mar 1844

9th Fine wind S & E, 10 to 12 all day, but not  
too strong, provisions for Middle, but fine letter do.

Friday 2nd Mar 1844

10th Fine wind S & E, 10 to 12 all day, but not  
too strong, provisions for Middle, but fine letter do.

Saturday 3rd Mar 1844

11th Fine wind S & E, 10 to 12 all day, but not  
too strong, provisions for Middle, but fine letter do.

Sunday 4th Mar 1844

12th Fine wind S & E, 10 to 12 all day, but not  
too strong, provisions for Middle, but fine letter do.

1844-1845







*Wormy & H. - 7-18-01*

April 28th

Wednesday 19th March 24



Friday 14th March 1885  
- 14 - Heavy rain, but the wind rose to E & strong  
by 10 AM. Middlemast & foremast set up  
by 11 AM. & by 12 PM the second  
mast was down & away to sea.  
Left 11 AM. Lat 15 30 N

Saturday 15th March 1885  
- 15 - Heavy rain at 4 AM. By 10 AM all sail  
Middlemast & foremast set. By 11 AM weather  
better, but rain, cannot start on again. 15 30 N  
Monday 16th March 1885  
- 16 - Heavy rain at 4 AM. By 10 AM all sail set  
last. Weather by Middlemast & foremast  
Heavy rain. Cloudy & overcast.

Tuesday 17th  
- 17 - Heavy rain at 4 AM. By 10 AM all sail set  
Middlemast & foremast & by 11 AM wind E  
a gale blowing, but by 12 PM the foremast  
down all sail set. Lat 16 40 N

Wednesday 18th March 1885  
- 18 - Heavy rain at 4 AM. By 10 AM all sail set.  
Heavy rain. Middlemast & foremast the same. Latter  
Mast. Lat 17 28 Longitude

- 19 - Heavy rain at 4 AM. By 10 AM all sail set  
Middlemast & foremast & by 11 AM the foremast  
down. Lat 18 10 N

- 20 - Fine wind E by SE. By 10 AM all sail set  
Middlemast & foremast & by 11 AM the foremast  
down. Lat 18 40 N

- 21 - Fine wind E by SE. By 10 AM all sail set  
went on board. By 11 AM the foremast  
down. Lat 19 00 N

- 22 - Heavy rain at 4 AM. By 10 AM all sail set  
Middlemast & foremast & by 11 AM the foremast  
down. Lat 19 30 N



His eldest daughter to the St. Vincent  
 Monday 3<sup>rd</sup>

13<sup>th</sup> Leaving water at 8<sup>00</sup> & going to the  
 by that but not before I had been under the  
 the first of the day, then to the other & generally  
 at 1<sup>00</sup> the weather being very hot, but not  
 of the day, and some rain in the evening.  
 at 1<sup>00</sup> the weather was very hot, but not  
 of the day, and some rain in the evening.

14<sup>th</sup> Leaving water at 8<sup>00</sup> & going to the  
 by that but not before I had been under the  
 the first of the day, then to the other & generally  
 at 1<sup>00</sup> the weather being very hot, but not  
 of the day, and some rain in the evening.

15<sup>th</sup> Leaving water at 8<sup>00</sup> & going to the  
 by that but not before I had been under the  
 the first of the day, then to the other & generally  
 at 1<sup>00</sup> the weather being very hot, but not  
 of the day, and some rain in the evening.

16<sup>th</sup> at 8<sup>00</sup> set for anchor

From the 16<sup>th</sup> March to the 1<sup>st</sup> of April  
 At midnight I went down to the  
 to see how much clear, and how far from me,  
 And morning after at that point  
 I could hardly see the light of the  
 I would not that my son should die  
 before me in the house of God,  
 but when I have seen him in the  
 I wish to remember him.



Sailing from Sydney to the Northern Ocean  
Lat 34° 30' Long 151° 00' Sunday 5th April 1844

1st Heavy gale at 4 P.M. & soon the vessel was  
driven back from the Middle part of the  
do Monday 6th Lat 29° 17' Long 150° 09'

2nd Heavy trades were all to the point of the  
the 12 p.m. Middle part fine, latter do  
about 4 hours to Lat 23° 49'

Wednesday 8th Long 146° 34'  
3rd Fine wind & soon the all sail set  
about 12 miles to Middle part fine  
do Thursday 9th Lat 18° 45' Long 145° 00'

4th Fine wind & soon the all sail set, Capt  
Whiffey came on board. Middle part fine  
Latter do Thursday 10th Lat 13° 50' Long 139° 00'

5th Fine wind & soon the all sail set. Middle  
part fine latter do getting very short  
Friday 11th Lat 8° 00' Long 133° 00'

6th Fine wind & soon the all sail set 5 miles from  
Middle part sunny & squally, found the ship  
astern Saturday 12th Lat 2° 00' Long 124° 51'

7th 13th Fine wind & soon the all sail set  
Middle part fine had a confused dream last night  
got 4 hours rest fine tonight Lat 24° 51' Long 119° 00'

8th 14th Fine wind & soon the all sail set  
ship to sick room, some sick, some  
I do wish most sorely to get with my wife  
& family again. The sea was very fine, Middle part  
fine latter do Lat 20° 00'

9th 15th Fine wind & soon the all sail set  
about 12 miles from Middle part fine  
Latter do Monday 16th Lat 17° 00' Long 111° 00'

10th 16th Fine wind & soon the all sail set  
Latter do ship to sick room Middle part fine  
Latter do getting very short Lat 12° 00' Long 107° 00'



Dec 15th Still a light snow from the N. E. wind  
and a light fog. The snow is not  
settling. Middle part of the day is  
clear.

Dec 16th Still a light snow from the N. E. wind  
and a light fog. The snow is not  
settling. Middle part of the day is  
clear.

Dec 17th Still a light snow from the N. E. wind  
and a light fog. The snow is not  
settling. Middle part of the day is  
clear.

Dec 18th Still a light snow from the N. E. wind  
and a light fog. The snow is not  
settling. Middle part of the day is  
clear.

Dec 19th Still a light snow from the N. E. wind  
and a light fog. The snow is not  
settling. Middle part of the day is  
clear.

Dec 20th Still a light snow from the N. E. wind  
and a light fog. The snow is not  
settling. Middle part of the day is  
clear.







Ship put out to sea on Tuesday  
at 10 o'clock and sailed for  
S. 100 miles from the shore of the  
at 10 o'clock and sailed for  
S. 100 miles from the shore of the  
at 10 o'clock and sailed for  
S. 100 miles from the shore of the

Wednesday 3rd  
at 10 o'clock and sailed for  
S. 100 miles from the shore of the  
at 10 o'clock and sailed for  
S. 100 miles from the shore of the

Thursday 4th  
at 10 o'clock and sailed for  
S. 100 miles from the shore of the  
at 10 o'clock and sailed for  
S. 100 miles from the shore of the

Friday 5th  
at 10 o'clock and sailed for  
S. 100 miles from the shore of the  
at 10 o'clock and sailed for  
S. 100 miles from the shore of the

Saturday 6th  
at 10 o'clock and sailed for  
S. 100 miles from the shore of the  
at 10 o'clock and sailed for  
S. 100 miles from the shore of the

Sunday 7th  
at 10 o'clock and sailed for  
S. 100 miles from the shore of the  
at 10 o'clock and sailed for  
S. 100 miles from the shore of the



Mr. L. is a very interesting, cultured, and

Waterbury, Conn. Dec. 11<sup>th</sup> 1864

Monday, 11th. Dec. 1893

- Sunday Aug 19th

16. 11. 1954. 14. 54.

11. 11. 1954

but all the way to the top



1800 May 1st In the Latitude Sea

Monday 1st May

11th 10th Fine wind I was 100 all day but for 1/2 day  
at 1/2 point 10 1/2 to the south of the 10th  
1/2 day was 100 1/2 to the south of the 10th  
1/2 day was 100 1/2 to the south of the 10th

12th 11th 10th 10th 10th 10th 10th 10th 10th 10th 10th  
10th 10th 10th 10th 10th 10th 10th 10th 10th 10th  
10th 10th 10th 10th 10th 10th 10th 10th 10th 10th  
10th 10th 10th 10th 10th 10th 10th 10th 10th 10th

13th 12th 10th 10th 10th 10th 10th 10th 10th 10th  
10th 10th 10th 10th 10th 10th 10th 10th 10th 10th  
10th 10th 10th 10th 10th 10th 10th 10th 10th 10th  
10th 10th 10th 10th 10th 10th 10th 10th 10th 10th

Tuesday 12th

14th 13th 10th 10th 10th 10th 10th 10th 10th 10th  
10th 10th 10th 10th 10th 10th 10th 10th 10th 10th  
10th 10th 10th 10th 10th 10th 10th 10th 10th 10th  
10th 10th 10th 10th 10th 10th 10th 10th 10th 10th

Wednesday 13th

15th 14th 10th 10th 10th 10th 10th 10th 10th 10th  
10th 10th 10th 10th 10th 10th 10th 10th 10th 10th  
10th 10th 10th 10th 10th 10th 10th 10th 10th 10th  
10th 10th 10th 10th 10th 10th 10th 10th 10th 10th

Thursday 14th

16th 15th 10th 10th 10th 10th 10th 10th 10th 10th  
10th 10th 10th 10th 10th 10th 10th 10th 10th 10th  
10th 10th 10th 10th 10th 10th 10th 10th 10th 10th  
10th 10th 10th 10th 10th 10th 10th 10th 10th 10th

Friday 15th

17th 16th 10th 10th 10th 10th 10th 10th 10th 10th  
10th 10th 10th 10th 10th 10th 10th 10th 10th 10th  
10th 10th 10th 10th 10th 10th 10th 10th 10th 10th  
10th 10th 10th 10th 10th 10th 10th 10th 10th 10th

17th 15



Latitude 27th Aug 1887



11th 1841. Sunday. 11th May.  
A fine day, with a light breeze from the N.W. & a few clouds. The water was calm, and the ice was broken up. The ship was at anchor at 11 o'clock, and the crew went ashore. The weather was very pleasant, and the scenery was beautiful. The ship was at anchor at 11 o'clock, and the crew went ashore. The weather was very pleasant, and the scenery was beautiful.

12th 1841. Monday. 12th May.  
A fine day, with a light breeze from the N.W. & a few clouds. The water was calm, and the ice was broken up. The ship was at anchor at 11 o'clock, and the crew went ashore. The weather was very pleasant, and the scenery was beautiful. The ship was at anchor at 11 o'clock, and the crew went ashore. The weather was very pleasant, and the scenery was beautiful.

13th 1841. Tuesday. 13th May.  
A fine day, with a light breeze from the N.W. & a few clouds. The water was calm, and the ice was broken up. The ship was at anchor at 11 o'clock, and the crew went ashore. The weather was very pleasant, and the scenery was beautiful. The ship was at anchor at 11 o'clock, and the crew went ashore. The weather was very pleasant, and the scenery was beautiful.

14th 1841. Wednesday. 14th May.  
A fine day, with a light breeze from the N.W. & a few clouds. The water was calm, and the ice was broken up. The ship was at anchor at 11 o'clock, and the crew went ashore. The weather was very pleasant, and the scenery was beautiful. The ship was at anchor at 11 o'clock, and the crew went ashore. The weather was very pleasant, and the scenery was beautiful.

15th 1841. Thursday. 15th May.  
A fine day, with a light breeze from the N.W. & a few clouds. The water was calm, and the ice was broken up. The ship was at anchor at 11 o'clock, and the crew went ashore. The weather was very pleasant, and the scenery was beautiful. The ship was at anchor at 11 o'clock, and the crew went ashore. The weather was very pleasant, and the scenery was beautiful.

16th 1841. Friday. 16th May.  
A fine day, with a light breeze from the N.W. & a few clouds. The water was calm, and the ice was broken up. The ship was at anchor at 11 o'clock, and the crew went ashore. The weather was very pleasant, and the scenery was beautiful. The ship was at anchor at 11 o'clock, and the crew went ashore. The weather was very pleasant, and the scenery was beautiful.

17th 1841. Saturday. 17th May.







Ship's Journal - Port Antonio, 18th

18th Nov. Heavy rain from the S. Low-lying hills at 2 o'clock killed back many white sheep cut in.

Friday 18th

18th Nov. Some wind brought the weather from a warm and pleasant morning to a cold and disagreeable one. At 11 o'clock the wind rose to a gale from the S.W. and the rain fell in torrents. The rain continued till 1 o'clock when it cleared away.

18th Nov. Fine morning. At 10 o'clock the wind rose to a gale from the S.W. and the rain fell in torrents. The rain continued till 1 o'clock when it cleared away.

19th Nov. Fine morning. At 10 o'clock the wind rose to a gale from the S.W. and the rain fell in torrents. The rain continued till 1 o'clock when it cleared away.

Saturday 19th

19th Nov. Fine morning. At 10 o'clock the wind rose to a gale from the S.W. and the rain fell in torrents. The rain continued till 1 o'clock when it cleared away.

Sunday 20th

20th Nov. Fine morning. At 10 o'clock the wind rose to a gale from the S.W. and the rain fell in torrents. The rain continued till 1 o'clock when it cleared away.

Monday 21st

21st Nov. Fine morning. At 10 o'clock the wind rose to a gale from the S.W. and the rain fell in torrents. The rain continued till 1 o'clock when it cleared away.

22nd Nov. Fine morning. At 10 o'clock the wind rose to a gale from the S.W. and the rain fell in torrents. The rain continued till 1 o'clock when it cleared away.



Long Island III 4 March 1844  
Thursday, March 2nd

Spent some time at the 57th Street  
and then returned home.

On Monday, 2nd, I went to the  
city and saw the 57th Street. The  
house was still the same. The  
house was still the same. The  
house was still the same.

On Tuesday, 3rd, I went to the  
city and saw the 57th Street. The  
house was still the same. The  
house was still the same. The  
house was still the same.

On Wednesday, 4th, I went to the  
city and saw the 57th Street. The  
house was still the same. The  
house was still the same. The  
house was still the same.

On Thursday, 5th, I went to the  
city and saw the 57th Street. The  
house was still the same. The  
house was still the same. The  
house was still the same.

On Friday, 6th, I went to the  
city and saw the 57th Street. The  
house was still the same. The  
house was still the same. The  
house was still the same.

On Saturday, 7th, I went to the  
city and saw the 57th Street. The  
house was still the same. The  
house was still the same. The  
house was still the same.



Thurs. June 4th 1857

Friday June 5th 1857

2nd. I am glad to hear of your success in the oil business. I hope you will continue to prosper. I have not much news to write at present. I am well and hope you are the same. I have not much news to write at present. I am well and hope you are the same. I have not much news to write at present. I am well and hope you are the same.

Friday June 5th 1857

28th. I am at home some what, sick & weary. I don't know what to do. I do not know 450 Blls oil. Be thou my helper O God I will trust in thee thou hast ever been & prospered me I will never doubt thy providence. Bouts down chasing whales & Phares. been this month past, which way to look or where to go I know not, guide me O God & point out the way.

Monday 10th August

28th. 1 month gone & I have not taken one drop of oil. I have start for some other place to cruise, I have left the ship for good with some oil on board, to get back down when I will. I have a companion on us, in company with the Florida.

Monday 10th August 1857

29th. I am well & bright about 1/2 of a barrel of oil. I have start for some other place to cruise, I have left the ship for good with some oil on board, to get back down when I will. I have a companion on us, in company with the Florida.



Thursday 4th of March 1849  
Thursday 5th Oct  
Friday 6th Oct

The weather was very much improved and  
breeze, but no wind in the night. At 10 AM  
went on board Middle and a gale from  
the N. & E. winded the ship & after parting  
gale came a double squall of rain & hail  
Friday 6th

The strong gales from the N. & E. & S. & S. W.  
to the N. & E. & S. & S. W. & S. & S. W.  
calm, during the day with some light air  
from the N. & E. it is more than 100 miles  
from the N. & E. & S. & S. W. & S. & S. W.  
Saturday 7th Oct 56 2 1/2

7th Most wind from the N. & E. all day  
washed up by the Middle part a smart gale.  
Long at 5 AM 15 1/2 <sup>New</sup> <sup>Old</sup> 15 1/2  
Sunday 8th Oct 56, 3 1/2 Long at 5 AM

8th Most wind from the N. & E. all day  
at 10 AM, at sunset look in the Middle  
winded by the Middle part strong and  
breeze at 10 AM, at sunset look in the Middle  
winded by the Middle part strong and  
breeze at 10 AM, at sunset look in the Middle

Monday 9th Long 15 1/2, 2 3/4  
Tuesday 10th Long 15 1/2, 2 3/4  
Wednesday 11th Long 15 1/2, 2 3/4  
Thursday 12th Long 15 1/2, 2 3/4  
Friday 13th Long 15 1/2, 2 3/4  
Saturday 14th Long 15 1/2, 2 3/4  
Sunday 15th Long 15 1/2, 2 3/4  
Monday 16th Long 15 1/2, 2 3/4  
Tuesday 17th Long 15 1/2, 2 3/4  
Wednesday 18th Long 15 1/2, 2 3/4  
Thursday 19th Long 15 1/2, 2 3/4  
Friday 20th Long 15 1/2, 2 3/4  
Saturday 21st Long 15 1/2, 2 3/4  
Sunday 22nd Long 15 1/2, 2 3/4  
Monday 23rd Long 15 1/2, 2 3/4  
Tuesday 24th Long 15 1/2, 2 3/4  
Wednesday 25th Long 15 1/2, 2 3/4  
Thursday 26th Long 15 1/2, 2 3/4  
Friday 27th Long 15 1/2, 2 3/4  
Saturday 28th Long 15 1/2, 2 3/4  
Sunday 29th Long 15 1/2, 2 3/4  
Monday 30th Long 15 1/2, 2 3/4

Monday 10th Long 15 1/2, 2 3/4  
Tuesday 11th Long 15 1/2, 2 3/4  
Wednesday 12th Long 15 1/2, 2 3/4  
Thursday 13th Long 15 1/2, 2 3/4  
Friday 14th Long 15 1/2, 2 3/4  
Saturday 15th Long 15 1/2, 2 3/4  
Sunday 16th Long 15 1/2, 2 3/4  
Monday 17th Long 15 1/2, 2 3/4  
Tuesday 18th Long 15 1/2, 2 3/4  
Wednesday 19th Long 15 1/2, 2 3/4  
Thursday 20th Long 15 1/2, 2 3/4  
Friday 21st Long 15 1/2, 2 3/4  
Saturday 22nd Long 15 1/2, 2 3/4  
Sunday 23rd Long 15 1/2, 2 3/4  
Monday 24th Long 15 1/2, 2 3/4  
Tuesday 25th Long 15 1/2, 2 3/4  
Wednesday 26th Long 15 1/2, 2 3/4  
Thursday 27th Long 15 1/2, 2 3/4  
Friday 28th Long 15 1/2, 2 3/4  
Saturday 29th Long 15 1/2, 2 3/4  
Sunday 30th Long 15 1/2, 2 3/4  
Monday 31st Long 15 1/2, 2 3/4



1840

in 1871. Thursday 12th.

W. J. 1874

Sunday Aug. 14th

Sunday 13<sup>th</sup> Long 1700

September 1871



Very light sailing towards Hawaii  
Monday 17th

17th Light gale at 10 AM heading to the N  
down sail down by sail fore sail & top  
sail set at 11 AM. Middle part fine latter do  
not set. To be taken down by sail to

Tuesday 17th No obs

18th Fine wind at 11 AM. Light all sail set  
to be taken down by sail. Fine inclining to the  
N. 11 AM. Light all sail set to be taken down  
by sail fore & top

Wednesday 18th Long 17640 less

18th Fine wind at 11 AM. Light all sail set  
to be taken down by sail. Fine inclining to the  
N. Middle part fine latter do not set  
by sail crossed fore by top. Deposition fore by sail

Thursday 19th Long 17353

19th Fine wind at 11 AM. Light all sail set  
to be taken down by sail. Deposition  
Bent all sail. Middle part fine latter  
do not set fore top sail to be taken

Friday 20th No obs

20th Fine light air from N. N. W. 11 AM. Light all sail set  
to be taken down by sail. Bent fore top sail  
latter with light rain. Middle part wind N. E.  
to E. E. Latter part strong gales at 11 AM. Rain  
clouds set top sail, hauled in & main sail

Saturday 21st No obs

21st Strong gales at 11 AM. Heading S. E. hauled in  
& main sail fore & main top sail at 11 AM. Latter  
middle part wind - heading E. Latter do  
not set. Main sail hauled in

Sunday 22nd

22nd Light wind at 11 AM. Heading S. E. E.  
set main sail. Latter do not set. Latter do  
not set. Middle part light heading to the N.  
Latter do fine wind at 11 AM. Heading E. S. E.

Long 17799



They sailed towards the S. Island

Wednesday 23rd Feb 1844

23rd Fine light breeze from the S. & E. leaving the ship  
waiting for a fair wind, but not the wind clear  
until 10 o'clock. At 12 o'clock the wind freshened  
middle part wind S. by E. latter do latter do S. by E  
a calm in the forenoon, but freshened to S. by E. at 4 o'clock  
by then it was a fair wind from the S.

Thursday 24th

24th A small wind from the S. by E. leaving the ship  
middle part wind S. by E. latter do latter do S. by E  
a calm in the forenoon, but freshened to S. by E. at 4 o'clock  
by then it was a fair wind from the S.

Friday 25th

25th Most wind S. by E. and the wind did not  
change to S. by E. until 10 o'clock. At 12 o'clock  
the wind freshened to S. by E. at 4 o'clock  
the wind freshened to S. by E. at 4 o'clock  
the wind freshened to S. by E. at 4 o'clock

Saturday 26th

26th Most wind S. by E. and the wind did not  
change to S. by E. until 10 o'clock. At 12 o'clock  
the wind freshened to S. by E. at 4 o'clock  
the wind freshened to S. by E. at 4 o'clock  
the wind freshened to S. by E. at 4 o'clock

Sunday 27th

27th Fine wind S. by E. and the wind did not  
change to S. by E. until 10 o'clock. At 12 o'clock  
the wind freshened to S. by E. at 4 o'clock  
the wind freshened to S. by E. at 4 o'clock  
the wind freshened to S. by E. at 4 o'clock

Monday 28th

28th Most wind S. by E. and the wind did not  
change to S. by E. until 10 o'clock. At 12 o'clock  
the wind freshened to S. by E. at 4 o'clock  
the wind freshened to S. by E. at 4 o'clock  
the wind freshened to S. by E. at 4 o'clock

Tuesday 29th

29th Strong gales at S. by E. and the wind did not  
change to S. by E. until 10 o'clock. At 12 o'clock  
the wind freshened to S. by E. at 4 o'clock  
the wind freshened to S. by E. at 4 o'clock  
the wind freshened to S. by E. at 4 o'clock

Lot 30 17 Long 15832



Ship's Journal - Sailing Logbook - 1800

Monday 1st Oct 1800

Left Port with strong breeze from the S.W.  
hoisted 1<sup>st</sup> & 2<sup>d</sup> all sail & set, drying & blowing  
away from Middle part rain, rain squally  
Light to under short sail latter part strong  
gale carrying at 11 a bad squall terrible one  
cleared up & fresh everything at 12.30

Tuesday 2nd

1st Blowing & raining hard, fleet at S.S.E. wind  
at 11 at 12 set by sail wind to N.W. all  
past line latter do washing ship drying bone  
at 2.17 Wednesday 3rd Nov 1800

1st Fine wind to W. over S.S.E. all sail set, wash  
ing ship, drying bone & ship in sight  
Middle part fine latter part do drying bone  
firing ship sent by mast & wood &c

Thursday 4th Oct 23 55 Dec 1800

2nd Fine light wind from the S. all sail set  
over S.S.E. drying bone firing ship &c  
Middle part fine latter do washing ship  
drying bone &c by mast & wood 22.00

Friday 5th Oct 24 55 Dec 1800

3rd 4th Light breeze from S all sail set had  
moose bearing S by W, washing ship drying  
bone &c

Saturday 6th Oct 25 55 Dec 1800

Left at 4.30 R. got on board & sailed to sea  
much faster than before

172 1800



Wednesday 26th Dec 1844  
22nd Dec Light rain till 8 o'clock in the morning  
at 8 o'clock rain & snow set in & continued till 10 o'clock  
the latter being the heaviest of the day  
Snow & rain continued till 10 o'clock

Thursday 27th Dec 1844  
23rd Dec Wind at 8 o'clock in the morning  
shifted out with light rain till 10 o'clock  
then the rain set in & continued till 10 o'clock  
the rain being the heaviest of the day

Friday 28th Dec 1844  
24th Dec Windy & clear till 10 o'clock  
then rain set in & continued till 10 o'clock  
the rain being the heaviest of the day

Saturday 29th Dec 1844  
25th Dec Windy & clear till 10 o'clock  
then rain set in & continued till 10 o'clock  
the rain being the heaviest of the day

Sunday 30th Dec 1844  
26th Dec Rain & squalls all day till 10 o'clock  
middle part fair & squalls in the evening  
till 10 o'clock in the evening at 10 o'clock  
the rain being the heaviest of the day

Monday 31st Dec 1844  
27th Dec Windy & clear till 10 o'clock  
then rain set in & continued till 10 o'clock  
the rain being the heaviest of the day

Tuesday 1st Jan 1845  
28th Dec Windy & clear till 10 o'clock  
then rain set in & continued till 10 o'clock  
the rain being the heaviest of the day

Wednesday 2nd Jan 1845  
29th Dec Windy & clear till 10 o'clock  
then rain set in & continued till 10 o'clock  
the rain being the heaviest of the day



They put out sailing towards Dublin  
Monday, 1st Dec 1844.  
3rd Fine wind - S.W. heading - S.W. at 10  
Sailed at 11. Middle past time. Sailed for  
all sail but 1st stay down - 1st stay

Saturday 2nd Dec. Fine wind - S.W. at 10  
4th Dec. Fine wind - S.W. heading - S.W. at 10  
Sailed at 11. Middle past time. Sailed for  
all sail but 1st stay down - 1st stay

Sunday 3rd Dec. Fine wind - S.W. at 10  
5th Dec. Fine wind - S.W. heading - S.W. at 10  
Sailed at 11. Middle past time. Sailed for  
all sail but 1st stay down - 1st stay

Monday 4th Dec. Fine wind - S.W. at 10  
6th Dec. Fine wind - S.W. heading - S.W. at 10  
Sailed at 11. Middle past time. Sailed for  
all sail but 1st stay down - 1st stay

Tuesday 5th Dec. Fine wind - S.W. at 10  
7th Dec. Fine wind - S.W. heading - S.W. at 10  
Sailed at 11. Middle past time. Sailed for  
all sail but 1st stay down - 1st stay

Wednesday 6th Dec. Fine wind - S.W. at 10  
8th Dec. Fine wind - S.W. heading - S.W. at 10  
Sailed at 11. Middle past time. Sailed for  
all sail but 1st stay down - 1st stay

Thursday 7th Dec. Fine wind - S.W. at 10  
9th Dec. Fine wind - S.W. heading - S.W. at 10  
Sailed at 11. Middle past time. Sailed for  
all sail but 1st stay down - 1st stay

Friday 8th Dec. Fine wind - S.W. at 10  
10th Dec. Fine wind - S.W. heading - S.W. at 10  
Sailed at 11. Middle past time. Sailed for  
all sail but 1st stay down - 1st stay



B. H. M. D. 1844

February 14/1891 491



... ..  
... ..  
... ..  
... ..

Friday 26th

25th at daylight took anchor & departed  
went on shore & got my horse out  
of the stable

Saturday 27th

26th went to the S.W. wind & the  
chained anchor went & started  
up the middle part & down  
the part the same

Sunday 28th

28th wind E.S. & heading to the S  
looked to the S & back back to

Monday 29th

29th fine wind & heading, making  
that looks to the S

Tuesday 30th

30th heading to the S under way sail at 7  
hours to the S at 12 to the S at daylight  
went to the S under way sail to

Wednesday 31st

31st wind E.S. to the S under way  
sail at 11 to the S under way  
sail at 12 to the S

1st fine wind E.S. to the S daylight  
went to the S under way sail at 12 to the S  
at 12 to the S under way sail at 12 to the S  
at 12 to the S under way sail at 12 to the S

Friday 2nd

2nd fine wind E.S. to the S daylight  
went to the S under way sail at 12 to the S  
at 12 to the S under way sail at 12 to the S  
at 12 to the S under way sail at 12 to the S

... ..



Chas. J. Webb, M. C. & Co. New York  
Saturday 3rd Feb 1844

6th Fine wind & heading 150° E, all sails  
set, separating from ship to getting up  
middle part of the do. Lat 11 17

7th Fine light wind from the E heading  
to the N getting ship passing down  
point to E. Middle part fine but do  
heading to the S E Lat 11 38

Sunday 8th Long 14 13

8th Fine beautiful weather no whales seen  
S E heading to the E all sails set. Middle  
part fine but do. heading in work  
Lat 12 40

Monday 9th Long 14 56

9th Fine wind & heading to the S E at 11 miles  
ship passing from N getting ship  
Middle part N. do. getting ship to  
Long 15 10 Wednesday 11th Lat 11 13

10th Fine heading 150° E all sails set  
set getting ship. Passed the Captain, Middle  
part fine but do. heading ship to  
Lat 11 25

Tuesday 8th Long 14 56

8th Fine heading to the S E all sails set  
banded Main Mast to blacken iron work  
stern & fore. Making vessel top masts  
Middle part like latter do calm under sail  
to Lat 10 02

Friday 11th Long 14 56

11th Fine calm heading pumps to middle  
part fine, latter do. heading which goes  
very light putting up sails to  
Lat 10 10

Saturday 12th Long 14 56

12th Fine light wind from the E heading  
to the N all sails Middle part fine but do  
Lat 10 10



Records of Events on Board the Ship

Sunday 11th Feb 1872

11th Commenced rain & squally weather. B. lowered down at anchor & made sail at 4 o'clock. The E. calm. Middle part fair & squally latter part fine.

Monday 12th

12th Fine wind & heading to the E. & E. and rose ship to the S. took a hard squall. To Middle part fine latter strong gales double reefed top sails. Left 7 a.m.

Tuesday 13th Aug 1872

13th Strong gale from the S. & heading to the N. & top sail set, saw a ship steering to the S. Middle part middle latter do. Left 7 a.m. Left 7 a.m.

Wednesday 14th

14th Strong gale from the S. & heading to the N. & top sail set, Middle part fine latter do. all sail set. Left 5 a.m.

Thursday 15th Aug 1872

15th Fine wind & V & E & all sail set. Arrived ship to Middle part fine latter do. all sail set. Left 5 a.m.

Friday 16th Aug 1872

16th Fine wind & heading to the S. all sail set. Arrived ship to Middle part fine latter do a sail in sight. Best Main sail & painted B. Boat.

Saturday 17th

17th Fine wind & heading to the N. & W. Arrived ship to the Laton, de Bin of Horse merit on board. Painted B. Boat. Middle part fine latter do. all sail, for a match. Arrived B. Boat.



Thurs. Oct. 2nd

18th Fine wind & heading to the S. all sail set heading  
N. E. going. In afternoon in the afternoon  
at about 2 o'clock in the afternoon, I went to the  
my work, 11 miles. The weather was very  
clear and sunny, but a heavy

Monday Oct. 3rd

19th Fine wind & heading to the S. all sail set  
heading to the S. in the afternoon, I went to the  
my work, 11 miles. The weather was very  
clear and sunny, but a heavy

Tuesday Oct. 4th

20th Fine wind & heading to the S. all sail set  
heading to the S. in the afternoon, I went to the  
my work, 11 miles. The weather was very  
clear and sunny, but a heavy

Wednesday Oct. 5th

21st Fine wind & heading to the S. all sail set  
heading to the S. in the afternoon, I went to the  
my work, 11 miles. The weather was very  
clear and sunny, but a heavy

Thursday Oct. 6th

22nd Fine wind & heading to the S. all sail set  
heading to the S. in the afternoon, I went to the  
my work, 11 miles. The weather was very  
clear and sunny, but a heavy

Friday Oct. 7th

23rd Fine wind & heading to the S. all sail set  
heading to the S. in the afternoon, I went to the  
my work, 11 miles. The weather was very  
clear and sunny, but a heavy

Saturday Oct. 8th

24th Fine wind & heading to the S. all sail set  
heading to the S. in the afternoon, I went to the  
my work, 11 miles. The weather was very  
clear and sunny, but a heavy



Ship left Lansing 1855

Monday 25th Dec 1855

25th Fine wind, S & E heading S & E all day  
last night being bright & all well  
not the least of the crew & passengers

Tuesday 26th Dec 1855

26th Fine wind, S & E heading S & E all day  
last night being bright & all well  
not the least of the crew & passengers

Wednesday 27th Dec 1855

27th Fine wind, S & E heading S & E all day  
last night being bright & all well  
not the least of the crew & passengers

Thursday 28th Dec 1855

28th Fine wind, S & E heading S & E all day  
last night being bright & all well  
not the least of the crew & passengers

Friday 29th Dec 1855

29th Fine wind, S & E heading S & E all day  
last night being bright & all well  
not the least of the crew & passengers

Saturday 30th Dec 1855

Sunday 31st Dec 1855

Monday 1st Jan 1856

1st Fine wind, S & E heading S & E all day  
last night being bright & all well  
not the least of the crew & passengers

Tuesday 2nd Jan 1856

2nd Fine wind, S & E heading S & E all day  
last night being bright & all well  
not the least of the crew & passengers



Trilobophorus 416.

*Latrodectus* 10/11/1909 14913

10th Most wind & how W by N most just  
 strong, dry, clear, gentle, best in  
 do - Broke out Wheat found about 1000

Feb 19 18

Summa, 11th Dec. 1814

14th Fire moved to Cape May Bay. Ball. Soil  
Set, Middle part Matt. Lother fire showing gales  
at 11. Set. 20th

Feb. 26 1885

Monday 12th Decy 18423-

12th Strong gales at S & E on W<sup>th</sup> S. Main by sail  
set at 3. Made. On by sea. Luffed to double  
reefs, at 8. Rept of W. dead among labor

$\alpha = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}(1 + i)$

Wells res. cl. 14th



July 11th Sunday 1841

Arrived 1st of July

At 10 AM I went down to the ship and found the crew all well and the ship in good order. I went to the foremast and found the sails all set and the ship ready to start.

Monday 12th

At 10 AM I went down to the ship and found the crew all well and the ship in good order. I went to the foremast and found the sails all set and the ship ready to start.

Tuesday 13th

At 10 AM I went down to the ship and found the crew all well and the ship in good order. I went to the foremast and found the sails all set and the ship ready to start.

Wednesday 14th

At 10 AM I went down to the ship and found the crew all well and the ship in good order. I went to the foremast and found the sails all set and the ship ready to start.

Thursday 15th

At 10 AM I went down to the ship and found the crew all well and the ship in good order. I went to the foremast and found the sails all set and the ship ready to start.

Friday 16th

At 10 AM I went down to the ship and found the crew all well and the ship in good order. I went to the foremast and found the sails all set and the ship ready to start.

Saturday 17th

At 10 AM I went down to the ship and found the crew all well and the ship in good order. I went to the foremast and found the sails all set and the ship ready to start.

Sunday 18th

At 10 AM I went down to the ship and found the crew all well and the ship in good order. I went to the foremast and found the sails all set and the ship ready to start.

At 10 AM I went down to the ship and found the crew all well and the ship in good order. I went to the foremast and found the sails all set and the ship ready to start.



Ship Peter Crossing the water

Monday the 9th of Oct 1844

Strong gale at 11 am. Ship set sail for thoughts of 11 am. Middle part of the day very calm. About 5 pm.

Monday the 10th of Oct 1844  
Strong gale at 11 am. Ship set sail for thoughts of 11 am. Middle part of the day very calm. About 5 pm.

Tuesday the 11th of Oct 1844  
Fine wind to the south. At 11 am. Ship set sail for thoughts of 11 am. Middle part of the day very calm. About 5 pm.

Wednesday the 12th of Oct 1844  
Fine wind to the south. At 11 am. Ship set sail for thoughts of 11 am. Middle part of the day very calm. About 5 pm.

Thursday the 13th of Oct 1844  
Most brisk breeze from the S S E. All sails set. Middle part of the day very calm. About 5 pm.

Friday the 14th of Oct 1844  
Strong gale at 11 am. Ship set sail for thoughts of 11 am. Middle part of the day very calm. About 5 pm.

Lat 33 44 Long 25 25



Monday, 25th Aug 1870

2484

December, 17th. Long H. 2, 3

27 10 14

Wheatville, 18th, Long, 100 27

Wm. Lott Long

21-10-1944



Ship left at 11 1/2 hours  
Wednesday 12th

22nd 23rd North wind at 15 knots  
all sail set, Middle past  
Latter close hauled 10 1/2 to  
Lat 41 44

Thursday 13th

22nd 23rd North wind at 15 knots  
all sail set, Middle past  
Latter close hauled 10 1/2 to  
Lat 41 44

Friday 14th

24th 25th North wind at 15 knots  
all sail set, Middle past  
Latter close hauled 10 1/2 to  
Lat 41 44

Saturday 15th

25th 26th North wind at 15 knots  
all sail set, Middle past  
Latter close hauled 10 1/2 to  
Lat 41 44

Sunday 16th

Wednesday 17th

26th 27th North wind at 15 knots  
all sail set, Middle past  
Latter close hauled 10 1/2 to  
Lat 41 44

Thursday 18th

27th 28th North wind at 15 knots  
all sail set, Middle past  
Latter close hauled 10 1/2 to  
Lat 41 44

Friday 19th

28th 29th North wind at 15 knots  
all sail set, Middle past  
Latter close hauled 10 1/2 to  
Lat 41 44

Lat 41 44







Ship set out in the forenoon 1855

Friday 4th May

4th May Small wind 18 1/2 heading 10 1/2 noon by compass  
middle past thick steam  
about 10 miles out of sight

Saturday 5th May 1855

6th May Small wind 18 1/2 heading 10 1/2 noon by compass  
middle past thick steam  
about 10 miles out of sight

Sunday 6th May

7th May Fine light breeze from the S. I could  
all sail set middle past thick steam  
about 10 miles out of sight

Monday 7th

8th May Small wind 18 1/2 heading 10 1/2 noon by compass  
middle past thick steam  
about 10 miles out of sight

Tuesday 8th at 4 1/2 hours long 14 1/2

9th 8th Fine wind 18 1/2 con 10 all sail set clear sailing  
middle past thick steam

Wednesday 9th

10th 9th Fine light air from the S. I could  
all sail set middle past thick steam

17th Lat 54 30 Long 14 1/2  
found the Bear oil

If I have no business to be here, I shall go  
to Faoish Gulf as I had ought to have done  
I should get as much oil as the rest of the  
Ship



July 16th 1894  
Friday, Sept 16th 1894  
All day long I have been thinking of  
the many things that I have done in  
my life, and how much I have learned  
from them. I have been very busy  
with my work, and I have not had  
time to write to you. I have been  
very busy with my work, and I have  
not had time to write to you. I have  
been very busy with my work, and I  
have not had time to write to you.

Monday 16th Nov. 1894  
16th Nov. Fine, I have been very busy  
with my work, and I have not had  
time to write to you. I have been  
very busy with my work, and I have  
not had time to write to you. I have  
been very busy with my work, and I  
have not had time to write to you.  
17th Nov. Fine, I have been very busy  
with my work, and I have not had  
time to write to you. I have been  
very busy with my work, and I have  
not had time to write to you. I have  
been very busy with my work, and I  
have not had time to write to you.

Monday 17th Nov. 1894  
17th Nov. Fine, I have been very busy  
with my work, and I have not had  
time to write to you. I have been  
very busy with my work, and I have  
not had time to write to you. I have  
been very busy with my work, and I  
have not had time to write to you.

18th Nov. Fine, I have been very busy  
with my work, and I have not had  
time to write to you. I have been  
very busy with my work, and I have  
not had time to write to you. I have  
been very busy with my work, and I  
have not had time to write to you.







Wednesday 24th

Went down to the beach at 11 A.M. & found a lot of shells. Saw a few crabs & a few small fish. The tide was out & the beach was very dry. The wind was from the north & the weather was clear.

Thursday 25th

Went down to the beach at 11 A.M. & found a lot of shells. Saw a few crabs & a few small fish. The tide was out & the beach was very dry. The wind was from the north & the weather was clear.

Friday 26th

Went down to the beach at 11 A.M. & found a lot of shells. Saw a few crabs & a few small fish. The tide was out & the beach was very dry. The wind was from the north & the weather was clear.

Saturday 27th

Went down to the beach at 11 A.M. & found a lot of shells. Saw a few crabs & a few small fish. The tide was out & the beach was very dry. The wind was from the north & the weather was clear.

Sunday 28th

Went down to the beach at 11 A.M. & found a lot of shells. Saw a few crabs & a few small fish. The tide was out & the beach was very dry. The wind was from the north & the weather was clear.

Monday 29th

Went down to the beach at 11 A.M. & found a lot of shells. Saw a few crabs & a few small fish. The tide was out & the beach was very dry. The wind was from the north & the weather was clear.

Lat 53 44



Ship put out to sea the ground with  
made 24th

at night was with the 1st 11.00 am & was  
not but had 1/2 hour of heavy rain & wind  
for 1/2 oil. To land, Middle but not at all  
for a course.

24th 25th

At 10.00 am the 1st 11.00 am & was  
not but had 1/2 hour of heavy rain & wind  
for 1/2 oil. To land, Middle but not at all  
for a course.

At 10.00 am the 1st 11.00 am & was  
not but had 1/2 hour of heavy rain & wind  
for 1/2 oil. To land, Middle but not at all  
for a course.

Monday 1st 2nd

At 10.00 am the 1st 11.00 am & was  
not but had 1/2 hour of heavy rain & wind  
for 1/2 oil. To land, Middle but not at all  
for a course.

Monday 2nd

At 10.00 am the 1st 11.00 am & was  
not but had 1/2 hour of heavy rain & wind  
for 1/2 oil. To land, Middle but not at all  
for a course.

Monday 3rd

At 10.00 am the 1st 11.00 am & was  
not but had 1/2 hour of heavy rain & wind  
for 1/2 oil. To land, Middle but not at all  
for a course.

5248 - 11.00 am

Monday 4th

At 10.00 am the 1st 11.00 am & was  
not but had 1/2 hour of heavy rain & wind  
for 1/2 oil. To land, Middle but not at all  
for a course.

5248 - 11.00 am



11th Sunday in Lent  
 Friday Feb 21st 1862  
 The snow was from the North East  
 blowing down the river & was  
 the first of the kind since the  
 first of the year - Middle of the day  
 at 11 o'clock the snow was  
 blowing down the river & was

Saturday Feb 22nd  
 The snow was from the North East  
 blowing down the river & was  
 the first of the kind since the

Sunday Feb 23rd  
 The snow was from the North East  
 blowing down the river & was  
 the first of the kind since the

Monday Feb 24th  
 The snow was from the North East  
 blowing down the river & was  
 the first of the kind since the

Tuesday Feb 25th  
 The snow was from the North East  
 blowing down the river & was  
 the first of the kind since the

Wednesday Feb 26th  
 The snow was from the North East  
 blowing down the river & was  
 the first of the kind since the



14th 15th 16th 17th 18th 19th 20th 21st 22nd 23rd 24th 25th 26th 27th 28th 29th 30th 31st

14th Sun wind from E & S by E light breeze  
at 10 gale increased to S by S. Sea very high  
about 10 in evening, the wind lightened  
to calm at 11th 12th 13th

Monday 15th 16th 17th 18th 19th 20th 21st 22nd 23rd 24th 25th 26th 27th 28th 29th 30th 31st

15th Sun light breeze from the S by S. Sea very high  
land in sight to the S. S. Sea very high  
at 11th 12th 13th 14th 15th 16th 17th 18th 19th 20th 21st 22nd 23rd 24th 25th 26th 27th 28th 29th 30th 31st

Tuesday 16th 17th 18th 19th 20th 21st 22nd 23rd 24th 25th 26th 27th 28th 29th 30th 31st

16th Sun light breeze from the S by S. Sea very high  
at 11th 12th 13th 14th 15th 16th 17th 18th 19th 20th 21st 22nd 23rd 24th 25th 26th 27th 28th 29th 30th 31st

Wednesday 17th 18th 19th 20th 21st 22nd 23rd 24th 25th 26th 27th 28th 29th 30th 31st

17th Mon wind from the S by S. Sea very high  
at 11th 12th 13th 14th 15th 16th 17th 18th 19th 20th 21st 22nd 23rd 24th 25th 26th 27th 28th 29th 30th 31st

Thursday 18th 19th 20th 21st 22nd 23rd 24th 25th 26th 27th 28th 29th 30th 31st

18th Mon wind from the S by S. Sea very high  
at 11th 12th 13th 14th 15th 16th 17th 18th 19th 20th 21st 22nd 23rd 24th 25th 26th 27th 28th 29th 30th 31st

19th 20th 21st 22nd 23rd 24th 25th 26th 27th 28th 29th 30th 31st

Friday 19th 20th 21st 22nd 23rd 24th 25th 26th 27th 28th 29th 30th 31st

19th Mon wind from the S by S. Sea very high  
at 11th 12th 13th 14th 15th 16th 17th 18th 19th 20th 21st 22nd 23rd 24th 25th 26th 27th 28th 29th 30th 31st

Saturday 20th 21st 22nd 23rd 24th 25th 26th 27th 28th 29th 30th 31st

20th Tue wind from the S by S. Sea very high  
at 11th 12th 13th 14th 15th 16th 17th 18th 19th 20th 21st 22nd 23rd 24th 25th 26th 27th 28th 29th 30th 31st

21st 22nd 23rd 24th 25th 26th 27th 28th 29th 30th 31st



Ship John having arrived at the place  
Thurs. 18th Feb 1868

18th Feb arrived at the place in the morning &  
at daylight set sail

Middle part wind S E latter part the  
strong gale doubled

Friday 19th

19th Feb arrived at the place in the morning &  
at daylight set sail

at 9 wind S E  
at daylight set sail  
at daylight set sail  
at daylight set sail

Lat 41 1/2 Lon 177 1/2

Saturday 20th

20th Feb arrived at the place in the morning &  
at daylight set sail  
at daylight set sail  
at daylight set sail

Sunday 21st Feb 1868

21st Feb arrived at the place in the morning &  
at daylight set sail  
at daylight set sail  
at daylight set sail

Monday 22nd Feb 1868

22nd Feb arrived at the place in the morning &  
at daylight set sail  
at daylight set sail  
at daylight set sail

Tuesday 23rd

23rd Feb arrived at the place in the morning &  
at daylight set sail  
at daylight set sail  
at daylight set sail

Lat 40 1/2



Friday 14th The landward breeze  
blowing from the East

14th Strong gale from the East and the  
sea very high and rough. The  
Middle and the lower part of the  
spring were left dry of water.

Let the water run out

Thursday 15th

15th Small wind from the East and the  
sea very high and rough. The  
Middle and the lower part of the  
spring were left dry of water.

Let the water run out

Friday 16th

16th Small, driving S. E. wind from the East  
and the sea very high and rough. The  
Middle and the lower part of the  
spring were left dry of water.

Let the water run out

Thursday 17th

17th Small wind from the East and the  
sea very high and rough. The  
Middle and the lower part of the  
spring were left dry of water.

Let the water run out

Friday 18th

18th Small wind from the East and the  
sea very high and rough. The  
Middle and the lower part of the  
spring were left dry of water.

Let the water run out

Let the water run out

Monday 19th

19th Fine morning but the sea was very high and rough. The  
Middle and the lower part of the  
spring were left dry of water.

Let the water run out



Thurs 1st day sailing from New  
Haven 1st Nov 1888

1st Strong gale at 10 heading SE across at  
New Haven, Ct. Middle East 100  
Wind SE 1000 East Strong breeze  
reached at New York 15th

Wednesday 1st Nov

1st Strong gale at 10 heading SE 1000  
Middle East the same at 4 1100 1000

1st Strong gale at 10 heading SE 1000  
Middle East the same at 4 1100 1000

Wednesday 1st Nov 1888

1st Strong gale at 10 heading SE 1000  
Middle East the same at 4 1100 1000  
1st Strong gale at 10 heading SE 1000  
Middle East the same at 4 1100 1000

Friday 2nd

1st Strong gale at 10 heading SE 1000  
Middle East the same at 4 1100 1000  
1st Strong gale at 10 heading SE 1000  
Middle East the same at 4 1100 1000

1st Strong gale at 10 heading SE 1000  
Middle East the same at 4 1100 1000

1st Strong gale at 10 heading SE 1000  
Middle East the same at 4 1100 1000

1st Strong gale at 10 heading SE 1000  
Middle East the same at 4 1100 1000  
1st Strong gale at 10 heading SE 1000  
Middle East the same at 4 1100 1000

1st Strong gale at 10 heading SE 1000  
Middle East the same at 4 1100 1000

1st Strong gale at 10 heading SE 1000  
Middle East the same at 4 1100 1000

1st Strong gale at 10 heading SE 1000  
Middle East the same at 4 1100 1000  
1st Strong gale at 10 heading SE 1000  
Middle East the same at 4 1100 1000

1st Strong gale at 10 heading SE 1000  
Middle East the same at 4 1100 1000

1st Strong gale at 10 heading SE 1000  
Middle East the same at 4 1100 1000

1st Strong gale at 10 heading SE 1000  
Middle East the same at 4 1100 1000  
1st Strong gale at 10 heading SE 1000  
Middle East the same at 4 1100 1000



Ship put at the ...

Sunday 20th Dec 1844

20th Strong gale ... at 4 ...  
... at 11 ...  
... at 3 ...

Monday 21st

21st ... at 11 ...  
... at 3 ...

Tuesday 22nd

22nd ... at 11 ...  
... at 3 ...

Wednesday 23rd

23rd Strong gales at ...  
... at 11 ...

Thursday 24th

24th Strong gales ...  
... at 11 ...

Friday 25th

25th Strong gales ...  
... at 11 ...

Saturday 26th

26th Strong gales ...  
... at 11 ...

...  
...



Ship Supply Company 1845

Sunday 2nd Dec 1845

2nd Strong breeze, heading S & Main to  
last set, sitting, dipping, & Middle part  
back gain better do. Lat 5.15

Monday 3rd Dec 1845

3rd Strong breeze, heading S & top sails  
set 1 hour ago to day yet 2 span sails  
Middle part sailing & equally better  
part fine Lat 7.11

Tuesday 4th Dec 1845

4th Fine wind & heading S & all sail set  
put out 1 Boat to at 3 hour fair,  
Middle part fine better do

Lat 5.27

Wednesday 5th Dec 1845

5th Fine wind & heading S & all sail set  
with plenty of fair, Middle part calm  
better part fine wind & S & all sail

Lat 5.54

Thursday 6th Dec 1845

6th Fine wind & S & heading S all sail set  
shifted for sail & fore top sail,  
Middle part equally at 1 hour to the S  
better part small wave to the S

Lat 4.15

Friday 7th Dec 1845

7th Fine wind S & heading S S W Main  
to sail set, Middle part fine better  
do repairing Main sail to

Lat 4.47

Saturday 8th Dec 1845

8th Fine wind & S & heading S all sail set  
repaired & Bent Main sail, Middle part  
fine, better do. sitting ship to

Lat 1.17

June 12/1/18



Ship's Journal, 1855

Sunday 9th Dec 1855

10th Fine wind & heading to the S all sail  
loose, odd jobs for Middle past fine  
Latter do Lat 110 S

Monday 11th Dec 1855

11th Fine wind & heading to the S all sail  
set, Middle past fine Latter do Deposed  
Bent Lat 114 S

Tuesday 12th Dec 1855

11th Fine wind & heading to the S all sail set  
Deposed Bent shifted down top sail  
& Deposed, Middle past fine Latter do at-  
day left for some hours, crossed &  
Hunt killed took to the ship at 10  
boats in chase of the whale.

Wednesday 13th

11th Boat down chasing, Summary of with  
the ship, gave up chase lost some of the  
whales, took up boats, & cut him in  
Middle past fine Latter do commenced  
Boiling for a ship Lat 115 S

Thursday 13th Dec 1855

13th Fine wind & all sail set heading to  
the S & Boiling for Middle past fine Latter  
do worked down 30 fms Lat 117 S

Friday 14th Dec 1855

14th Fine wind & all sail set heading to  
the S nothing, Middle past fine Latter do  
standing to the S Lat 118 S

Saturday 15th Dec 1855

15th Fine wind & more to the S main top sail  
set, Middle past fine Latter do Deposed Bent  
fitting ship Lat 119 S

Sunday 16th Dec 1855

16th Fine wind & heading to the S all sail set  
fitted & painted Bent, Middle past fine  
Latter do all sail set standing to the S  
Lat 120 S Dec 1855



Ship's Journal - Commencing 1840

Monday 17th Dec

17th Fine wind & more to the S. at 11  
let down Mizenmast & fore Latten do  
Depairing Mizen top sail for

Lat 11-00

Tuesday 18th Dec Long 145 42

18th Fine wind & S. & heading S. & all sail  
let, Depairing Mizen top sail for  
Middell mast line Latten do Depairing  
top sail

Lat 10 45

Wednesday 19th Dec Long 146 23

19th Fine wind & S. & heading S. & all sail  
let Depairing top sail for Middell mast  
line Latten do Depairing top sail

Thursday 20th

20th Fine wind & heading to the S  
all sail let, Depairing top sail more  
to the S. & Middell mast Mott at 12 Tacked  
to the S. Latten mast Strong gales, Mending  
top sail

Long 145 28

Friday 21st Lat 12 34

21st Strong wind from the S heading S. & E  
Depaired Mizen top sail, at 7 more to the  
S. Middell mast fore & Latten do  
L. mast Latten do Latten do Lat 13 40

Saturday 22nd Long 144 52

22nd Mott gales from the S heading S. & E  
top sails let, Depairing fore & Latten do  
Middell mast Moring & Latten do  
do

Lat 11 04

Sunday 23rd B. 0000

23rd Mott gales from the S & very drugged & dark  
top sails more to the S, at 4 more to the S  
Bent mizen top sail Middell mast Mott  
Latten mast Strong gales

Long 144 00 Lat 10 34



Ship Journal - Crossing 1844

Monday 24th Aug 1844

24th Fine gale from the S & heading to the N at 6 rose to the S. Middle past fine latter do 11 34

Tuesday 25th Aug 1844

24th fine heading to the S E at 5 rose to the S E, Middle past fine latter do uncut driven top sail to repair

Set 10 40 Wednesday 26th

25th fine wind & heading 18 38 E all sail set repairing driven top sail

Proved of smoking 1 week ago look much better, stowage in the chest Middle past fine latter do repaired & bent top sail at 10 rose to the S E

Set 9 14

Thursday 27th Aug 1844

27th Fine wind & heading to the S E at 6 rose to the S, Middle past fine latter do stowing down 1 person oil

Set 9 12

Friday 28th

28th Fine wind S E heading to the 18 38 E haul away our oil & washed the bows for painting, latter past fine

Set 7 19

Saturday 29th Aug 1844

29th Fine wind S E heading to the 18 top sail set Middle past fine latter do

Set 6 00

Sunday 30th Aug 1844

30th Fine wind S heading to the 18 Middle past 18 E latter past fine

Set 3 45

Monday 31st Aug 1844

31st Fine wind & heading S E wasy sail Middle fine latter do painting Ship &c



Ship passed bearing 1056  
Thursday 1st Jan 1856  
1st Light wind & heading to the S  
passing ship in sail under most  
sail, I would rather get a whale  
Middle part fine, Latter part strong  
gales. painting ship. smoked a cigar  
last night. Lat 402

Wednesday 2nd Long 14219  
2nd Fine strong breezes painting ship  
heading to the S. Smoked a cigar  
last eve, no good I feel much better  
without them, no pains in the chest  
& stomach, rising of phlegm & spitting  
Middle part fine Latter do painting  
ship to. Lat 345

Thursday 3rd Long 14111  
3rd Fine wind & heading to the N all  
up sails & fish painting ship  
Middle part fine Latter do painting  
ship & main masts to the Lat 337  
Long 14111

Friday 4th  
4th Fine wind & heading N 1/2 E all sail  
set at 2 were to the S main by sails  
set. Middle part strong gales, Latter do  
saw land fish, saw a ship.  
Lat 315

Saturday 5th Long 141144  
5th Strong gale rose to the S, at 6 rose to  
the S Middle part fine Latter do  
Strong gales rose to the S  
Lat 322

Sunday 6th  
6th Strong breezes heading to the S  
sails set, Middle part rose to the S  
Latter do all sail set  
Lat 340  
Long 141144



Thos Petzel's Cousin 1845

Monday, 7<sup>th</sup> Sept 1846

7th Fire Wind & heading S by W. in day  
Sail Set. Madee past line 10th 11th  
all sail set. Day 1st 4.05, 7.47.

Monday the 14th By the No 1240, 32

8th. Fine heading to the S all sail set.

Made Fattah Island at 4 P.M. and  
 we to 2 miles from the land, then  
 50 miles to the West, About 6 by 10 p.m.  
 Fattah Blows a sand storm 10 miles Dist  
 Middle Post fire being abate  
 off from latter Post North Run around  
 Roberts Island

L. H. G. 11

Wheat 20 bushels 9 H.

11th June Wind E to E by S evening the breeze  
all sail set, at 6 arose to the N off  
Lutitana & Motuaty Is. Middle  
part fine calm. Smoked 2 cigars last eve. &  
was almost immediately taken with pain in  
the chest & lungs. Such as I have not felt be-  
fore since leaving of smoking, so adieu for ever  
to habitual smoking, the last month leading  
to the S, sick headache. Sat 8, 29

Thursday 10th

10th. Fine light winds from the E heading  
to the S. passed Mathey's Isle. Middle  
part fine calm. Latter do,

Det. 907

Friday 11th Long 140, 280

14th Fine Wind from the E, at one calm  
15 miles from the Land Millville Post Mouth  
Sutter do at 10 pulled in those

Saturday 12th

11th Time, boat in shore at 2 got on Board could  
not land, lying off the shore, the water boat nearly  
latter do basin, rain. Run to the summit  
of the land & luffed



1855 Ship Peter, at the Washington Islands  
Sunday 13th

13th Light wind from the S W running  
to the E. Sailing & squally, Uapou Island  
steering for Dominica Island, Middle  
post, Sailing & squally steering to the E  
at 2 suffered the thick mist & cleared of  
saw the Island, at 10 lowered Boat &  
pulled on shore

Monday 14th

14th Wind from the S W & S thick &  
sailing at 3 got on Board found the  
Bay Middle post, Strong gales clouds  
Dropped top sails - Short tacks

Tuesday 15th

15th Strong gales at 10 W. Steaming to the  
N E. Top sails & courses up, at 2 were  
to the S W abated, Middle post sailing  
& squally, latter do fine ran off for  
the Bay, Boat cables &c

Wednesday 16th

16th Mist with wind S running for the  
anchorage at 1 let go anchor in 5 fathoms  
Moved ship to Middle post mist  
latter do. Boarded by Capt White sailing  
fitting by yard

Thursday 17th

17th, Sailing & squally Middle post  
latter post fine notice on shore

Friday 18th

18th Sailing & squally to notice on shore  
S. B. B. B.

19th quite fine Heavy Showers of rain  
Heavy shell heaving into the Bay  
watch on shore

Sunday 20th

20th Light rain heavy Showers of rain



1856 Ship petrel Sailing towards Monroe  
Saturday Feb 9th 1855

9th Strong Trades heading to the N all sail  
set Middle post fine Latter do Repeating  
Main top Sail

Sunday 10th Long 141, 13

10th Breeze wind & heading to the N all sail  
set Repeating fore top sail, Middle post  
Bury & Squally double Reefed top sails Latter  
part very Dugged

Monday 11th Lat 4, 04

11th Breeze wind & SE very Dugged Double  
Reefed top sails for Middle post Breeze  
Latter do fine Repeating top sail con 15 11  
Lat 2 17

Tuesday 12th Long 143, 02

12th Fine wind & SE con 15 11 all sail  
set, at sunset suffed to took in sail  
Middle post fine at daylight Rept of 15 11  
Latter post fine Repeating top sail

Lat 1 10

Wednesday 13th Long 144 27

13th Fine wind & con 15 11 Main top sail set  
at 12 shortness sail & suffed too  
Middle fine at 12 took to the N at light  
Rept of 15 Latter post fine Lat 1, 30

Thursday 14th Long 146 02

14th Fine con 15 all sail set fitting sails  
for Middle post fine Latter do all sail set  
fitting sail, Repeating for

Lat 00 00

Friday 15th Long 145, 55

15th Breeze wind & heading to the N all sail set  
Middle post fine Latter do Repeating  
top story sail for

Long 145 41

Lat 2, 16 16 20th



1886 Ship Polar Bound North

Saturday 15th Feb 1886

15th Most Light Winds from the E all sails  
let, doing nothing, Middle post Most  
Latter Gaily & Squally

Lat 42.5

Sunday 17th

17th Strong gales & Squally wind S E heading  
S S W Main by sails let, at 10  
damnable weather double reefed fore &  
Mizzen, Middle post do Latter post  
same rigged as well

Lat 6.25

Monday 18th Long 146.44

18th Strong gales at S E heading S S W  
at 2 set top sails Main by sails  
Middle post Strong gales Split Main  
sail Latter post Strong gales Repeating  
Main sail

Lat 8.40

Tuesday 19th

Long 147.30

19th Most gales from the S E set Main by sail  
But 1 set Main sail, Middle post Strong  
gales, slept under my bear & posted wife  
sheet & dreamed she came & spoke  
Latter post Strong gales

Lat 10.58

Wednesday 20th Long 149.30

20th Strong gales top sails set heading to the  
S Very dry, Middle post same  
Latter do

Lat 13.11

Thursday 21st

Long 148.00

21st Strong gales from the E heading to  
the S all sail set Middle post  
lost the S saw a Bark

Lat 15.40

Friday 22nd

Long 149.00

Most damned Rugged Middle post  
same Latter do over S W by S all sail

Lat 15.25 Long 149.25



Ship Petrel off W Islands

Saturday 23rd Feb 1860

23rd Mott, wind E over NW all sail set  
at 4 over NW to Middle post fine latter do  
sitting up the Mizen staying Lat 19 44

Sunday 24th Long 154 44

24th Fine S E over W all sail set at 4 wind E  
light, Middle post fine latter strong gales  
at 15, heavy swell from the NW Lat 19 45

Monday 25th Long 153.33

25th Strong gales at 16 heading NW to Mon  
by sail set, heavy swell, Middle post  
Mott latter do fine working latter 15  
Lat 20.10

Tuesday 26th

26th Mott, wind N working to the T Landward  
all sail set, E point of buoy bearing S 19  
the clipper ship, around of 15 15 off  
Middle post fine, latter do  
Lat 20 29

Wednesday 27th Long 154 54

27th Mott wind light from the N working latter  
wind up, post fine top sail 10, Middle  
post the same latter fine light wind

Thursday 28th Lat 20.48

28th Mott wind N heading to the W all sail  
at 6 backed to the E Middle post Mott latter  
do heading NW to wind N

Friday 29th

29th Fine wind N E heading to the W all  
sail set 1 sail in sight, came up & passed  
us



March 11th 1855 Left Lohia

March 13th 1855 Left Honolulu

Monday 17th 1855

17th Fine wind S heading better W all sail set  
Middle part the same latter do. Deposing  
Main by Sail Lot 22, 31

Tuesday 18th Long 165 09

18th Fine wind S cou W all sail set deposited  
+ Bent Main by Sail, Middle part fine  
latter do wind S W Lot 23 40 Long 167

Wednesday 19th

19th wind S W heading W N E, at 8 wind  
W rose better S at 10 wind N heading W by S  
latter do parted Boat to

Lot 23, 33

Thursday 20th Long 169 30

20th Fine wind N cou W by S all sail set  
Woman lovely woman, how I could bow  
down & worship, such an one as I have lost,  
Middle part fine, wind N E latter part  
do repairing old fore top sail

Lot 23, 34

Friday 21st Long 171 57

21st Fine wind N E cou W by S all sail set  
Middle part fine latter do Deposed fore top  
sail Lot 23 36

Saturday 22nd Long 174 21

22nd Fine wind E cou W by S all sail set  
Middle part fine latter do strong 1 sail in sight

Lot 23, 37

Sunday 23rd Long 177 14

23rd Fine wind E cou W by S all sail set  
deposed + Bent etc, Middle part fine latter

part do spoke back person of 1st Boat

Lot 23 41 Long 179 22



1846 Ship Detrol sailing to the East  
Wednesday 25th March 1846

24th Fine Wind E & on W by S. 1m compass with the  
Bark & crew, Middle post fine Latter do  
Depository fore sail. Lat 23.30

Wednesday 26th Long 17700

26th Mostt wind E S E on W by S all sail set  
Depaired fore sail to, Middle post fine  
Latter do coopersing Bread, &c

Thursday 27th Lat 24.00

27th Fine Wind S E on W by S all sail set  
coopersing Bread, storing of Betricum Dutks  
Middle post fine, Latter do, thought of some  
people Lat 24.00

Friday 28th Long 17200 East

28th Fine Wind S E on W by S all sail set  
on W, S H Tucker 1912, 1580, Middle post  
fine Latter do deposing Main top sail  
Lat 24.30

Saturday 29th Long 169.40

29th Fine Wind S E on W by N & N Depaired  
of Best Main top sail & de Crosson  
oh Crosson I want a Crosson, Middle post  
fine Latter post Main & Squal from the N row  
to the W. No obs

Sunday 30th

30th Rainy & Squally Wind N E heading N W all sail set  
at the cloud of Middle post fine Latter post  
foggy, read old letters &c

No obs

Monday 31st

31st. Mostt Wind E on W by N all sail set  
Thought of home. My darling Boys. Life  
how dark & soon it seems to look ahead, yet live, to  
live we cling, Middle post fine. Latter do Mostt  
Wind E S E

Lat 26.20

No obs



1880 Ship Pilot Bound to the Coast Jan  
Tuesday 1st April 1880

1st, Good wind S by E, foggy, all sail set, leaving 10 15 by the  
Reading, Harmer, Hister, of Chatham  
Middle past Mott, latter fine wind S by  
E at 2554

Wednesday 2nd at 5 AM Long 153.23  
2nd Mott foggy wind S by E on 15 15 by 75 all sail  
set, Reef & Post to Middle past Mott thick  
fog latter part wind S by E clear  
at 30.20

Thursday 3rd Long 151.23  
3rd Fine wind S on 15 15 15 by 15 all sail set  
clear & pleasant, saw fin backs & Villers  
Middle past Mott Wind headed round to the  
15, latter part wind 15 E strong gales head down  
double reefed the top sail,

Friday 4th  
4th Strong gales from the 15 E on 15 W by W double  
reefed, at 4 rounded gale, Main sail & Mizen  
top sail down, Middle past Mott wind E  
S by E Made sail latter part fine wind  
15 E clear & pleasant, Built her coop  
at 3318

Saturday 5th Long 156.45  
5th, Fine wind 15 light airs & calms, Middle  
past headed 15 by E, at 7 run to the 15  
heading 15, picking, Beans at 34 06

Sunday 6th Long 156.23  
6th Fine wind E by S on 15 15 by 15 all sail set  
at 10 wind S Middle past Mott wind  
15 E, latter part a gale at 9 took in a  
double reefed main top & fore sail, Blowing  
heavy with a heavy sea & much rain wind S



Monday 7th April 1856

7th Heavy gale from the S. Steady B. took in  
all sail & bore to heading to the E. under 2  
squares, wind veering to the S & W, at 4 a  
furious gale took in fore & main & a terrible  
sea running, a distressing gale with every  
thing aloft at sundown abated, Middle post  
more steady wind at W, latter some abated  
1st Main top sail at 9 bore to the S  
heavy, stunning sea

Tuesday 8th May 1856

8th Heavy gale at 7 1/2 B heading to the W double  
reefed main top sail, set fore sail, Middle post  
the same latter part abated double reefed & courses  
set wind B. W.

Wednesday 9th May 1856

9th Calm heavy swell, sitting up & pouring down  
abated down Middle post wind S & W at 6 1/2 B to take  
sail at 10 light double reefed top sails, heavy sea  
running at 10 luffed to at 12 took in main top  
sail, turned up W Boat, wind veering to the W  
sent down main royal & mizen by yards

Thursday 10th

10th Heavy gales from W S W heading S lying by  
under bare poles at 4 wind to B W heading W  
set main top & fore sails, Middle post most  
made sail heading W B W latter part strong gales  
double reefed top sails

May 3856

Friday 11th May 1856

11th Heavy gales at 10 heading W S W double reefed  
colled & muzzled, hail & snow, Middle post most  
latter do made sail

Set 3/4

Saturday 12th May 1856

12th Fine wind B heading to the E, calm, Middle post  
fine light wind from the S & W at 12 set latter do  
to 4 1/2



13th. Heavy gale, issued to the North-East  
Sunday 13th April

13th. Heavy gale, issued from the S. S. & all sail  
cut. Middlemast set double reefed  
at 4 wind shifted suddenly the S. S. vessel  
back to the North-East. Heavy gale on  
14th clear double reefed

See obs.

Monday 14th

14th. Heavy gale at 11.00. All sail cut. Middlemast  
set. S. S. vessel. S. S. vessel. S. S. vessel. S. S. vessel.  
Road. S. S. vessel. at 1.00 in. S. S. vessel. S. S. vessel.  
S. S. vessel. S. S. vessel. S. S. vessel. S. S. vessel.

Tuesday 15th

Lat 45, 04

15th. Heavy gale at 11.00. All sail cut. Middlemast  
set. S. S. vessel. S. S. vessel. S. S. vessel. S. S. vessel.  
Main. S. S. vessel. S. S. vessel. S. S. vessel. S. S. vessel.  
Middlemast. S. S. vessel. S. S. vessel. S. S. vessel. S. S. vessel.  
S. S. vessel. S. S. vessel. S. S. vessel. S. S. vessel.

Wednesday 16th

See obs.

16th. Calm at 4. A light breeze from the N. E.  
Made all sail. S. S. vessel. S. S. vessel. S. S. vessel. S. S. vessel.  
Heavy gale. S. S. vessel. S. S. vessel. S. S. vessel. S. S. vessel.  
A hard gale. S. S. vessel. S. S. vessel. S. S. vessel. S. S. vessel.  
S. S. vessel. S. S. vessel. S. S. vessel. S. S. vessel.

Thursday 17th

17th. A screaming gale, blowing from the N. E.  
More to the E. Middlemast set. S. S. vessel. S. S. vessel.  
S. S. vessel. S. S. vessel. S. S. vessel. S. S. vessel.  
S. S. vessel. S. S. vessel. S. S. vessel. S. S. vessel.

Friday 18th

See obs.

18th. Well blowing a stiff gale. A heavy sea  
at 6. S. S. vessel. S. S. vessel. S. S. vessel. S. S. vessel.  
S. S. vessel. S. S. vessel. S. S. vessel. S. S. vessel.  
S. S. vessel. S. S. vessel. S. S. vessel. S. S. vessel.

Lat 45, 04

Long 14, 04



Ship Polar, May 7th

Saturday 19th April 1845

19th Strong gales & Breeze at 10 miles to the S. heading  
up by double reefed Middlemast  
Latter do calm heading 4 miles to the S. 10  
1845

Sunday 20th May 1845

20th Calm, heading to the S. 10, 12 p.m. the  
top sail & 12 sail in sight. at 8 a Breeze from the  
E. con. 16 18 Set all sail, latter part strong gales & shut  
all sail at 11 45. 1845

Monday 21st May 1845

21st Strong gales at 8 10 E. con. 16 by 18 all sail set  
at 5 got hold of the sand at 5 got through the passage  
at 8 double reefed top sails 25 miles in the Sea  
Tehiakotan & Moosers passage, Middlemast strong  
gale latter part fine calm Set Breeze

Tuesday 22nd May 1845

22nd Fine wind E con NW 16 all sail set, latter  
part 12d sail set it, Middlemast fine latter do  
light air from the S E

Wednesday 23rd May 1845

23rd Fine pleasant light air from the S E con NW 16  
all sail set content & sent old 400 top sail for  
Middlemast fine, latter do put out 12 Breeze

Thursday 24th May 1845

24th Fine wind S E con NW 16 all sail set, latter  
part 12d sail set it, at 6 made the Ice  
run along to the S latter part fine running along  
the Ice, saw a whale, one

Friday 25th May 1845

25th Fine wind S to S E running along the Ice to the  
S. sent the Boats along the Ice for nothing, saw  
cutting falls, Middlemast fine topped to at light Breeze  
of NW 16 wind 16 all sail set running along the Ice



Esays & Jams

When we are young we are sparingly ~~in~~  
in procuring some thing whereby we may,  
live comfortably when we grow old;  
and when we are old we perceive it is  
too late to live as we proposed.

How I could write down twenty cases; says a pious  
man, when I wished God had done other wise  
than he did; and I now see, and which I  
now see, that I my own <sup>will</sup> way, would have  
led to extensive Miseries; Mary & Susan  
Whaling Ship, Moses & Tucker

" Speed on thy voyage, thou, Noble Ship  
O'er untried deserts wide  
And stem as thou givest, promise to,  
Old beacons bearing tide."

" Thy Captain is bold Neptune's Son  
Who hast a gallant crew  
And whatever men have done before  
They will not shrink to do."

" Thy track is laid midst dangerous seas  
Perils are on thy path  
And thou must face the Passions  
And brave the Tempest's wrath."

" Each wave may drive thy cabin side  
Each blast thy sails may rend  
And to the Storm King in his might  
Thy lofty Masts must bend."

" But bravely beat the Waters back  
Raise still thy spars on high  
And stoutly keep thy gallant crew  
Till all dangers shall pass by."

" Thy voyage completed hasten home  
Speed swifter every mile  
Return & bring to anxious hearts  
A cargo of "good He, Good He"  
We to you will remember for the clams we see  
And all your proceedings a pleasure confess  
Each level you take be it from the sea  
But above the sea place where Lydia may be



# Boston Whales, 1850

|           |              |                |              |         |
|-----------|--------------|----------------|--------------|---------|
| Dec 12th  | Lot 33, 28.  | Long 171, 00   | East, 34, 10 | 171, 45 |
| Month 1st | Lot, 31 00   | Long 172, 10   | "            | "       |
| " 2nd     | Lot, 30 18.  | Long 171, 11   | "            | "       |
| " 3rd     | Lot, 30, 00  | Long 170 42    | "            | "       |
| " 20th    | Lot, 31, 41  | Long 170, 16   | "            | "       |
| " 21st    | Lot, 31 39,  | Long 170 10    | "            | "       |
| " 22nd    | Lot, 31 04,  | Long 169, 30   | "            | "       |
| " 25th    | Lot, 31, 30, | Long, 169, 56, | "            | "       |
| " 30th    | " 31 38,     | " 169, 58      | "            | "       |
| " 31st    | " 31 14,     | " 171, 30      | "            | "       |
| April 1st | " 30 31,     | " 172 00       | "            | "       |
| " 9th     | 31 18,       | " 173, 40      | "            | "       |

From the 19th Feb. to 14th May  
April Jan Whales 21 days

## The Enjoyment of Occupation. A gem.

The mind requires some object on which its powers must be exercised, and without which it pays upon itself & becomes miserable. A person accustomed to a life of activity longs for ease and retirement; and when he has accomplished this purpose, finds himself restless. The pleasures of relaxation is known to those only who have regular and interesting occupation. Continued relaxation soon becomes a weariness; and, on this ground, we may safely assert that the greatest degree of real enjoyment belongs not to the luxurious man of wealth, or the listless votary of fashion; but to the middle classes of society, who, along with the comforts of life, have constant and interesting occupation, Paxton Recorder  
M. G. 1851 93

Select- When the pale of adversity is broken,  
Sickness, & insult soon beset the breach  
Select- Home is man's ark when trouble springs,  
When gathering tempests shade the morrow;  
And woman's love the bird that brings  
His peace branch over a flood of sorrow



1856 May 5th Sailed for the East Sea

Saturday 6th April 1856

24th Fine early morning breeze from the W. heading to the S. all sail set up the Middle spoke the keel of New Bedford came within of sight went on board Middle spoke latterly went with the sea then nothing came up

Set 11.00

Sunday 7th May 1856

25th Fine wind & W. back of 7 on with the sea Middle post down latterly sun of latter 11 & E along the sea

Monday 8th

26th Fine wind S. heading to the E all sail set down for a while struck & down, then to the S, spoke the keel of New Bedford, Middle post strong breeze latterly a gale rose raised the top sails changed the S

Tuesday 9th

27th Strong gale at E under close reefed top sails at 4 fell in with loose sea wave to the S. Middle post thick lower than standing on short back latterly most of track sail working to the S

Wednesday 10th

28th Most breeze from the S. heading on short back top sails set Middle post down latterly all sail washing through the sea at 11.00

Thursday 11th May 1856 Day 13.00

29th Most wind S. & E heading to the E strong gale the sea at 12 fell in with the wave to the S at 4 to the E latterly a hard gale rose & E close reefed top sails ready S

Friday 12th

30th Hard gale from the S heading to the S close reefed top sails ready on Sunday thick breeze at 10 somewhat Middle post most latterly the weather to the S. wind S. all sail

Set 11.00 Day 14.00







1802 May 9th

Friday 9th May 1802

10th Heavy gales at 10 AM from the E set fair -  
Let double reefed main top sail to Middle  
port Heavy gales latter part about 12 close reefed  
top sail &c

Lat 56 42 Long 141 44

Saturday 10th

11th No Gale ahead but double reefed at 3 PM at 4 PM  
to set top sail, spoke ship Franklin Middle  
port wind to NW heading NW latter part wind  
at daylight Whales going quick to the N  
at 10 AM wind to NW, great number of Whales  
going very quick, saw a Black Bird

Sunday 11th Lat 57 1

12th Most wind to NW to the NW set to the  
sea, saw a number of Whales going, all going  
to the SE at 4 PM at Middle port the same  
at daylight close reefed to the NW saw 1 whale  
up close in sight

Monday 12th Lat 57 44

13th Fine wind to E backing along the sea, spoke  
the ship left came aboard, ship Montpelier  
Middle port, Heavy gales close reefed main  
top sail, latter do working to the wind and  
5 ships in sight

Tuesday 13th

14th Heavy gales from the SE close reefed working  
up, Middle port same latter do. last 11 AM once  
on board

Wednesday 14th

15th Heavy gales double reefed top sail, last  
main top sail, Middle port the same -  
latter part the stood up into the sea  
saw several whales

Thursday 15th

16th Fine clear & pleasant, saw several whales  
back down, having at 10 AM on board  
ship Montpelier Middle port the same latter  
do, boats in the sea working around  
got a Boat from in the sea



Box Ship's School went out a school

Friday 15th May 1845

15th Fine wind to the E & S the sea was high to the S, middle part fine to the S - Drizzle to the S - to picking some potatoes Monday to the S -  
Lt 2845

Saturday 16th

16th Fine standing to the N wind to all sail set sent Boat into the sea at 5 o'clock to the S out of the sea middle part fine - Lt 2845  
morning spoke the Franklin

Sunday 17th

17th Fine standing along the sea spoke the Roman between 7 & 8 o'clock all on Board, Middle part fine - Lt 2845

Monday 18th

18th Moist sunning along the sea to the S all sail set picked up 3 Boat loads of coal from Middle part fine - Lt 2845

Tuesday 19th

19th Fine wind N to S standing to all sail set a ship in company, Middle part fine light air from N to NW latter calm

Wednesday 20th

20th Fine calm 7 ships in sight trying to get the N at 3 light air from the E & S latter part wind N & E by S con S by S all sail set

Thursday 21st

21st Fine wind N con W all sail set went on board of the Franklin, Middle part fine wind W. latter de

Friday 22nd Lt 5653 Long 14614

22nd Fine wind W S W, Tacked to the NW in company with the Franklin, Middle part fine at daylight fell in with the picked up a dead whale, went into the sea took along side hooked on, 2 Hong, 300 fathoms line

Saturday 23rd

23rd Lying in the sea cutting at 2 got through, & put her through the ice hard work to get out but her Lt 5654 worked up Middle part strong gales head gill fore & fore & driven top sails latter part same wind S. E.



1856 Ship Pilot Coast Sea

Sunday 25 May 1856

25th Heavy gales from E heading S S E close reefed main top sail, Boiling, very rough Middle part the same Latter part calm. H & E heading S S E running

Monday 26th

26th Heavy gales from the N E heading E S E close reefed main top sail Boiling, very rough Middle part some abated, at daylight cooled down Latter part strong gales set fore sail & exchanged signals with the Ship Hauler. Heading East

Lat 42 05 N

10-12 1800 Bore Tuesday 27th Long 142 50 W

27th Strong gales at N E heading to the W set double reefed top sail, Bark in sight, Middle part most Latter part thick fog. Steaming down at heading to the N E

Wednesday 28th

28th Most wind heading to the E strong oil. More to the N wind & short sail to blow. Middle part most Latter do fine sun into the lee saw whales lowered & chased, clearing of deck to

Thursday 29th

29th Most Bore along the lee chasing whales spoke Bark Crossed Capt came on board Middle part thick fog, Latter do

Friday 30th

30th Most wind N E heading to the E abate thick fog, Middle part the same, Latter part clear, sent Boats into the lee, spoke saw 1 Starbuck

Saturday 31st

31st Calms & light air Long along the lee, gunnison 14 ships in sight, Middle part thick fog Latter do calm. Received a letter from home



1855 - Ship, *Theresa*, in *Harbouring*, *Coast*, *Long*

Monday 1st Jan 1855

1st Commenced with thick fog, calms & slight breeze  
the S & W, backing & filling along the Pier  
Middle post clear latter do nothing, to the S

Monday, 2nd Jan 1855 Long 1855

2nd Fine wind S & W, working along the Pier  
nothing, went on Board of the *L. Starbuck*  
Middle post fine, latter post thick fog

Tuesday 3rd

3rd Wind S & E working along the Pier, latter post  
at intervals, saw the *Asia* *Theresa* got a head of  
Middle post thick fog sail aback at night  
Kept off to the E. River

Wednesday 4th

4th Calm & wind S & W all sail set thick fog  
in company with the *L. Starbuck* at 6 o'clock  
Middle post clear latter do strong gales

Thursday 5th

5th Strong gales at W & S. All sail set on 10 o'clock  
at 5 o'clock in with the *Suffel* too. It carried away  
slings to the fore yard. Middle post strong  
gales, spring of ton to the *Sea* latter post the  
same working to the S

Friday 6th

6th Strong gales at S & W working to the S  
suggested at 5 o'clock S & W heading, I stood to  
the S till 12 Kept off S & by S, latter post thick  
fog, all sail set.

Saturday 7th

7th Strong gales from the W & S. All sail set on 10 o'clock  
all sail set in company with *Levi Starbuck*, foggy  
Middle post same latter post clear 12 o'clock

Sunday 8th

8th Most wind S & W heading S & E all sail set  
went on Board of the *Pier*, Middle post foggy, latter  
post fine, wind S all sail set Capt. *Long*  
come on Board



1846 Ship wreck during the snow

Monday 9th June 1846

9th Most wind & heading to the E all sail  
set in company with the Levi Starbuck  
apt on Board, at 6 Tacked to the S W, Middle  
past foggy latter part strong gale - 11  
the S back in by sails & by 12, at 12 double reefed  
& under the S W

Tuesday 10th

10th Strong gales, at 1 to S S W heading to the W S S  
double reefed by 4, at 4 more to the S E  
Middle past thick fog at 1 lost our consort  
thick fog, at 6 more to the W, latter part the same  
at 11 more to the S E

Wednesday 11th

11th Strong gales at S by W heading S E double reefs  
by 1 Rain at 5 more ship to the W S W  
set main sail, Middle past Rain latter do-  
mining fell in with the Levi Starbuck

Thursday 12th Lat 51.26 Long 134.52

12th Most light air from the S W heading to the S E  
calm at 4 light winds from the N, steered S S W  
Middle past strong gales at W S W, at 6 started of  
S E at 11 tacked to thick fog heading W S W

Friday 13th

13th Most wind W W heading W S W, went on board  
saw a Levi Starbuck, exchanged stripping to at 3 saw  
light Whalesmen Kanjutu Island kept of & made sail  
Middle past fine & clear steering E by S E S  
all sail set, land on both sides at 4 got  
through with our E by S latter part fine with  
at 6 E all sail set drying Bone to

Saturday 14th Lat 49 33 Long 137

14th Fine wind W by E all sail set clearing up  
striking potatoes to Middle past strong gales  
latter part do wind W W, shookred Starbuck  
under Tank, lost 100 dollars, before any cold  
Roses  
Lat 50 27, Long 135 50



185) Ship's pilot. Board L. Schuyler, Jan  
Sunday 14th Jan 1855

14th Fine wind S W con S E & all sail set, clearing  
up about the ship &c at 5 o'clock S W con S E by  
E & all sail down of the hold, Middle Port  
strong gales from the S to close Middle Port  
Mouth, set double reefs, set F Main sail

Monday 15th

15th Strong gales at 10 o'clock S W by E & E set Main  
by E & at 4 o'clock Night Lighted  
to chase the 1100 galley, came on board  
& stood along, made use of sail, saw the  
L & aster, at 6 o'clock air Middle Port fore  
wind S W, better do, broke out fore hatch  
stewed water & found one small drop of oil  
leaking badly coopered the ground forward

Long 168,49, Tuesday 17th Set to sea

17th Mouth gales at S W con S E by E & Main sail  
set looping oil & fitting ground, pump out  
oil all day, to back to back, Middle Port  
con S E better port strong gales at 5 o'clock to back  
in sail to break out hoisted at 4 o'clock, pump out  
to Dugged. Struck off con S E, started some  
water out of Main hatch

Wednesday 18th Long 172

18th Strong gales at S W con S E by E & E clear  
up sails, fitting up odd things &c strong of Middle  
heads at Eve Mouth, strong of Main, Middle Port  
Mouth strong better do, pump out

Thursday 19th

19th Mouth wind S W, con S E by E & E all sail set  
fitting for relining, making dross &c, using a cooper  
& Russell's pump, & Main, Middle Port fine, to  
do broke out one side of the hold to cooper

Friday 20th

20th Fine calm looping oil, stored of on side, at eve  
wind S E heading N W on side Mouth, at 3 o'clock  
tattoo Calao New Bedford left, came on board better  
port Dugged strong gales at 10 o'clock on board  
heading to the East



1855 Ship put out in Breeze Jan 1855

Saturday 21st Jan 1855

1st Strong gale at 5 heading to the E & close reefed  
top sails set in company with the Calcutta  
Middle port same. Latter most. Most. Most. Most.

Sunday 22nd

2nd Strong gale at 5 heading to the E all sail  
set. Went on Board of the Calcutta  
gunnery. Loc. N.E. Lat 24 30

Monday 23rd Jan 1855 177.15 West

3rd Most wind to course all sail set gunnery  
at 10 came on board Middle port same. Latter  
Latter. Latter. Latter. Latter. Latter. Latter.

Observed by Mrs

Thornhill 16721524

Monday 23rd

4th Most wind S.E. Strong by looking at 10 heading  
to the E at 10 strong gale strong  
double reefed top sails at 10. Latter. Latter. Latter.  
Latter. Latter. Latter. Latter. Latter. Latter.

Tuesday 24th

5th Strong gale at 10 heading to the E all sail set  
Latter. Latter. Latter. Latter. Latter. Latter. Latter.

Wednesday 25th Jan 1855 178.20

6th Most & Wind S.E. all sail set  
by squalls, Middle port Most double reefed top  
sails at daylight Made sail Latter. Latter. Latter.  
Latter. Latter. Latter. Latter. Latter. Latter.

Thursday 26th Jan 1855 156.04

7th Most gale at 1 heading E S.E. Main by sail  
at dusk shortened sail at daylight Made  
sail at 10. Latter. Latter. Latter. Latter. Latter. Latter.

Friday 27th Jan 1855 155.25, 156.40

8th Most gale at 1 heading to the S.W.  
at 10. Latter. Latter. Latter. Latter. Latter. Latter.  
Latter. Latter. Latter. Latter. Latter. Latter.  
Latter. Latter. Latter. Latter. Latter. Latter.  
Latter. Latter. Latter. Latter. Latter. Latter.  
Latter. Latter. Latter. Latter. Latter. Latter.



1300 Ship put out to Sea Bristol Bay Cruising  
Saturday 24th June 1855

25th Strong gales at 10 & heading S.W. at 2 hours  
to the S.W. at 4 to the S.W. at 6 to the S.W. at 8 to the S.W.  
Middle part fine. Latter part of 10 & all night  
saw great numbers of sea birds. Lat 54 50  
Longitude 140 30

26th Fine clear wind. 1 P.M. there came S.E. all night  
down out of the sea birds. at 4 came to 10 great  
numbers of birds. Middle part fine. Latter part  
heading to daylight made sail. at 10 all  
all. Sail set. Saw finbacks. Lat 55 15  
Longitude 141 53

27th Fine wind. I hauled to the S.W. all sail set  
in back at 10. at 11 heading S.W. at 12  
Sail, at daylight made sail. at 10 all  
up a dead whale. cut it in

28th Fine light air from the S.W. heading to the S.W.  
all sail set. Breeze. Middle part fine. Latter  
part strong gales from S.E. at 10. at 11  
P.M. heading S.W. at 12. at 13 double  
heading at 14 put out fires 30 bells. at 15  
at daylight move to the S. Latter part strong  
gales at 10

29th Strong gales at 10 heading to the S.W. at 11  
saw several finbacks at 4 made the land came  
made at 8. came to the S.W. strong gales at 10  
Middle part made. Latter part fine. came to the S.E.  
Spoke the Japan of B. Fairbairn. near on board.

30th Fine wind. S.W. heading to the S.W. all sail set. Spoke  
the Salamander of Haver, at 10 came on board.  
Went to the S.W. short sail. Latter part fine. came  
at 10. at 11. at 12. at 13. at 14. at 15. at 16. at 17. at 18. at 19. at 20.  
at 21. at 22. at 23. at 24. at 25. at 26. at 27. at 28. at 29. at 30.  
at 31. at 32. at 33. at 34. at 35. at 36. at 37. at 38. at 39. at 40.  
at 41. at 42. at 43. at 44. at 45. at 46. at 47. at 48. at 49. at 50.



Dec 5 Ship set out on B. at 10 AM, Sat. 1851  
Saturday 4th May 1851

4th Fine wind light air. I was bound by 10 AM  
all sail set, along the beach, two pinkies  
& 10000 yards to the 10000 fathoms depth  
between 10000 fathoms to 10000 fathoms, then the 10000  
fathoms part was over 10000 fathoms to 10000 fathoms.

Sunday 5th Sat 10 AM, 10 AM, 10 AM  
all fine wind light air. I was bound by 10 AM  
all sail set, along the beach, two pinkies  
& 10000 yards to the 10000 fathoms depth  
between 10000 fathoms to 10000 fathoms, then the 10000  
fathoms part was over 10000 fathoms to 10000 fathoms.

Monday 6th  
7th Fine wind light air. I was bound by 10 AM  
all sail set, along the beach, two pinkies  
& 10000 yards to the 10000 fathoms depth  
between 10000 fathoms to 10000 fathoms, then the 10000  
fathoms part was over 10000 fathoms to 10000 fathoms.

Tuesday 8th Long 18 1/2  
8th All sail set, along the beach, two pinkies  
& 10000 yards to the 10000 fathoms depth  
between 10000 fathoms to 10000 fathoms, then the 10000  
fathoms part was over 10000 fathoms to 10000 fathoms.

Wednesday 9th  
9th Fine wind light air. I was bound by 10 AM  
all sail set, along the beach, two pinkies  
& 10000 yards to the 10000 fathoms depth  
between 10000 fathoms to 10000 fathoms, then the 10000  
fathoms part was over 10000 fathoms to 10000 fathoms.

Thursday 10th Long 18 1/2  
10th Fine wind light air. I was bound by 10 AM  
all sail set, along the beach, two pinkies  
& 10000 yards to the 10000 fathoms depth  
between 10000 fathoms to 10000 fathoms, then the 10000  
fathoms part was over 10000 fathoms to 10000 fathoms.

Friday 11th Long 18 1/2  
11th Fine wind light air. I was bound by 10 AM  
all sail set, along the beach, two pinkies  
& 10000 yards to the 10000 fathoms depth  
between 10000 fathoms to 10000 fathoms, then the 10000  
fathoms part was over 10000 fathoms to 10000 fathoms.

Saturday 12th  
12th Fine wind light air. I was bound by 10 AM  
all sail set, along the beach, two pinkies  
& 10000 yards to the 10000 fathoms depth  
between 10000 fathoms to 10000 fathoms, then the 10000  
fathoms part was over 10000 fathoms to 10000 fathoms.



14th, Three barrels of powder, 1 lb. of salt, 1 lb. of  
Spice, 1 lb. of Gun Powder, 1 lb. of Sugar, 1 lb. of  
cinnamon, 1 lb. of nutmeg, 1 lb. of Mistle, 1 lb. of fine salt  
stack at night, 1 lb. of the 1st at 10 p.m. in  
with whistles. All night just cleared skin

Thursday 14th

14th. Molt, fair wind. Went to Lagoon Boat. Hunted  
Killer, then a Boat, and got along side boat  
in sail. Made the first string line at daylight  
hook on nose ship & commenced cutting  
sun & cut got head throat & lips

February 25th

18th Flying gulls, & Scaup, trapped to, cutting out &  
got through closed locks, down to the 45 ft.  
Made Sails available for the latter place.  
Boiling all last night. Departing Boat & Fastened  
to the Good Detectors Whales, got 2

Wednesday, 16th

16th June wind S heading to the S all sail  
Bailing & Biking Chatter over board day after  
A whale, before Boat & put her out; much  
past fine, to the side. Had the 1st sail set  
for nothing. Lat 45 40

Thursday 14th

25/12/1908



1845 Ship pilot in Bristol Bay

Saturday 19th July 1845

19th Month, Windy heading to the E. wind  
cutting at 3 got through the fog. Wind  
saw all the land. Lighted fire. Middle part  
small hills do head to the S. E. foggy

Sunday 20th

20th Month, Windy heading to the S. E. to sail  
closed of land the land. Middle part  
thick fog to the S. E. taken

Monday 21st

21st Month, heading to the S. thick fog. Boiling  
at the light air from the E. heading to the S.  
Latter part the rain & fog spoke further  
to the wind is headed to the S. strong gales

Tuesday 22nd

22nd, strong gales from the S. W. heading S. E. short sail  
looked down middle part the same latter do  
thick & rain. Breaking out to storm at 12 M  
fell in with a dead whale

Wednesday 23rd

23rd, strong gales at W heading S. short sail, more  
the whales along side, storming down at  
at 4 hooked on to cut knocked of, very deep  
Middle part strong gale, with a heavy sea  
at 11 cut of fluke chain & let the whale go  
more to the S. & made sail close. Deeped top  
at 4 when the last 10 minutes of heading & heading S. W. to  
the port side

Thursday 24th

24th, strong gales from the S. E. short sail, more  
at 4 hooked on to cut knocked of, very deep  
Middle part strong gale, with a heavy sea  
at 11 cut of fluke chain & let the whale go  
more to the S. & made sail close. Deeped top  
at 4 when the last 10 minutes of heading & heading S. W. to  
the port side

24th 25th



1845 Bristol Bay

Monday 24th

24th Most thick fog took the whole day  
I went to cutting at 6 got through, then  
put most boiling, latter part breaking out to  
store, rain rain

Tuesday 25th

25th Strong gales at 10 heading to the S  
top side Boiling, at 11 both in fire till 12  
rain all day, middle part most latter part a smart  
gale boiling, 12 strong all day saw a right whale  
saw some fall

Wednesday 26th

26th Strong gales at 10 heading to the S  
tail Boiling, rain, Middle part the same  
very dry, latter part a little rain, at 11  
Capt Clark of the Mogul cooled down  
went to the S son 2 ships

Thursday 27th

27th Calm at a heavy swell from the S  
down oil at 8 Knocked of calm, thick fog  
Middle part most, latter part fog, wind SSW  
at 10 a vessel of strong oil to 2 ships in sight

28th 15

Friday 29th Long 16450

29th Most wind S heading to the S all sail set, strong  
Bore to, son humpbacks ship found myself at 10  
14 days fog, saw a whale lowered & chased, Middle part  
most that till at daylight whales found again at 7  
lowered again struck killed took along side & cutting  
killed with Bomb Wednesday 30th

30th Fire cutting calm, at 6 got through cleared decks &  
commenced Boiling, Middle part fire, latter strong  
gales & stopped heading to the S

Saturday 31st

31st Strong gales & stopped heading to the S Boiling  
spoke the Bark Jas Andrews Capt come on board  
Middle part most latter do thousands of fish boats

1845 July 1st 1845



1385 Bristle Bay

Tuesday 1st May 1855

1st. Strong gales at S & heading E. The S  
Mott has been blowing spoke. The S. has been  
at anchor. The S. has been on beach  
Mott. The S. has been on beach.

Middle port the same. Latter part the same

Wednesday 2nd

2nd. Strong gale from the S heading E. The S. has been  
Mott. The S. has been on beach. The S. has been on beach.

Thursday 3rd

3rd. Fine heading to the E. Calm. The S. has been  
The S. has been on beach. The S. has been on beach.

Monday 4th

4th. Fine wind S heading E. S. E. Steaming all  
The S. has been on beach. The S. has been on beach.

Tuesday 5th

5th. Mott wind S heading E. The S. has been  
The S. has been on beach. The S. has been on beach.

Wednesday 6th

6th. Mott. at 1 o'clock S. for home. The S. has been  
The S. has been on beach. The S. has been on beach.

Thursday 7th

7th. Mott. Wind S. E. at 8 o'clock. The S. has been  
The S. has been on beach. The S. has been on beach.

Friday 8th

8th. Mott wind S. E. at 1 o'clock. The S. has been  
The S. has been on beach. The S. has been on beach.



February 9th

Leicester Mass

Monday 11th

Thursday, 10th.

Long ferry ferry Wednesday 13/11

foggy foggy foggy Wednesday 13th  
 13th Frost wind S.W. standing to the S.W. weather not  
 calm, at 3 light air from the N.E. foggy stood to North  
 latter at - weather S.W.







Monday 19th May 1880

Wednesday with Libby

[illegible]

Thursday 11th Sept 1888

Friday, 24 Nov

23rd, Strong gales with rain & hail which is new to  
the Pt., cleared at 6. Spoke the 10 AM. Then from  
low wharves did not have very foggy, misty and  
moist, latter part strong gales lowered it rather giving quite  
much to the S.E. at 12 backed to the N.

Monday 24th 1867, Aug 10.5.00



1886 Ship Peter in morning in better weather  
Monday, 25th August 1886

24th Fine calm S.W. heading to the N.E. at 4 p.m.  
at 4 o'clock of sun a whale seen & chased  
by the ship the Eric strike a whale, Middle  
part seen at daylight whale seen on boat  
about in thick fog got on board about 10  
to strong gale S.W. foggy

25th 1886 25th Tuesday 26th Lat 57.16 Long 15.12

25th Strong gale from the S.W. heading to the N.E.  
thick fog, saw a whale seen on boat in sea  
fog, about 4 or 5 several whales seen going  
by the ship the ship & Eric, Middle part  
strong gale, better do at 8 o'clock the water to the  
N. at 10 o'clock to the N. Lat 57.29

Wednesday 27th Aug 1886

27th Breeze set strong but thick fog sailing  
to the N. wind N.W. to S.W. at 5 o'clock of sun  
the ship struck a whale seen on boat  
about 10 o'clock with the men come on board  
strong gale & foggy about 10 o'clock  
Middle part seen by the ship about 10 o'clock  
best line boat chasing whale

Thursday 28th Lat 57.28 Long 15.44

28th Fine after the ship struck a whale  
went to the N. at 4 o'clock for whales  
did not get on board at 10 o'clock  
on board, Middle part, the ship do not  
to the N. at 10 o'clock to the N. at 11  
o'clock, about up for the whale to go

Friday 29th

29th Breeze set strong but thick fog sailing  
by the ship the ship struck a whale  
the ship saw on top of at 4 o'clock again  
on to the whale 3 times could not strike  
on board Middle part seen about 10 o'clock  
fog better do calm thick fog heard whale  
sounding heading to the N.

Lat 57.28



18th Ship's Log at Sea

Saturday 30th August 1864

30th Most Wind E heading to the N all sail set  
quite clear. Saw whales got up to them lowered  
boat shut on thick fog at least of some  
whales run off to the whales shut in thick  
fog. Took in sail thick fog, 1st Muzzle  
since I have got a whale it does seem as though  
I never should get another, Middle Port fine  
Latter do wind N E saw 2 or 3 whales going to the  
windward 15 ships in sight Lat 57° 0'

Sunday 31st

1st, Fine Wind N to N W S steadily to the Eastward  
at 2 lowered for whales all going quick. Sawyer  
came on board. Saw 2 whales Enterprise cutting the  
12 ships in sight spoke the Japan came on board  
Middle Port fine, Latter do Chasing whales W M  
Thompson got 1. 57° 0'

Monday 1st Sept 1864

1st, Fine Most Chasing whales at 6 fog, spoke  
Bark Baltic, Middle Port doing Latter do  
fine Chasing whales, Chasing 3 ships of

Tuesday 2nd

2nd, Most at 2 lowered & chased 11.00. Baltic  
striking wind N on short tacks at 6 lowered  
& struck, chased at 8 got on board, Middle  
port fine Latter Most lowered Boat & chased several  
whales

Wednesday 3rd

3rd, Fine Wind N on short tacks lowered & chased  
at 2 lowered & struck posted line come on  
board coiled 2 new lines, what next will happen  
I don't know. Capt Clark came on board Middle  
port Most Wind N W stood to the N Latter do  
they lower, lower down for a while, lowered  
the price light. Lat 57° 12'

Long 16° 10'



1844 Ship's Journal

Monday 1st Sept 1844

4th Strong breeze from the N. at 10 AM, the ship  
at 11 AM sent out a boat to look for the  
ships at 1 PM the ship was seen from the  
Mendocino fort about 10 miles to the S. at 3 PM  
saw the ship the latter with  
saw nothing

Tuesday 2nd

5th Small fine wind S. at 10 AM the ship  
at 11 AM sent out a boat to look for the  
ships at 1 PM the ship was seen from the  
Mendocino fort about 10 miles to the S. at 3 PM  
saw the ship the latter with  
saw nothing

Wednesday 3rd Sept 1844

6th Strong gale at 10 AM the ship  
at 11 AM sent out a boat to look for the  
ships at 1 PM the ship was seen from the  
Mendocino fort about 10 miles to the S. at 3 PM  
saw the ship the latter with  
saw nothing

Thursday 4th Sept 1844

7th Small wind S. at 10 AM the ship  
at 11 AM sent out a boat to look for the  
ships at 1 PM the ship was seen from the  
Mendocino fort about 10 miles to the S. at 3 PM  
saw the ship the latter with  
saw nothing

Friday 5th Sept 1844

8th Small wind S. at 10 AM the ship  
at 11 AM sent out a boat to look for the  
ships at 1 PM the ship was seen from the  
Mendocino fort about 10 miles to the S. at 3 PM  
saw the ship the latter with  
saw nothing

Saturday 6th

9th Strong gale at 10 AM the ship  
at 11 AM sent out a boat to look for the  
ships at 1 PM the ship was seen from the  
Mendocino fort about 10 miles to the S. at 3 PM  
saw the ship the latter with  
saw nothing



1888 Ship's Journal in District of Columbia  
Wednesday 14th Sept 1888

14th. Head gales from the N. E. heading to the N. E. & clear. Deep at noon 10 1/2 fathoms. Little drift. Boat drove South at 10.50. Made it fairly. Island Bering 6

Thursday 15th

15th. More small boats off S. E. at 10.15. By 11.00. Draining resumed to the S. of the Island. Saw five boats. One at 10.15 & 11.00. Little boat. Heavy gales. Drugged spoke ship. Little boat came on board. Lat 43.44

Friday 16th Long 147.11

16th. More small boats off S. E. at 10.15. By 11.00. Draining resumed to the S. of the Island. Saw five boats. One at 10.15 & 11.00. Little boat. Heavy gales. Drugged spoke ship. Little boat came on board. Lat 43.44

Saturday 17th

17th. Five small boats off S. E. at 10.15. By 11.00. Draining resumed to the S. of the Island. Saw five boats. One at 10.15 & 11.00. Little boat. Heavy gales. Drugged spoke ship. Little boat came on board. Lat 43.44

Sunday 18th Lat 43.44 Long 147.11

18th. More small boats off S. E. at 10.15. By 11.00. Draining resumed to the S. of the Island. Saw five boats. One at 10.15 & 11.00. Little boat. Heavy gales. Drugged spoke ship. Little boat came on board. Lat 43.44

Monday 19th Lat 43.44

19th. Five small boats off S. E. at 10.15. By 11.00. Draining resumed to the S. of the Island. Saw five boats. One at 10.15 & 11.00. Little boat. Heavy gales. Drugged spoke ship. Little boat came on board. Lat 43.44

Lat 43.44  
Long 147.11



10th May 1865

Wednesday 10th

10th Fine wind N.W. 25 fathoms to the S. all sail  
set at 10 fathoms. Arrived Bona Vista at  
midday. Boat from Sydney on shore. Tacks  
coming. Arrived at daylight. Arrived at the  
the 11th. Arrived at 11th. Arrived at 11th. Arrived at 11th.  
Arrived at 11th. Arrived at 11th. Arrived at 11th. Arrived at 11th.

Thursday 11th

11th Fine wind N.W. 25 fathoms to the S. all sail  
set at 10 fathoms. Arrived Bona Vista at  
midday. Boat from Sydney on shore. Tacks  
coming. Arrived at daylight. Arrived at the  
the 11th. Arrived at 11th. Arrived at 11th. Arrived at 11th.

Friday 12th

12th Fine wind N.W. 25 fathoms to the S. all sail  
set at 10 fathoms. Arrived Bona Vista at  
midday. Boat from Sydney on shore. Tacks  
coming. Arrived at daylight. Arrived at the  
the 11th. Arrived at 11th. Arrived at 11th. Arrived at 11th.

Saturday 13th

13th Fine wind N.W. 25 fathoms to the S. all sail  
set at 10 fathoms. Arrived Bona Vista at  
midday. Boat from Sydney on shore. Tacks  
coming. Arrived at daylight. Arrived at the  
the 11th. Arrived at 11th. Arrived at 11th. Arrived at 11th.

14th 15th 16th 17th 18th 19th 20th 21st 22nd 23rd 24th 25th 26th 27th 28th 29th 30th

Sunday 11th Oct 1865 Lat 34° 40'

11th Fine wind N.W. 25 fathoms to the S. all sail  
set at 10 fathoms. Arrived Bona Vista at  
midday. Boat from Sydney on shore. Tacks  
coming. Arrived at daylight. Arrived at the  
the 11th. Arrived at 11th. Arrived at 11th. Arrived at 11th.

Greatness

"Some men are born great, some achieve  
greatness, and some have greatness  
thrust upon them."



18th On Board Ship Pilot Board Home

At Thursday Jan 19th 1845

19th Came on board at 4 PM. Made two boards  
from by the blowing of gale & two boards  
in the night & heading East & at a distance  
to the West & a point of the line being  
middle part. Stormy gales heading & distance  
middle part heading & distance

Friday 20th Jan 1845

20th Stormy gales from the S E heading East at a  
distance of 4 miles to the S E heading  
gale & distance, Middle part the same distance  
do

Saturday

Jan 21st

21st Stormy gales from S E heading & distance. Middle  
part, Middle part More North. Middle part  
fine all sail set

Sunday 22nd

22nd North wind S E heading S S all sail set  
Middle part do, Middle part at 8 miles  
for Grampuses called them from whales  
also hoisted up Stove in the fore part

Tuesday 23rd Jan 1845

23rd North wind S E heading & distance at 8 miles  
S E, Middle part fine, Middle do, Middle do  
Boat, Reporting drawing & something

Wednesday 24th Jan 1845

24th North wind S E heading S E light wind & calm  
at 8 miles North 18 miles S E & all sail  
at 8 miles double reefed top sail, Middle part  
fine, Middle part fine & squalls at a distance  
in fore & Mizen top sail, Split Mizen top  
sail at light made all sail. Middle part  
debarren, Mizen top sail. At 10 PM

At 9 AM 1845 Thursday 25th Jan 1845

25th North wind S E & N E all sail at 8 miles  
Mizen top sail, Middle part fine. Middle part  
debarren, Mizen top sail. At 10 PM

At 10 PM



1855 Ship Hotel Pacific Ocean  
April 25th

Friday 25th

Long No 10 — *Asperula*, 24th Oct 1884

MS 8,11

*W. L. L. S. S.*

Strong gales & greatly. Wind & heading  
to the E. Main by Sail at 8 o'clock to the  
at 4 to the E. latter part strong gales

Aug 1893. Monday 1st Dec 1893. Lat 50° 41' N, Strong gales at S E. The ship is the

13th Strong gales at 5 & 6 P.M. to the S  
 took in fly fish. Mulder post Muscadine  
 later do fine separated old fire top sail

May 10 20

Thursday 2nd Feb 50

Middle part fine Short Tail expecting to  
make Long Letter part fine 111 when

Leaving Main Top at 9 AM  
American Island: 1000

Dec. 26. 1864. To the Hon. Secy of the Navy, Washington, D.C.  
Dear Sir: I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 21st inst., and in reply to inform you that the same has been forwarded to the proper authorities for their consideration. I am, Sir, very respectfully,  
Yours, very truly,  
J. B. Thompson, Esq.

Walden, Feb

Aug 29, 75 - A. Journal



Pres. Ship Patrol, Bonaville, South, Middle

Thursday 4th Dec 1845

4th Fine transient weather wind & heading to  
the S of all sail set putting sails & rig  
going to Middle past strong gales & the  
all sail set, Mending fore top sail &  
Set, 10 5

Friday 5th Dec 1845

5th Strong gales at E & S heading S all sail  
set doing odd jobs, Middle past fine  
latter do mending fore top sail  
Set 4 12

Saturday 6th Dec 1845

6th Strong gales at E con S by E all sail set  
departed fore top sail to pass a few  
fath the schooner standing to the S  
Middle past fine latter do, repairing  
old fore sail  
Set 7 32

Sunday 7th Dec 1845

7th Fine wind N E con S by E all sail set  
con S to repairing old sails. Mending  
to, lashed up spars, Middle past fine  
latter do dried lines to  
Set 9 20

Monday 8th Dec 1845

8th Fine wind N E con S by S all sail set  
at sunset made ganges Ganges Island  
very fine & pleasant, some friends  
Middle past fine latter do dried & better  
set up fore top & by back stays mending  
spinnaker to  
Set 10 24

Tuesday 9th Dec 1845

9th Fine wind N E con S by S all sail set  
latter do dried & better to the sun & set up  
fore top mast rigging set stay to, Middle past  
latter do lifting rigging, oiling cable  
mending fore mast & left stay to  
Set 11 31 Dec 1845



1550 Ship's Log H. C. B. House

Wednesday 10th Aug 1850

10th Fine wind S & W H. S. D. 1/2 all sail  
set then the ship's riding table two  
miles H. Middle post wind S all sail  
except the do getting digging Fe  
at 1318

Thursday 11th Aug 1850

11th Strong breeze from the S. con. H. S. D.  
at 2 P.M. took in the sails to getting  
digging Fe. Middle post fine latter  
to getting up digging Fe  
at 1319

Friday 12th Aug 1850

12th Strong Fine light air from S  
con. H. S. all sail set up then  
digging made balline stuff Fe  
Middle post fine latter do repairing  
main by sail calm at 1412

Saturday 13th Aug 1850

13th Calm heavy swell from S don't know  
where, repaired the by sail Fe at 6  
light air con. H. Middle post fine  
latter do at daylight made Manoa talent  
repairing old fore sail Fe at 1420

Sunday 14th Aug 1850

14th Fine wind light S. B. blowing from S to W  
repairing old fore sail Fe at 4. Then came of  
Middle post light air worked up Fe  
the Land, at 7 went in shore with 2 Bunts  
for wood Fe So Ends

Monday 15th

getting wood pig Fe So Ends

Tuesday 16th

getting of wood Fe So Ends. Ends



355 Port Belknap

Wednesday 17th Dec 1855

17th P On Shore Trading at 4 got on land  
a bunch of wood, boat, pigs & ducks  
to, shore of many yaks double decked  
top deck, packed main deck at 12 fine made  
all sail. Latter part wind W to S W heading to  
the S chopping & splitting wood. —  
Lat 14. 41

Thursday 18th Long 176 or  
18th, Fine light airs & calms, heading to the  
S & all day chopping & splitting wood  
Middle part fine latter do wind & even  
repairing jib, making better stuff to

Friday 19th Dec 1855

19th Light wind, from the S & even I all  
sail set at 4 going wind to  
made better stuff to S, Middle part fine  
latter do wind to. Repairing jib  
Lat. 17. 28

Saturday 20th

20th, Light wind from the S & even S by W  
all sail set, at 3 wind S & double  
decked. Much rain thunder & lightning  
Middle part shut at daylight made S  
latter part raining & squally doing nothing  
Lat 19. 31

Sunday 21st Long 170. 40

21st, Calms & squalls, rain & calm heading to  
the South, Middle part fine latter do  
nothing

Monday 22nd

22nd, Fine wind S W & even S S W all sail  
set calm, Middle part fine latter  
do repairing jib to fitting rigging

Lat. 21. 20



1840 Ship Log of the Commodore

Monday 23rd Feb

23rd. Fine wind S E con S S W

at 4 con S E. Went out 10h & fore  
Sail made. Light, Middle part fine  
Latter do. getting main royal, dipping  
to

Wednesday 24th Long 170.40

24th. Fine wind S E con S S W all sail  
at 4 con S W. Lattered Royal to  
Middle part Mott, abundance of birds  
Latter part fine & so

Lat. 23.15

W. has

Thursday 25th

25th. Fine wind W heading to the S all sail  
set, Son nothing, getting dipping  
Middle part Fair Rain, Latter do do

Friday 26th Long 170.40

26th. Mod. wind W to S all sail set  
at 5 wind S E rose to the S W  
Middle part wind E con S S W by W  
Latter do strong gales

Lat 25.12

Saturday 27th Long 175.11 West

27th. Strong gales at E con S S W by W all  
sail set, at 4 con S strong gales  
Latter con S W Middle part do  
Latter part con S W

Lat 25.36 178.57

Sunday 28th Long 178.57 West

28th. Strong gales at E con S S W all  
sail set, driving at 4. Suffled to  
the W heading S at 6. Shortened  
sail, Middle part strong gales  
Latter do, double reef, 10h 1 fore sail

Lat. 28.24 Monday 29th Long 179.40 West

29th. Strong gales at E heading to the S double  
reef, 10h 1 fore sail, at 6 took in sail, Middle part  
fine at 10h made sail heading S S E

Lat 29.49 Long 179 West



185; Hull Specter off Beach Point

Thursday 30th Aug 179

1st Fine wind & heading, at 6 AM sail set  
Breaking out water & showing away  
wood, at 5 took in sail, Middle past  
fine wind at light made sail finally  
to the S latter part fine

Lat 50.50

Wednesday 31st Aug 179, 55

1st Fine light air from the SE at 2  
more to the SE at sunset took in  
sail calm, at 2 AM I W on E, at light  
made sail latter part fine saw grampse

Lat 50.12 Long 17.00

Thursday 1st Sep 1857

1st Fine wind SW Steering to the East  
at 2 Saw a ship run towards her did  
not get to her at dusk took in sail  
Middle past fine latter do stood to the  
SE, Battel & dozen Packasses, for not get  
ting out of the forecath when called by  
the old fool of a mate, saw Breaches, &  
saw a ship heading to the S

Long By the Bork 180.00 Friday 2nd Sep Lat 30.26

2nd, Fine wind SE Standing to the SE  
saw Breaches, taken & looked for the in  
Grampses, spoke the Bork Moustak  
went on board, stood to the S at dusk got  
on board, stoped sail, at daylight made  
sail stood to the S, spoke the Bork Capt  
come on board, let him have a man, that  
I found stoned away on board, when I left  
the Islands, went on board, fine Steering  
low sail &c, Steard of S S S, & S W  
got 18.00 for clothing &c

Lat 31.47

Long 17.55 West



1857 Ship Journal New Zealand Cruising

Saturday 3rd July 1857

3rd Fine Wind S E Con S by all sail set  
Sun nothing to, Depoymy fore sail &  
Middle post fine. Latter do, Depoymy  
fore sail & rise, men dressing, Lat 31° 55'

Sunday 4th July 179. 15-

4th Fine Wind S W Con S W all sail set  
at 4 Capt Drake came on board.  
Middle post very fine latter do  
Lat 32 36

Monday 5th July 176. 43

5th Fine Wind S Con S W by W all sail  
at dusk took in fore & Mizen & by sail  
& fly jib, Bore to the Surge, Middle  
post. Squally Baring Wind S W more to the  
W latter post fine doing odd jobs  
Lat 32. 50

Tuesday 6th July 175. 28

6th Worst Wind S W too more to the S all  
sail set, Bore in company, at 5 went  
on board of the Bore, Middle post  
latter post fine more to the S  
Lat 33 41

Wednesday 7th

7th Fine Wind S S W heading to the W  
at 6 tacke to the S all sail set  
posted foot rope to the fore top  
sail for the 2nd time, Not thinking  
it worth a new foot rope & Depoymy  
ripped it up, Middle post fine  
at 10 tacke to the S to Luffin  
tyrants, latter post fine calm ship  
in sight  
Lat 34. 10

Thursday 8th July 174. 00

8th Fine Wind S Con W by S all sail set  
at sunset took in sail spoke the Brig  
Blair of Edinburgh Capt. Tenn came on board, at daylight stood  
to the West all sail set



857 Ship patrol off Three Kings

Friday 9th Jan 1847

9th Fine Wind S E heading to the S W  
all sail set at 1 o'clock of 15 to 20  
around the 3. King design. fine & pleasant  
long by old chart 30 miles to far East  
" I bear 2 or 3 to fast. date. for 306 days  
average, 7-sec gain, thro 172.36,

at dusk took in sail, con B W double reef  
ed main top sail at daylight Branderell  
hauled to the S. a Bask in sight

Lat 33 38

Saturday 10th Jan 1847

10th Fine light air from the S E con B W  
all sail set, at dusk huffed to take  
in sail, Bask 4 miles off to, Middle post  
fine, latter do stood in to the land, sun of  
to the E, 16 E, 16

Lat 33 49

Sunday 11th

11th, Fine Wind W S W to S W stood to  
the S W, all sail, spoke the Winslow  
Capt came on board spoke Brig Peabody of  
Kidney, Middle fine, latter do stood to the  
East Capt Watson came on board.

Lat 33 25

Monday 12th Jan 1847

12th, Fine Wind S heading to the E in con  
pany with the Winslow, we took in sail  
Middle post fine latter do steering to the  
S E B W all sail Bask W, & Brig in sight

Lat 33.03

Tuesday 13th Jan 1847

13th Fine Wind E con B W all sail set, at 4 huffed  
to the W and heading to the S E, took in sail at  
Middle post strong gales, & huffed at daylight  
more to the S E double reefed. foggy &  
rainy. Bask in sight

new



1857 Ship Detail Cruising

Wednesday, 14th Jan 1857

14th Wind E & E heavily S E set by sail  
Kept of S at 3 noon & spoke the  
Winslow Middle port Mott sail  
aback, latter coming & foggy, saw  
Black fish did not lower

Lat 33 07

Thursday 15th

15th Mott wind N E con S all  
sail set, foggy & hoisting, took in  
sail huffed to the N, latter port Mott  
made sail to the S E, at 12 S

Lat 33, 32

Friday 16th Long 170, 55

16th Mott wind E con S all sail set  
at 6 spoke Bark Franklin, Packard  
13,00 sperm. Middle port Mott latter  
do stood to the S E, Ground Main top  
Mott trussel trees broke down, fished  
them up &c

Lat. 34 46

Long 171, 03

Saturday 17th

17th Mott standing to the S E wind  
E N E top sails set, fushing up top  
Must cross trees at 3 noon to the N E  
wind N E at sunset took in sail  
1 sail in sight, Middle port fire  
latter do stood to the N

Lat. 34, 01

Sunday 18th

18th, Fine light winds from the E rose to the  
S E all sail, set, at 6 went on board  
bark Winslow of S B, Middle port thick  
fog, latter do at 11 Blowed of raised  
12 sperm whales, foggy & smoky were  
among them & made sail  
Bark to leeward chasing

34 08



1837, Ship Petrel Sailing  
Monday 19th

19th. Light winds S to SE at 2 Bordered the  
Whales at 3 Towed Struck Run & the  
Hay hooked another, at 4 Towed  
Boat Struck Killed at 5 got along  
side took in sail, at 6 got  
on nose ship, & commenced cutting at  
12 got Boat in Dugget Lot 33 57

July 188 45

Tuesday 20th

20th. Windy wind E & SE heading to  
the S hole in Funck & case shot  
out. Towed down at Boat & struck up 3 or  
4 Bells, all hand cutting up Blubber for  
Mulle. Sail heading to the S. at 12 rose to  
the SE at daylight made sail started  
Boiling, fine S. sail in sight, 33, 41

Wednesday 21st July 170 02

21st. Fine wind E & SE all top sails set, went to  
the S, Boiling. Setting up Shovels to  
at dusk took in sail, Muller put in  
Latter do, heading to the SE, & sail in  
sight Lot 34 04

Thursday 22nd July 170 15

22nd. Fine wind SE heading to the SE & Anointy  
sail, Boiling. at 4 rose to the SE &  
spoke the Whiston of Boiling, at 6 towed  
down 60 Bells, spoke ship Prince Regent  
of F. J. J. capt came on Board. Muller  
fine Latter post strong gales looped the  
pipes, & No abs

Friday 23rd

23rd. Strong gales at 10 to 15 W. Steered SE at  
3. SE thick & Rainy. Suffered to take in  
sail at daylight made sail steered SE  
at 9 spoke the Rate of Sidney, can &  
all sail set

Lot 34 29



1857 Ship Departed off St Helena  
Saturday 25th Jan 1857

24th ~~25th~~ Night wind S W heading to the S  
& all sail at 2 made the Kings tackel  
to the W at 3 coming heavy squalls of  
rain, with thunder & lightning calm  
Middle post calm at light a breeze from  
the S E con S W W, fine & pleasant  
Kings S E Lat 34.22

Sunday 26th Jan 17, 22  
25th ~~26th~~ Fine wind S E con S W all sail  
set 6 sail in sight, at dusk took in  
sail rose to the S E Middle post  
strong gales. Latter do heading to the  
S E double Deeps. 3 ships in sight  
Lat 34.12

Monday 27th Jan 17, 36  
26th ~~27th~~ Strong gales, double Deeps, heavy rain at  
1 rose to the S, at 4 to the S E spoke  
the Mary of Edgartown Capt came  
on board, Middle post strong gales  
Latter Mout. Straining down heading  
to the S

Tuesday 28th  
27th ~~28th~~ Fine wind at E heading to the S  
Straining down sail at 2 got strong W  
made sail, got lamed between 2 water  
pipes I have got the damndest set of  
jobs that I ever saw at 4 went on board  
of the Mary Middle post fine  
headed to the W, Latter post fine  
wind made the Kings run of to the  
S W Lat 34.15

Wednesday 29th  
28th ~~29th~~ Fine wind, E con S W at 4 West  
passed a ship steering to the S W  
took in sail Latter post fine passed  
a ship heading to the S E  
Lat. 33.37 Long 17.10



1856 Ship Petrel Crossing

29th Thursday 28th Jan 1857  
4th, Fine wind E con 10 to 15 & S to  
all sail set, San 3 sails at sunset  
took in sail headed to the S latter  
post, fine, San 4 ship standing to the  
16, fitting & cutting oil pipes  
Lat 34.14.

Friday 30th Jan 1857 28  
5th, Fine wind S E con 10 by S all sail set  
took in sail Middle post fine latter do  
fitting oil pipes Lat 34.41  
Long 167.52

Saturday 31st  
6th, Fine, 1 month gone, light air & calms  
at 4 headed to the 16, took in 12 sails  
at 3 noon to the S at light moderate all sail  
latter part fine at 11 backed to the 16  
Fair squall. New obs

Sunday 1st Feb 1857  
1st, Fine wind E S E heading to the 16 &  
all sail set, met wolf, took in sail  
Middle post fine at 3 backed to the 16 &  
latter month, chasing Blackfish got 2  
Lat 34.26

Monday 2nd Jan 170, 18  
2nd, Strong gales, wind S E heading to the  
16 & main by sail set, at 6 spoke, Bank  
Winston Middle post month, latter post  
strong gales, took in 12 sail & fly 2nd  
looked for Black fish No go, missed  
Blubber to fairing Lat 33.54

Tuesday 3rd Jan 172 13  
3rd, Strong breezes from the S E heading to the  
S top sails set at 2, 3 Prisms. E, at 4 took  
to the S 16, Middle post month, latter  
do heading to the S 16 all sail set  
went on Board V Swift  
Lat 34.34



1857 Wednesday

Wednesday 4th Dec 1857

4th Fine light air from the S E  
Spoke 1/2 Boat Belle of F Haven  
Heading to the S W, rose to the 168  
Middle Post Calm, latter do Boiled  
Black fish & light winds from the 1670  
con S E, Bosomed an Ensign of  
Capt East of Ship I swift to be returned  
Lat 34 33

Thursday 5th Long 171 11

5th Fine wind 1670 con S E all sail set  
at dark Supper too took in sail &  
Middle Post in strong gales at 1575  
at 12 rose to the 16 took in fore &  
Mizen top sails at 7 rose to the 16  
Strong gales, at 11 rose to the 16 wind  
S W fairing

Friday 6th

6th Strong gales from the S W heading W main  
top & fore sail set, Middle Post Mast  
latter do Steered of 16. 16 E wind S W  
set Main by sail Lat 34 40

Long 171 00

Saturday 7 days;

7th Mott con 16 16 E wind S W Main  
by sail set, Spoke Boat Winslow  
Bosoming, bearing 16 E by E took in  
sail & rose to 5 ships in sight  
Middle Post Mast latter do con  
16 E all sail set 5 sail in sight  
Lat

Sunday 8th Long 172, 18

8th, Fine wind 16 con E all sail set, Prisms  
bearing S E, 4 Prisms to the E West  
sail at daylight on with 16 Cape at 9  
went in with 2 Boat for potatoes  
lying of the Cape bearing 16



1857, Ship Specter off Cape North 12

Monday 9th

9th, Leaving off the 16 Cape 2 Boats on shore  
at 2 got on land without potatoes went  
in to another settlement got 5 Baskets  
potatoes, at dock got on board, Sail of 4  
on at 3 P.M. of 16, calm at 10 about  
came off from the shore bringing onions  
& 7 Baskets onions, & another  
came bringing a Keg of powder to  
sell, Bot it. Oh Honesty & Integrity..  
Shamefull disgracefull act, Robbed  
a man of his own. Soured for Black  
fish

Tuesday 10th

10th Fine wind 16 16 heading to the 16 E all  
sail set on 16 a 16 E, took in sail  
After port fire heading 16 16 E all sail  
Lat. 32.57

Wednesday 11th Long 174.40

11th Fine wind E heading 16 16 E all sail  
took in sail Middle port calm After  
port fire at 10 we to the 16 E all sail set  
pointed 16 Boat, & varnished Lash rails  
& painted wheel &c Lat 32.25

Thursday 12th Long 175.00

12th Fine wind 16 heading to the E all sail set  
painted Mizen Mast, cleaning & Blacking  
Chain plates, Middle port fire, After  
door cleaning gun work &c, painted pumps  
& Bitts &c Lat 32.21

Long 175.34

Friday 13th

13th Fine wind 16 16 heading to the 16 E  
all sail set, cleaned chains to masthead  
Middle port fire After door painted  
gun work &c

Lat. 31.48 Long 175.15



1837. Ship Detrel God Help  
Saturday 14th Dec 1837

14th Fine wind 16 W con & 16 E all sail  
set, at sunset took in sail here about  
at light made sail at 8 ten grasspuses  
at 11 Prept of S E, S S E

Lat 31 45

Sunday 15th Long 177. 18, 176. 50

15th Fine wind W Steering S E at 4 S at  
6 ten sperm whales lowered galleyed  
to large shoal of large whales, lying aback at  
8 got on board at 1 more to the W wind S  
strong gales at 7 more to the E double  
reefed to

Lat 32 07

Monday 16th Long 178. 44

16th Fine strong gales at S heading E S E  
double reefed, at 4 more ship to the  
W, hazy, Middle post more smart  
at daylight Prept of W at 7 saw a whale  
saw something to see nothing more saying on  
thing short tacks, supposed it a large sperm  
whale

Lat 32 04

Tuesday 17th Long 177 20

17th Strong gales at S E saying under double  
reefed top sails at 2 hauled fore & main  
top sails, Blowing strong heading to the S E  
at 4 more to the S at 11 to the S E at 3  
passed a ship heading to the S more do  
at 7 Prept of S set double reefed to S  
sails

Lat 31. 40

Wednesday 18th Long 176 42

18th Strong gales at S E with S double reefs  
at dark took in sail supposed to be the S  
at daylight Prept off 16 W, all sail set  
in & pleasant doing nothing But  
Eat & Sleep & Sleep

Lat 31. 21

Long 175. 30



Ship put to Mr G Tucker - Ho

Thursday 19th Feb 1857

19th Fine wind WSW heading to the SW  
at dusk were to the SSW - put  
fine wind W, latter do wind SW  
good breeze took in 19 sails &c  
Lat 31 42

Friday 20th Feb

20th Most wind WSW heading to the SW  
at 2 double reefed foreland & 1st main  
sail, Middle post jenny wind. SW heading  
WSW at light made sail, hauled, top  
gallant most & lashed up cross trees

Lat. 31 37

Saturday 21st Feb 1857

21st Fine light airs from the SW heading to the  
W & fitted cross trees, & sent aloft yards  
& made all sail rose to the SW  
Middle post fine heading & latter do -

Lat. 32 30

Sunday 22nd Feb 1857

22nd Fine light winds from the SW heading to the  
SE all sail set, fitting ship to - at 4, were  
to the W, lashed up 1st & 2nd, Middle post  
calm, latter do light airs from the SE

Lat. 32 31

Monday 23rd Feb 1857

23rd Fine wind, light airs from SE on W all  
sail set, on W by W top sails latter post strong  
gales on W all sail, set up 1st main stay  
saw 2 ships, cutting, lashed cutting pendons

Tuesday 24th Feb 1857

24th, Strong gales from the SE, sun off spoke the E  
& loudin of darkness, stood to the SE  
spoke Bosk Winslow at 4 capt Bailey come on  
board, Middle post most took in sail &c  
at daylight made sail kept off SW, SW  
saw nothing

Lat. 31 43, Long 171 54



1847 Ship Fretul Cruising

Sunder 8th March 1847

8th Fine Running of for the Brighton  
Cruising at 1 Saw his whales at 2 Sounded  
2 Boats at 4 Sounded other 2, got close on  
could not fasten at Sunset got on board  
Saw the Brighton get a Whales  
Middle part fine Latter do calm  
Tuning away Bone knocked away Soil  
then

Monday 9th Lat. 32° 3' Long 175° 0'

9th Fine - calm Steering to the N & dried  
I stored away on Bone slightly damaged  
took in Soil some sick trees. Reared  
to death, Middle part calm Latter  
do, ~~all sea~~ Latter do calm  
Muss. M. & Swain Lat 31, 31

Tuesday 10th

10th Fine Light air from the S Made the  
Brighton Whaling, at 1 Saw 4 or 5 Whales  
at 2 Sounded & Chased got all most  
on at Sunset came on Board Run of  
for the Bark, Middle part calm at Latter  
do. Went on Board got a Raft of oil

Wednesday 11th

11th Fine Light air from the S hoisted on  
a Raft of oil, Stowed it into pipes &c  
Middle part fine Latter do got a raft of  
oil Starting oil into pipes &c Stormy  
174 37

Thursday 12th Lat 31, 36

12th Fine Light air & Calms, Starting & Storing  
oil, Middle part fine Latter do got a raft  
of oil, Starting & Storing oil Fine



1857 Ship Petrel

Friday 13th March 1857

13th Fine light air & Calms Steaming & Stowing  
oil, Middle fine Latter do Rivin &  
heading & Stowing oil

Lat, 31 56

Saturday 14th May 1744

14th Fine Wind W con E all sail set Stove  
ing oil got through Capt Tucker came  
on board, 240, 246, 248, 250, 252, 254, 256, 258, 260, 262, 264, 266, 268, 270, 272, 274, 276, 278, 280, 282, 284, 286, 288, 290, 292, 294, 296, 298, 300, 302, 304, 306, 308, 310, 312, 314, 316, 318, 320, 322, 324, 326, 328, 330, 332, 334, 336, 338, 340, 342, 344, 346, 348, 350, 352, 354, 356, 358, 360, 362, 364, 366, 368, 370, 372, 374, 376, 378, 380, 382, 384, 386, 388, 390, 392, 394, 396, 398, 400, 402, 404, 406, 408, 410, 412, 414, 416, 418, 420, 422, 424, 426, 428, 430, 432, 434, 436, 438, 440, 442, 444, 446, 448, 450, 452, 454, 456, 458, 460, 462, 464, 466, 468, 470, 472, 474, 476, 478, 480, 482, 484, 486, 488, 490, 492, 494, 496, 498, 500, 502, 504, 506, 508, 510, 512, 514, 516, 518, 520, 522, 524, 526, 528, 530, 532, 534, 536, 538, 540, 542, 544, 546, 548, 550, 552, 554, 556, 558, 560, 562, 564, 566, 568, 570, 572, 574, 576, 578, 580, 582, 584, 586, 588, 590, 592, 594, 596, 598, 600, 602, 604, 606, 608, 610, 612, 614, 616, 618, 620, 622, 624, 626, 628, 630, 632, 634, 636, 638, 640, 642, 644, 646, 648, 650, 652, 654, 656, 658, 660, 662, 664, 666, 668, 670, 672, 674, 676, 678, 680, 682, 684, 686, 688, 690, 692, 694, 696, 698, 700, 702, 704, 706, 708, 710, 712, 714, 716, 718, 720, 722, 724, 726, 728, 730, 732, 734, 736, 738, 740, 742, 744, 746, 748, 750, 752, 754, 756, 758, 760, 762, 764, 766, 768, 770, 772, 774, 776, 778, 780, 782, 784, 786, 788, 790, 792, 794, 796, 798, 800, 802, 804, 806, 808, 810, 812, 814, 816, 818, 820, 822, 824, 826, 828, 830, 832, 834, 836, 838, 840, 842, 844, 846, 848, 850, 852, 854, 856, 858, 860, 862, 864, 866, 868, 870, 872, 874, 876, 878, 880, 882, 884, 886, 888, 890, 892, 894, 896, 898, 900, 902, 904, 906, 908, 910, 912, 914, 916, 918, 920, 922, 924, 926, 928, 930, 932, 934, 936, 938, 940, 942, 944, 946, 948, 950, 952, 954, 956, 958, 960, 962, 964, 966, 968, 970, 972, 974, 976, 978, 980, 982, 984, 986, 988, 990, 992, 994, 996, 998, 1000

Lat 31.38.00

Sunday 15th May 1774

15th Strong gales at 15 W con S E to E at 15  
suffered to the S W, at 7 Squall from the  
W, took in fore & fore top sail, Strong gales  
at 7 wore to the S W at 12 M, to the E

Lat 31.27

Monday 16th May 1782

16th Fine Wind S heading E S E sun off to the Brighton  
Mast very rugged to, Middle part do  
Latter do wore to the S W & made sail

Lat, 31.10, 177.01

Tuesday 17th May 1782

17th Fine Wind S E heading, S W all sail  
set went on board of the Brighton  
Middle part fine Latter do Steering to the  
S E

Franklin 176.30

Wednesday 18th Lat, 31.04

18th Fine Wind S W con S E & S all sail set  
Spoke the old bark, at 7 Capt Packard  
came on board, Middle part Syng By at  
light went on board of the Franklin got  
1/2 ton of potatoes Steered S Strong gales  
ble chro 177.51, & New 176 Lat 31.13

Thursday 19th May 17610

19th Fine Strong gales at 15 con S Short sail to  
Middle part fine Latter do heading to the  
S all sail set saw nothing



1847 Ship's Journal Cruising to  
Friday 20th March 1847

20th Fine wind W Run off E at 3 hoisted  
all sail at 5 more to the S went  
on board of the Brighton, Middle part  
calm at daylight rose to the E on 5 E &  
1/2

Saturday 21st Aug.

21st, Modt wind S E on 10 E by E double  
reefed & jib, Brighton on the lee beam  
just in view Middle part strong gales  
Brighton at 12 rose to the S at sight set double  
in sight reefs at 12 AM rose to the 10 E  
Lat 32 01

Sunday 22nd Long 178.31 East

22nd Strong gales from E heading 10 1/2 E  
at dusk took in fore & Mizen top sails  
Miss M & Susan Mary & Tucker  
don't you wish that you might be  
Middle part Mott at 12 rose to the S  
at sight made sail. Latter part fine  
split jib &c

Monday 23rd

23rd Strong gales at E to E by N double reefed  
heading 10 S E Bowed off for Cape Horn  
after a peacock, Milky way, S E, Middle  
fine latter do all sail wind S E sent aloft  
royal, wore new fore top sail braces, repairing  
jib &c royal braces Lat 33 45

Tuesday 24th

Long 177 55 E

24th Fine wind S E to P E S E heading S & S by W  
all sail repaired & Bent jib very pleasant  
saw a S. Wester, Middle part fine wind  
S E at sight tacked to the 10 E at 7 spoke  
Brig Lane of the Town came on board  
Middle part strong breeze double reefed  
very 10 E well

Lat 33 17



1857 Ship Petrel BOUND to Cape Horn

Wednesday 25th March 1857

25th Strong increasing gales at S E. heading S E by E double reefed, hauled Main Sail, also do jib very duggel going all under every stitch, hailing, want a pretty boat to keep our name, M & S. Middle part the same at daylight set jib & Main Sail, same abated

Lat 33, 45

Thursday 26th

26th Strong gales at E by S Rose to the S double reefed top sails, very duggel sweeping water & split the jib, hauled Main Sail sat 10 set again Middle part the same, latter do

Friday 27th

27th, Strong gales at E heading S S E double reefed same abated, duggel vibrant jib, Middle part the same latter must Bent new jib & heading S E by E set Main Sails & fly jib

Lat 36 50

Saturday 28th Day 179, 19 East

28th Strong gales at SE heading S E by E Main Sails set at 3 fly jib, Middle part Mott. latter do took in S Anchor, fine & pleasant

Lat 38, 28

Sunday 29th

29th Fine wind at S E heading S S E all sail repairing old jib & opened a cask of Striking Beef, want a pair M & S coats, Middle part fine latter do wind to Bent & set top & top g sheet sails, took in B Boat

Monday 30th Lat 40 11 Day 175 54

30th Fine wind to E by S & S all sail set Bent & set fore & sheet sail, Middle part fine latter do, took out some whoresome for the first time, prepared by dear husb's now, cold & still in death, dear departed woman, thy form & figure is always plain before me, thy winning ways are never forgotten



1857 Ship from crossing the Pacific Ocean  
Tuesday 31st March 1857

31st. Fine wind 15 to 20 con & by S & S all sail  
set. very pleasant. to pleasant, fine breeze,  
Long 173.20 Bitter thoughts of the girl I have lost,  
Middle past fine driving for 15 Belford  
Latter part do Wind 15 to 20 Set 42.25  
Long 170.28

Wednesday 1st April 1857

1st Fine wind 15 to 20 con & by S & S all sail  
Set top 9 stot sails, want a woman  
I have got a cask of stinking meat  
& my crew can't eat it Middle past  
strong gales Latter part the same took in  
top gallant stot sails fore & main 2y sails  
thick rainy took top stot sail  
Set 44.10

Thursday 2nd April 1857

2nd Strong gales at 15 to 20 con & by S & S main  
sail set at 3 wind ceased suddenly & the  
S to cleared of fine at 7 all sail set  
Middle past strong, Latter do Big everything  
set, Bent & set Lower stot sail

great numbers of Birds Set 45.18

Friday 3rd April 1857

3rd Fair, Big winds from W to S W con & S E  
everything set, Duggie at 3 took in fly jil  
fore by stot sail, great numbers of kellys  
gulls & silver petrels, led coats, Middle past  
squally hard gales, Latter part more more  
all sail set nine Set 46.28

great numbers of Birds Long 158.45

Saturday 4th

4th Fair Big breezes from W to S W to 15 to 20  
all sail set. very pleasant flying Middle  
past the same Latter do Wind 15 to 20  
rolled the barboard Boat under & there  
her &c

Set 48.42 Long 163.07



1857 Ship Detail Crossing the Pacific Ocean  
Sunday 5th April 1857

5th Fair with strong gales at W N W cor E by S  
all square sails set. Chasing some ones  
pretty coat, cor E by S, for the Horse flying  
Middle past month. Latter do wind W N W  
light airs heavy swell from S S  
Lat 49 45

Monday 6th Long 149 40

6th Fine Light airs from W N W cor Wall sail  
cor E by S. Slack Line, haul in, do haul,  
Chasing, Middle past fine, Latter do Bent  
top stail sail set see stail sails. Fore new  
fore lifts to W N W cor E by S Lat 50, 35  
Long 145, 10

Tuesday 7th

7th Fair with fair & fresh gales at W N W cor  
E by S all square sails set set see main  
top stail sail. Fine clear beautiful weather  
Moon on the full, Middle past fair & squally  
wind W N W cor E Latter past strong gales  
all sail set wind W cor E by S  
Lat 51 35

Wednesday 8th Long 139, 40

8th Strong gales at W cor E by S all sail set at 2  
a hard squall. Made sail again, at 4 am the  
squall double deeped, hurried Main sail  
at 6 mizen top sail very damaged, at 8 close reefed  
fore top sail, Steering E N E before the sea  
Blowing hard at R altered Made sail, Latter  
past strong gales top gullant & Royals  
sick head ache  
Lat 51, 30 - 50 - 50

Thursday 9th Lat 135, 00

9th Strong gales wind W cor E top g. sail over set  
at 5 haul in by sails double reefed. M top sail  
at 9 furled fore Blowing hard, before the Wind &  
sea, Latter past month all sail set, took in  
W Boat, sick & sick all night, mounted a  
pretty cast  
Lat 51, 34 Long 129, 07



1857 Ship Specter Towards Cape Horn 1857

Friday 10th April 1857

10th Most gales at W S W con E & S all sail  
Sick Head ache, wasted a 559 12, Middle port  
Most latter squally Blowing. Wind S W a S B W  
Making & taking in

Lat 52 26

Saturday 11th Long 124, 22

11th Strong gales from the S W con E by N main  
ty sail at 4 double Reefed, hard squalls  
Bar. 29, 69 Reefed main sail close Reefed fore top sail  
hurled Mizen. Rain hail & snow, at 12  
abated Made sail latter part fine all sail

Lat 52 34

Sunday 12th Long 119, 25

12th Most gales at W con E by N all the sail  
set opened last last of Reef. E 1/2 S  
with a 12th 4th to 522 p 38, M & S dreamed  
of carrying the ship home & seeing Mr  
Thornton. who refused to shake hands  
with me, so long. Middle strong gales were  
Bar. 29, 03 - 17th. to S E at 8 going her con. at 9, set  
stud sails, fine wind, S W, very pleasant  
Clear & Cold

Monday 13th Lat. 51, 47 obs

13th Most wind S W to W con E & 1/2 S all  
Bar. 29, 01 sail set, squally ugly weather, at 7 took in  
light sails, rain hail & snow, at 11 took in  
main ty sail, Middle part hard squalls  
double Reefed, latter part the same  
wind I want a wife

Lat 53, 10

Tuesday 14th Long 108, 22 a 220 p

14th Strong gales from the S S W con E by N double  
Bar. 29, 02 Reef, 1st & main sail. Middle part the same  
set main ty sail, short time at 7 close Reefed  
Bar. 28, 05 main top sail set close Reefed fore do  
heavy squalls. Blowing hard, 220, 220 p  
at 12 28, 05 Lat 53 31 Long 103, 00  
to 2. 26 pm



1847 Stormy Petrel

Wednesday 15th April 1847

15th Head gales from W to S W, much hail  
Bar. 28.04 snow. Set reefed main sail, inclines  
28.04 to 28.04, wind more steady at the W  
at 7 set ~~go~~ from the S, took in all sail Blowing  
Bar. 28.03 in squalls, at 6 set fore sail & close reefed  
28.03 fore top sail, latter part Mott double reef  
& top sails hoisting up tops in fore top sail.  
Bis rising 2.30 p.m. Lat 53 50

Thursday 16th Long 98.45

16th North wind E to W wind S W, to S squally  
Bar. 28.02 top 9 sails over reefs, set royal do gale fore  
rising Middle part fine, Brisk gales, latter part  
28.02 Light wind, lower & top studding sail up  
mist a coat. Lat 54.30

Friday 17th Long 94.01

17th Fine wind S E heading S E all sail. Wind  
29.02 Light & Buffling from S E to S, Cold want  
Miss M C. pretty coat, Middle part fine wind  
S all sail set latter part fine Light air  
Lat 54 57

Saturday 18th Long 90.46

18th Fine Light air & Calm heading to the E and  
all sail very pleasant, Middle part fine, fine,  
latter part strong gales, Liked to have been  
under had to keep off, to see the decks of  
water. Main by sail set wind S  
Lat 55.20

Sunday 19th Long 82.09

19th Strong gales at S to S W wind E set all  
sail Set 1st sail hauled them in again  
Middle part strong gales, double reefed  
at Light Main sail. latter part Mott  
all sail set, fine breeze & pleasant

Lat 56 11 obs

Long 82.09 82.16, at 2 p.m.



1847 Ship sailed off the Horn

Monday 20th April 1847

20th Fine wind at S W cor E by S 1/2 S all  
sail set. Flying of 9, & 10 knots took in  
fore by St. sail. Looking for a pretty East  
50 days. Middle part fine latter do  
everything set. Wind W

Sat 56, 28

Tuesday 21st Long 76, 57

21st. Fine wind S W cor E 1/2 E all sail set  
see the sails, all my thoughts is to get  
home, & get settled off, clear of the  
Ship Petrel. Want to see Lydia Ann  
dreamed of seeing sister Hetta 50 years  
Middle part fine latter do a sail ahead  
all sail set

Sat 56, 38

Brig 69, 49

Wednesday 22nd Long 72, 10

22nd. Fine wind S W cor E 1/2 E everything  
set. passed & spoke the Danish Brig  
Anna bel Cecelle of Copenhagen  
from Chincha, wished to be reposted  
24 days passed a large Bark beating to the N  
from H when I passed here before I was going  
Zelund. to meet a darling wife, was looking  
forward with pleasure to our meeting now  
all is changed, unsettled, Middle part  
fine latter do cor N E 1/2 S at 7 saw  
cape Horn Bearing North fine breeze  
from the S W

Sat 56, 27

Thursday 23rd Long 66, 40-20

23rd. Fine wind S W cor N E all sailors  
50 days set. saw a Ship Beating to the N old man  
10 Middle part smart gales latter do all sail  
10 Beaufort set passed 2 ships on a course with us  
cor N E by N wind S W

Lat obs 54 50

Long 61 21 at 2 pm



1857 Ship betw. towards S Bedford 1857

Friday 24th April 1857

24th. Strong gales from the S W, S W by W con S E by E  
all sail set at 2 took in main top & top gallant  
stet sails con S E 1/2 W, Middle post closed &  
fine all sail. Latter part do. Strong gales  
from the S W everything set. Ship in sight  
Lat 52.53

Saturday 25th Long Lon. 57.30

25th. Strong gales & squally rain wind S W  
at 1 con N N E all Tails a Bark on a con.  
With us dropping astern, dreamed I had a  
jetty coat in bed with me, had effect Middle  
post, squally snow. Latter part same strong  
gales, taking up Deck sheeting &  
sun the Bark down Lat 50.49

Sunday 26th Long 54.21

26th. Fine & strong gales at S W con S E by E every  
thing set, Snow squalls taking up  
sheeting & Middle post. Latter do  
light air from W, Broke the Barometer  
fully confounded. 4 weeks since we made  
sail

Monday 27th Moon

27th. A Squall from the S W plenty of snow  
double reefed the top sails, Wind veered  
to S W, set main royal at 3 down & reefed  
haired main sail & main top sail, a hard  
snow squall, at 8 set main sail & main  
top sail, Middle post strong gales, main top  
sail Latter do, all sail set, squally &  
Lat 46.30

Tuesday 28th

Long 50.12

28th. Strong gales & squally snow & hail wind S  
to S W making & taking in various weather  
very buzzed, Middle post smelt Latter do  
fine light air all sails patched for  
top sail calm

Lat 43.55 Long 48.55



1857 Ship Hotel Bound To 10 Bedford

Wednesday 29th April 1857

29th Light airs & Calms all sail set con  
N E by N, at a light breeze from the  
N, Broke out our last cask of Pork  
Set Stit Sails, Middle post fine wind N  
to N N

Lat 42.31

Thursday 30th Long 46.05

30th, Light Breezes from the N N con N E by N  
all sail set, want to see my Babys  
Middle post, Strong gales, at 1 took in fly  
jib & mizen by sail, at parted foot rope  
of the fore top sail split. the sail without  
it to not to get at the new one when  
took in main by sail

Lat 40.08

Friday May 1st 1857 noon  
1st, Strong gales at N N con N E by N  
top sails set, repairing fore top sail  
put on new foot rope & very wet  
at 8 wind N made all sail, Middle post  
fine latter do wind N N, 2 ships in sight  
repairing fore top sail &

Lat 38.14

Saturday 2nd Long 41.22

2nd, Fine wind N N very pleasant con N E  
by N all sails set repaired & Bent fore  
top sail, 2 ships in sight, Warm &  
pleasant after Cape Horn snow & hail  
Middle post fine latter do wind N N N  
reading N E put out 1 Boat, content for  
by sail to put a cloth through it Broke  
but water & 2 ships in sight

Lat 37.30



1857 Bound toward Bedford 1857

Sunday 3rd May 1857

3rd Fine wind 16 heading to the E all sail set  
fitted fore by sail & Bent it, and ahead  
want to get home where some body lives  
Middle part. Strong gales at 4 double reefed top  
sails, Latter do, handed jib Main sail  
fore & Mizen top sails heading E N E  
No obs

Monday 4th

4th Strong gales from the N N W heading to E  
double reefed main top & fore sails &  
Mizen at 4 set close reefed fore top sail  
very breezed, Middle part the same at 12 handed  
fore top & fore sails, Thunder & lightning  
rain at 2 wind N set fore sail double  
reefed top sails at 4 took in jib & fore  
top sail at 8 set them again Main sail  
at 10 Main by sail fore & Mizen by sail  
Lat 36 04 Els

Tuesday 5th Long 35.30

5th Strong gales at 7 con N E by N set royal &  
by the jib a high sea running, Made all sail  
at 2, wind N N W hauled down the sails at 4  
wind N heading E N E at 10 rose to the N N W  
fairy. Squally

Wednesday 6th No obs

6th Modt wind N rose little N E thick & rainy  
at 2 wind N N W con N N E, at 3 took in by sails  
reefed fore top sail heavy head bearing sea  
at 6 wind N set Main by sail. Middle part  
Modt, Latter do all sail set (wind N N W)  
& pleasant, fitted up Vice Brock &  
want to see Miss Mr. C. S.

Lat 32 02  
Long 32 25



1857 Passage & Come

Thursday 7th May 1857  
7th Fine Wind N S H all sail on S E by S  
doing nothing, oil Leaks, Set Lower  
Std Sails. Went to see L. Ann.  
Middle part fine Wind N H hauled  
down Std Sails, Latter part Wind N  
all sail set, repairing Mizzen Top Sail  
put W & B Boats to work in L Boat  
to Repair

Lat 30, 16

Friday 8th Long 31, 17  
8th Fine & pleasant, Light air from the  
N H on S E by N all sail set & Bent  
& Bent Mizzen Top Sail, Repairing  
Boat & Middle part fine, Latter do  
Wind S E, Mending Boat, Cut up  
New top Mast Std sail to make  
a Main Royal, have screw overboard  
Shooked 2 pipes, Broke up old tub

Lat 28 48, 8

Saturday 9 days Long 30, 33  
9th Fine Wind E S E on S E all sail  
set, Making Main Royal, Mending  
Boat & Middle part fine, Latter do  
Making Royal, Boat & passed a large  
Ship & a Barge Standing to the S

Lat 26 03

Sunday 10th  
10th Fine Wind E on S E by E all sail  
set Bent new Royal Repaired & Bent  
old Main by Sail passed 2 Boats  
Standing to the S. Baring & finally  
made fore Royal, Middle part fine, Latter  
part do, Sick with Belly ache

Lat 24 09  
Long 30 40



1857, Ship Petrel off Brazil

Monday 11th May

11th Fine wind ESE to SE heading SE  
to NW very ache head ache to, Middle  
part the same latter fine fitted Royal  
yard. Set up the galley &c  
Lat 22 45

Tuesday 12th Long 31, 28

12th Fine light winds from the SE heading  
to the NW all sail set, sick headache  
& all other aches combined, Middle part  
the same latter do heading SE

Wednesday 13th Lat 21 09

13th Fine most light wind from the SE  
to the E. thick & rainy snow the  
stone to head ache, you are a curse upon  
me, paralizing all my faculties, destroying my  
life & happiness, Middle part calm  
latter do put up fore Royal

Thursday 14th Lat 21, 18

14th Calm doing nothing, at 2 a breeze from  
the S made all sail baring & specially  
Middle part the same wind E, latter  
part calm set up Main top Mast & back  
Stays to fitting ship 1 sail in sight  
Lat 19 54

Friday 15th Long 32 11

15th Fine calm ... fitting ship to at 2 point  
air from the S light & calm the sail has  
come up with us, Middle part fine light air  
at 4 light air from SE heading SE to NW at 8  
rose to the E passed a large ship steering  
to the S set his masts, fitting rigging  
& taking up deck sheathing &c

Lat 19 00 Long 32, 14



1857, Ship Petrel damned in a  
Migger Wind of Brazil

Saturday 16th May 1857

16th Calm, at 1 calm at 2 calm at 3 de-  
at 4 a little more so at 5 set stit  
sail headail & with a calm a stern  
clead aft, tore up deck & heathly &  
light air from W, to E latter part faint  
air & to S all sail set, set up main  
sigginy turning out & up 1 Ship in  
sight

Sunday 17th Set. 18 27

17th Fine light, faint air from the S E  
& set all stit sails at 3 wind W a S W  
saw a Brig came in sight at 12  
at 6 within a mile, took a breeze &  
left him astern wind S S E all sail  
middle part fine wind E N E latter de-  
wind N E heading N N W

Set 17 02

Monday 18th Long 731.49

18th Fine & pleasant wind N E heading N N W  
N W by N all sail set, the nearest  
winds that I ever saw & sail in sight  
middle part the same, latter de-fitting  
sigginy & passed a ship steering to the S  
put our clipper out of sight to seaward

Set 15.56

Tuesday 19th Long 3302

19th Fine from Migger winds heading N N W  
Boat old main top sail & passed a  
large ship going S over Brig in sight  
middle part fine latter de-fitting mast  
coat & sigginy saw 2 ships going to  
the S

Long By Sun at 1.32 07  
~~at 1.32~~

Set 14 36  
Long 33 30



1857 Off Brazil Steering to the North  
Wednesday 20th Nov

20th Fine wind N E a E N E heading N off & on  
fitting rigging to passed several ships  
steaming to the S. at 4 wind E S E headed N E  
a N E by N Middle part the same, Latter  
part fine light & baffling E S E  
passed 4 or 5 ships Steering to the S  
fitting rigging to

Sumner 32 33

Lat 12 41

Thursday 21st Long 33, 09

21st Fine wind S E & E S E con N N E set all  
sails, fitting rigging ship to 2 ships going to  
the S. Middle part fine wind S E all sail  
set, Latter part do fitting rigging con N E &

Lat 9, 44

Friday 22nd Long 33, 02

22nd Fine wind S E con N all sail set  
saw a sail & fitting rigging con N E &  
Middle part fine Latter do con N N W  
fitting rigging to saw a ship standing to  
the S

Lat 6 32

Saturday 23rd Long 33, 58

23rd Fine wind S E con N N W all sail set  
fitting ship & rigging to at eve wind S E  
con N by N N W, to clear Cape Horn  
Middle part fine, Latter do, fitting rigging  
to passed a large clipper ship with Boston  
rig, standing to the S,

Lat 4, 26 South

Sunday 24th Long 35, 25

24th Fine wind S S E con N by N all sail  
set fitting ship to Middle part fine  
Latter do very pleasant, wind S S E  
con N all sail set. Long were only had  
a girl, or my babies,

Lat 1, 58 South

Long 36, 12 West



1857, Ship Petrel M. G. Tucker  
Monday 25th

25th Fine wind S E a S con 15 all sail  
set, fair wind & clear skies Bowed  
to the wind & relations, Middle post  
fine, Latter part do fitting Rigging &  
lower head guys & stays, painted mizen  
top sail & Crossjack Yards

Lat. 00.20 North

Tuesday 26th Long 36.30  
26th Fine wind light from S E & S E  
all sail set set up main top Mast  
stay, & turned up Back stays, done  
up Sanyam & Middle post fine  
Latter do turned in & set up top  
Mast back stays & painting cabin  
& clared wheel

Lat 1.38 North

Wednesday 27th Long 37.14  
27th Fine wind from N E to S E con 16 16  
all sail set fitting Rigging, painted  
wheel, cabin & Middle post fine  
Latter do fitting & painting cabin

Lat. 3.37

got Sun

Thursday 28th Long 38.47  
28th Fine wind & con 16 16 by 16 all sail  
set fitting tarring & painting painted  
cabin Middle post fine strong trades  
Latter do tarring & painting aloft  
fitting &

Lat 5.44

Friday 29th Long 41.15  
29th Fine wind 16 E & E 16 E all sail  
fitting Rigging painting aloft  
Middle post fine, Latter do fitting  
painting spars & shrouds under  
& make a lot of Rattens stuff

Lat 7.59

Sun 48 or

Long 43.25



1857, Passage Home

Saturday 30th May 1857

30th Fine strong trade con 16 1/2 by 16 all sail  
sprung main, top & by yards. Sheets & L's  
set up men rigging. Strong L's &  
rippling, want a petty coat. Middle part  
pleasant. Latter do fitting rigging painting  
spass &c

Lat 10.00

Sunday 31st Long 46.12

31st. Strong trade. Steady & pleasant con  
16 1/2 by 16 all sail set fitting rigging  
painting spass top sail sheets L's &c  
fine & pleasant, Middle part fine Latter  
do all sail set

Lat 12 33

Long 48.20

Monday 1st June

1st Run good trades con 18 1/2 by 18 all sail  
set driving on chasing Skirts &c  
Middle part fine Latter do fitting washing  
house &c

Lat 15 03

Tuesday 2nd Long 50.20

2nd Fine wind & con 16 1/2 by 16 all sail  
set washing & fitting ship at 5 con 7  
16 1/2 by 16. Middle part fine Latter do  
und & sc painting house &c tossing  
down & painting

Lat 17 08

Long 52.14

Wednesday 3rd

3rd, Fine wind & 4 & 4 & 4 all sail set  
painting round house &c, want some  
one to love, turned up top mast back  
stays Middle part fine, Latter do painting  
tossing &c. Saw Gulf Head for the first  
time painting out side washing &c  
shipping of ballens &c



1867 Passage Home

4th June 4th

Thursday 4th June 1867

4th Fine wind from NW 15  
all sail set painting & cleaned  
& painted bows & lanes middle  
part. fine latter do washing &  
painting. painted 1 side half way  
sail in light

Lat 20 32

Friday 5th Long 56 35

5th Fine light winds from the S E & E  
all sail set painted 1 side out  
side, stocked anchor & put it on  
the Bow, cleaned old iron &  
middle post fine latter very fine  
painting out side & fitting & repairing  
painted taffel & house  
sail in light

Lat 21. 32

Saturday 6th Long 57. 11

6th Fine light air from S E & S all  
sail set painted out side forward  
deck & middle post fine latter  
do painted out side & in

Sunday 7th

7th Fine wind light from the S E  
con NW 15. spoke the *Cruzimbo*  
of 16 Dec. 1861. Capt. went on board  
, at 8 came back middle post fine  
latter do. Went on board of  
the *Cruzimbo* Lat

Monday 8th Long

8th Fine wind S S E & S E all sail  
con NW 15. middle post  
fine latter do all painted inside  
plank shear & water ways &  
masts

Lat 22 33

Long 57. 12



1857

Passage - Home

Tuesday 9th June 1857

9th June Wind Light & calm con 15 W  
 by 10 all sail Capt Rowley came  
 on Board, at 4 went on Board -  
 Powdered Crossman, Middle post  
 fine, Letter do painting &c

Lat 24.24

Wednesday 10th June 1857

10th June Wind Light at 3 S E all sail  
 set painting & fitting ship. Went a Roman  
 Middle post fine Letter do Light air at 5 E  
 a S E painting & harnessing &c

Lat 25.12

Thursday 11th June 1857

11th June calm con 15 S E all sail set  
 little Sudd from S E painting & harnessing  
 Middle post calm Letter do fitting rigging  
 &c

Lat 25.12

Friday 12th June 1857

12th June Wind S E Light air con 15 W  
 W. Boarded the Bark Lelia of Halifax  
 Bound to Porto Rico got some pipes  
 Middle post Light air, Letter do  
 fitting &c

Lat 25.50

Saturday 13th June 1857

13th June Breeze from the E S E con 15 W  
 by 10 all sail set fitting rigging &c  
 Middle post fine Letter do fitting & painting

Lat 27.11

Sunday 14th June 1857

14th June Light wind from the E con 15 W  
 by 10 all sail set painting & fitting ship  
 hailed a Dutch Galliot to Middle post  
 fine Letter do all sail set. Wind light  
 & very smooth

Long 63 50 Lat 28 20



1587

Passage From

Monday 15th

15th Fine Light Winds from the E  
 con 16 1/2 by 16 all Sail set at 8 wind  
 16/16 E Middle port fine Latter do  
 Bundled our Bore 48 Bundles  
 4500 lbs Dry Waxm

Set 28, 54

Tuesday 16th

16th Fine wind at 8 1/2 Light & calm  
 at 10 Light airs Middle port  
 calm at daylight a Breeze from  
 the W Latter port same smishing  
 up 1st & paint &c

Set 29 41

Long 64 26

Wednesday 17th

17th Fine wind 15 to 16 1/2 heading  
 15 to 16 1/2 smishing up for  
 and paint, spoke Schooner  
 Kasper of Halifax Bound to Laha  
 Middle port fine Latter do wind  
 16 1/2 16

Long 164, 16

Set 31, 50

Thursday 18th Long 163, 15

18th Fine wind 15 1/2 16 heading 16 & 16 1/2  
 all Sail set at 3 Made Besmuda  
 at 5 passed about 10 miles to the E  
 a Ship in Com, Long 60 miles to for West  
 Middle port fine, Latter do all Sail  
 fitting & Repairing

Set 34 09

164, 28

Friday 19th

Long 163 28

19th Fine wind Light from the 15 1/2 16 all  
 sail set at 6 1/2 16 1/2 more to the W  
 Middle port fine calm Latter do  
 at 11 Light airs from the E  
 con 16 1/2

Set 34 39

Long 66 00 45



# Passage Home

Saturday 20th June 1857

20th Fine wind Light from the S E con 15 W  
all sail set doing odd jobs, sent down  
guns &c. Middle part fine strong breeze,  
latter part do doing up odd jobs

Lat 35.45

6705 Long

Sunday 21st Long 55.05

21st Fine Wind S con 15 W all sail  
set at 4 con 15 W strong gales  
beached pitch into Southern Rips  
at 10 in the stream. Squally & beached  
at 4 passed into the North Rips at 8 got trough  
settled down quite fine made all sail  
heading 15 W

Lat 37.38

Monday 22nd Long 59.00

22nd Most Wind S W con 15 W all sail  
set. Cloudy & overcast, picking up traps  
breaking up of a long voyage, 44 1/2 mos  
the party will soon be forgotten. The sorrow  
of parting with Long Beland ship, mate &  
fellow voyagers, is paining indeed. Strong  
currents Middle part strong gales & squally  
latter part fine, tearing down by the  
work. Sailed 12.00. Bricks fitting up chimney  
bricks passed a Brig going S

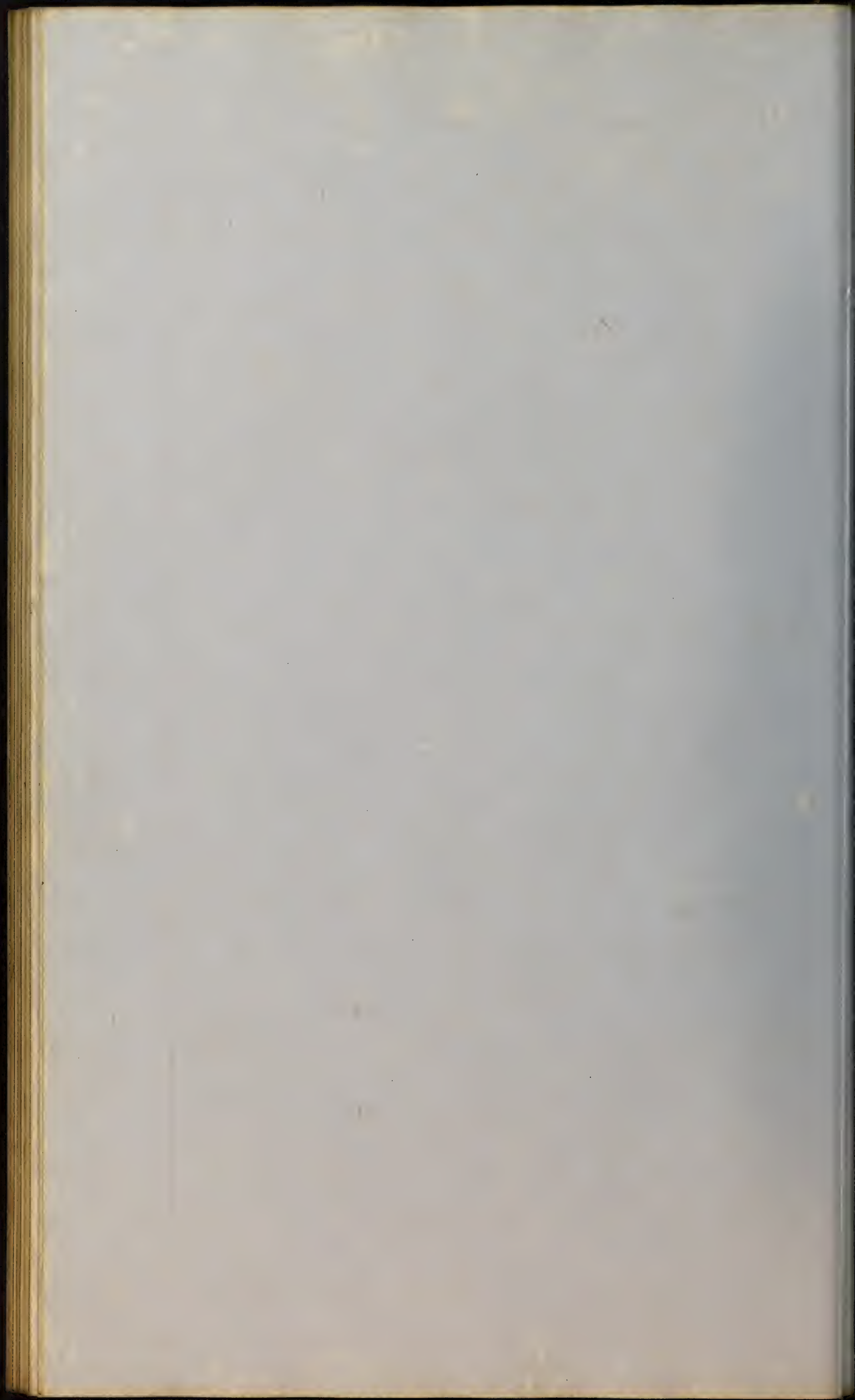
Lat 39.04

Tuesday 23rd Long 70.44

23rd Most gales at S W con 15 W, set main & gale  
con 15 W by 15 at 4 15 15 cleared decks & shrou  
up jobs &c took craft out of the Boat  
Sailed 12.00 Bricks, Middle part strong gales  
at 4 made Montauk point Light kept of  
E 1/2 E for Block Island at 6 got pilot

End of ship Petrels voyage







Bot of H & B R. Wm

2 cases thick Boots \$25.

55.00

25 Monkey Sacks \$3<sup>00</sup>

75.00

1200 lbs Soap

G R Thornton

1 case thick Shoes 60 prs

\$ 52.00

look & show

1 doz Vermont pant 15<sup>00</sup>

\$ 15.00



# Bark Isabella of N Bedford

Journal of a whaling voyage in Bark  
Isabella, to the Atlantic Indian & Pacific  
Oceans with a crew of 27 men, to make  
up a complement of 32 men at the  
western islands

Tuesday 2nd Aug 1859

2nd at 10 am got on board ship under  
weigh in charge of Pilot Light and  
working out of the Bay

Wednesday 3rd

3rd Light and working out of the Bay, at 2 p.m.  
anchored under Dampier Light Fog  
middle part thick & rainy latter part  
much the same at 10 got under weigh  
working out

Thursday 4th

4th Fine light winds from the S.W. working  
out of the Bay, at 5 discharged pilot  
& 6 Bell advised to proceed. Lashed to anchors  
& unlied cables of Son & Son Light Boat  
middle part foggy standing on short back  
latter part strong gales from S.W. to S. stood  
to the S.E. all sail set coiling new lines  
shad water

Friday 5th

5th Strong gales at 11 at 2 lashed to the N. all  
sail shroul. water at 6 lashed to the S.E.  
& shortened sail at 11 lashed to the N.  
at 3 to the S.E. hauled jib at daylight made  
sail latter part must lifting Buis gear &  
lashedendants aloft putting back gear



Outward Bound 1859

Thursday 6th

6th Strong gales at 1 PM top sails set 1 con S & E  
fitting & fustening up about decks at 4 double reefed  
at 10 PM in PM & Main sail ship stress very bad  
Middle post hard gales hauled fore & fore topsail  
close reefed the main at daylight set double reefs  
Latter. Mast set by sails, hauling up & fitting  
Ship &c

Lat 39 38 obs

Friday 7th Long 67 16

7th Fine wind light from the N con S & E all sail  
set Middle post fine light air from the N & W  
streamed off by main con, found sisters dollar  
Latter post calm cleared down calm all sail

Lat 39, 05

Saturday 8th Long 67, 15

8th Fine wind calm clearing down latter  
Middle post fine <sup>streamed off going to purge my teeth</sup> all sail set, Latter do all hand  
stowing away cables &c breaking out

Lat 38 10

Sunday 9th Long 66 10

9th Fine wind N con S & E all sail set, overhauling  
Middle post fine, Latter post do  
fitting rigging & hauling gear

Lat 37 34

Monday 10th Long 64 44

10th Fine wind N con S & E all sail set  
fitting rigging &c, Middle post latter do  
fitting Ship &c

Lat 35 55

Tuesday 11th Long 62, 32

11th Fine wind light from the N & E con S & E  
all sail set, ship in sight fitting ship &c  
Middle post fine, Latter do calm cleared  
down

Lat 36 15

Wednesday 12th Long 61 42

12th Fine wind calm cleared down fitting rigging  
Middle post fine Latter do calm, 1 ship  
in sight fitting ship & rigging

Lat 35 01

Long 60 32



1859 Bark Isabella Cutward 1859

Saturday 13th Feby

13th Fine wind calm at Eke Light 11.30 some  
the N corn & all sail set Middle part  
fine calm latter do fitting rigging  
Lat 38 37

Sunday 14th Long 50 00

14th Fine wind N corn & all sail Middle  
part fine & pleasant latter do  
Lat 39 05

Monday 15th Long 58 27

15th Fine wind S W corn & all sail set  
fairly & squally, Middle part fine  
latter part fairly & squally  
Lat 37 40

Tuesday 16th Long 55 50

16th Fine wind S W corn & fairly & squally  
at dusk doubled reefed top sails jib &  
main sail furled, Middle part fairly  
& squally gale corn & by S  
Lat 38 00

Wednesday 17th Long 52 48

17th Strong gale from the S W corn & by S all  
sail set, Middle part strong gales  
Lat 38 20

Thursday 18th Long 49 24

18th Strong gale from the S W all double  
reefed top & fore sail doing small  
jobs Middle part fine latter calm  
fitting ship &c  
Lat 39

Friday 19th

19th Calm heavy swell from the N  
clewed down, dousing around between  
decks, little dinksey, Middle part most  
latter part fairly & squally  
Lat 38 20

Long 45 00



15th Bark Gabellan of 18 Bcl. fresh  
tides Saturday 20th Long 48 30  
20th Fine wind S heading to the East  
Middle post fine, Latter do all sail

Sunday 21st Moon  
21st Fine light winds from the S. we  
by all sail hoisted in a spar  
& wore it overboard again, Middle post  
fine Latter do calm. Looked over minutes  
Lot 39 15

Monday 22nd Long 48 30  
22nd Fine calm & light air from the W. S. S.  
Middle post fine breeze Latter do all sail  
set fitting ship &c

Tuesday 23rd Long 48 31  
23rd Fine wind 16 B. we E by S all sail  
fitting ship &c Middle post fine  
Latter do strong gales saw a Bark, Boiling  
saw gumpess took ty sails Lot 39 40

Wednesday 24th Long 48 14  
24th Fine wind 16 E heading E top sails  
at 1/2 o'clock tacked to the W. at 1 saw from  
Whales going to windward working up  
at 3 lowered 2 Boats & pulled to the wind  
ward at dark got on board took in sail  
Middle post Mott. Latter post fine 2  
ships recutting, standing to the W at  
10 tacked ship Lot 39 07

Thursday 25th Long 39 12  
25th Fine wind N heading to the E all sail  
let at 6 went on board of ship Josephine  
of 16 B. 360 Bbl. 10 whales, Middle post fine  
Latter do head to the E all sail set

Friday 26th Lot 39 58 Long 38 24  
26th Fine wind N. W. heading N. W. E all sail set at 4 noon  
to the W at sunset took in sail, Middle post fine  
at daylight made sail kept of W  
Lot 40 04



Bar's Babina

Saturday 27th Long 39 08

27th Fine Wind S by W con N by S saw  
from 5 Whales lowered chased galleyed  
at sunset got on board took in sail  
Middle part fine calm, latter do  
calm Lot 39 40

Sunday 28th Long 38 55

28th Fine, calm cleared down Middle  
part fine, Breeze, at Light made  
sail wind S by E fine & pleasant

Long 39 24

Monday 29th Lot 39 55

29th Fine Wind S by W con N by E all sail  
set fine & pleasant, took in sail  
Middle part fine latter do all sail con  
E S E & sail in sight Lot 39 54

Tuesday 30th Long 38 30

30th Fine Wind S by W con E S E all sail  
at sunset took in, wind S at 11 more  
to the W at Light to the E made sail  
Middle <sup>latter</sup> part fine. Lot 40 12

Long 37 51

Wednesday 31st

31st Fine Wind S S E to S E heading E  
all sail set, at sunset took in, at Light  
made sail latter part fine Wind S  
con E S E all sail Lot 40 40 Long 36 50

Thursday 1st Sept 1859

1st Fine Wind S W con S E all sail  
set, at 6 saw 5 Whales, lowered  
& chased come on board, taken to the  
W, at 12 to the S latter part all sail  
con S Lot 40 25

Friday 2nd Long 35 10

2nd Fine Wind S W con S E all sail set  
Middle part fine, latter do 1 sail in  
sight

2nd 27th Long 38 24



1857, Boats & Sails

Saturday 3rd

2nd. Fine with strong gales S & E  
all sail set at N. Subbed. Too. Made Sails  
hauled in at 6 close to of Punta delgada  
kept of for Losro at 10 went on shore  
to Dujayal to get potatoes

Sunday 4th

Lying off and on, at 8 AM <sup>load of potatoes</sup> ~~came on~~  
board carried on shore cloth &c

Monday 5th

Lying off & on, on shore to Dujayal  
for potatoes, all night at light mustered  
came of with potatoes & on got to near had  
the two ship took of 3 men Lat 34 35

Tuesday 6th Long 80 42

5th Fine wind S & E on S & E by S all sail set  
heading S. Middle post Mutt, at 6 Tacked  
to the E Lat. 39 04

Wednesday 7th

7th Fine wind S & E heading S & E at 6 heading S & E  
ran until it suffered the at daylight  
came of E to go Bayal

Thursday 8th

8th Fine wind S & E running on for the  
land set, lowered & pulled in, shipped  
& men at 5 got on board, & ran down  
between pto & St George, Middle post  
fine latter do sent in 2 Boat 1 on  
pico 1 on St George, for fruit. calm

Friday 9th

9th Fine wind, off Pico boats got on board  
visited by boat from the shore with fruit  
at dusk Boat came up to trail  
stood to the S & E all sail set at the Pico  
Long 26 17 Lat 37 40



Boats - Gallies

Saturday Sept 10th 1849  
10th Fine Wind To con S E by E all sail  
Sun St Michaels & St Marys ahead  
Dried onions to Bakers cart for fish  
Middle post fine Latter do pickled over  
& dried Potatoes pickled a cask of onions  
to

Lat 37 45

Sunday 11th Aug 1849  
11th Fine Wind Calm cleared down picked  
one potatoes, Bunt Stet Sails to  
St Michaels Bearing to the E St  
Marys to the Middle post Calm  
Latter do

Lat 37 07

Monday 12th Aug 26 04  
12th Fine light air & Calms, at 4 a breeze Steer  
S E for St Marys, knocked a man down  
Middle post fine Latter do

Lat 37 00

Tuesday 13th Aug 25 27  
13th Fine Standing, to the Land saw some  
thing, Sun of proved to be a whales carcass  
surfaced to board in shore wind 16 E strong  
Middle post the same, at night kept  
at S Blowing & Drugged

Lat 35 51

Wednesday 14th Aug 24 12  
14th Strong gales at 16 E con S Main top sail  
at Middle & Latter post same, Drugged

Lat 34 32

Thursday 15th Aug 24 31  
15th Strong gales from the N E con. The St Mary  
by sail & the bit at Eve some abused set  
Boys, Middle post stop Mast Stet Sail  
Latter do fine by Stet Sail

Lat 30 50

Long 24 50



3rd. Sabbath

Friday 15th Sept

14th Fine night wind from the S by S  
Set to all gear suitable for the  
Latter do. Sailed Water Sat 28 47

Long 23 20

Saturday 17th

17th Fine wind from the S by S all sail  
a Bree along with us. Middle part line  
Latter do all sail set heading S E

Sat 28 07

Sunday 18th Long 23 07

18th Fine light airs & calms, heading S E  
fitting to, that little Blue eyed gal Baby 1. 8m.  
Middle part line Latter do all sail set

Monday 19th Sat 27 36

19th Fine S E con S S W all sail set at Ere wind  
& set to all sails. Middle part line  
Latter do

Sat 25 06

Tuesday 20th Long 28 45

20th Fine wind S E - con S S W at 6 S W 1  
all sail set oiled Main Mast Middle  
part fine Latter do fitting Boats &c

hail a man to

Wednesday 21st Sat 28 43 Long 24 30

21st Fine wind <sup>draw a knife</sup> S E con S S W by S E all sail  
set doing nothing. Middle part strong  
gales Latter do kept old penniman teel up

Sat 20 50

Thursday 22nd Long 25 28

22nd Strong gales from the S E con S S W  
all sail set doing odd jobs Middle  
part line Latter do

Sat 18 20

Long 26 1

Friday 23rd

23rd Strong gales from the S E con S S W all sail  
set Middle & Latter part the same  
Latter do set Main Mast & were by set sails

Long 15 21 5

Long 26 34



For Tuesday, 14th Dec 1881

Left home about 10:30 am. I was  
all sail set closing main job. Still  
past time. Letter by phone. Gave painted  
Hamm. Must give room to closing. Small job.

41328

Sunday, 20th Aug 26

24th. Fine wind. I can only say it  
has set Henry up. gave the horse 1 gallon  
each. Middle part fine. The do-

London Monday Feb 24 11 20

26th Fine Wind to con 10 1/2 11 all soil  
at. passed a ship heading to the S  
Middle past fine latter do same  
at up main top & by 11 1/2

Lat 1035

Tuesday 27th Long 2711

17th. Fine light air. H. Calm's set in Morn  
Digging H. con. Thy W air 16 1/2 E  
Middle Post fine. Latter do turning up  
Main Digging doing small jobs &c

67 / 42

Wednesday, 28th Long 2652

28th Fine wind 16 con. Fly D all sail set  
running up Main Dyeing a sail mizen  
air sail 1 Boat outboard, Muddie boat fine  
Latter do running up Main Dyeing &c  
Set 8 41

Let. 8. 24.

Wednesday 29th Nov 2707

29th Fine wind N Cor S by W all sail set  
tossing up Main Topping &c  
Middle part fine calm. Both light winds  
from N & S. S. E. 1/2 S. 1/2 E.

Budi, Bott Aug. 26 04

Both Fine Light winds from the S W all  
fair Set. Middle part calm at 3 o'clock  
to 4 W wind S E latter part fine wind  
6 2 sails in sight fitting Dyeing Set 7 57



Whitell's Logbook  
Oct 1st 1859 Long 2 13

1st Fine wind to come S by W all sail set  
under a ship's main. At 10 we were hauled  
at the end of the boat. Middle  
part fine wind S E at a point from the E  
1/2 in. I set again Light Baffin  
4 sail in sight Lat 4 42

Sunday 2nd Nov 23 10

2nd Fine wind Calm at 1 light air a breeze  
on S by W all sail set Schooner ahead  
Middle post Calm at 3 wind S  
heading S E all set latter post must  
Bousled Bay Enuard of Jersey from the  
his place Lat 4 25

Monday 3rd Nov 1859

3rd Fine light wind from the  
heading to the S E all sail set Middle  
post fine latter do nothing dipping  
to S W

Tuesday 4th

4th Strong breezes at S backed to the  
Middle post to the S W all sail set  
latter the same Lat 4 37 Long 2 50

Wednesday 5th

5th Fine wind S backing to the S all  
sail nothing dipping Middle post same latter  
do nothing to the S nothing dipping

Lat 4 40 Long 2 54

Thursday 6th

6th Fine wind S backed to the E at 1 backed  
to the E at 4 to the W Middle post same latter

Friday 7th Lat 4 25 Long 2 11

7th Fine wind S standing on short back

Saturday 8th Lat 3 46 Long 2 32

8th Fine wind steady at S standing on  
4 to 5 same back nothing dipping

Lat 3 58 Long 2 14



Boat's Mabelle Cumberland 1884

Monday 9th Oct

9th Fine Wind S heading S W S W. at 4 took  
to the 6 at 7 to the 8 at 12. in sight  
Middle post fine. Latter do strong gales

Lat 2. 00

Monday 10th Long 27 15

10th Fine wind S E heading S W by S  
all sail set 1 sail in sight. Middle post  
fine latter do fitting Digging Lat 2 5 30

Tuesday 11th Long 28 35

11th Fine wind S E to S E heading S W  
S W. all sail set fitting Ship  
Middle post fine latter do fitting  
Long 30 04 Wednesday 12th Lat 10 15

12th Fine strong breezes heading S W

all sail set. passed a large ship  
Middle post fine latter do Lat 3 05

Thursday 13th Long 31 13

13th strong breezes heading S W by S all sail  
Middle post strong gales latter do  
fitting Ship & Digging &c Lat 5 00

Long 32 00

Friday 14th

14th strong gales heading S W at 4 more  
to the 6 all sail at 10 took in by 11 7 by  
sail at 1 more to the S W latter a gale single  
reefed fore top sail very dry good

Lat 5 40

Saturday 15th Long 32 35

15th strong gales from the S E heading to the S W  
top sails set set main by sail Middle more  
mott latter part fine all sail set Long 33 40

Sunday 16th Lat 7 35

16th Fine wind S E heading S W all sail  
set. Middle post Pleasant latter do  
all sail set heading S S E

Lat 10 00 Long 33 35



Book of the Captain of the Ship  
Monday 17th

17th Fine Wind E heading S S E all sail set  
fine weather, little drink, fine day  
Middle port strong gales Latter do  
fine wind strong

Tuesday 18th Long 22 30

18th Fine strong gales at E heading S S E  
all sail set, Middle port do Latter port  
strong gales con S E & S Main top sail set  
Lat 18 30

Wednesday 19th Long 21 10

19th Fine Wind N E con S E & S Main top sail  
set, Middle port squally & Drizzled, Latter  
do Top sails

Thursday 20th Long 20 15

20th Fine Wind N E con S E & S all sail set  
Drizzled fine flies, Middle port fine Mouth  
Latter do, painting Boats overhead

Friday 21st Long 19 19

21st Fine Winds Light from East end, heading S S W  
all sail set painting Boats Making spun yarn  
doing odd jobs Middle port fine, Latter do covered  
Boats overhead

Saturday 22nd Long 26 34

22nd Fine Wind N E con S E & S all sail set  
covered Boats on head, pleasant, Middle port  
fine, Latter do, Hoisting water Butt 33 Bls.

Lat 20 48

Sunday 23rd Long 25 17

23rd Fine Wind N con S E by S all sail set  
covered some Bread & Flour to overboard  
Middle port fine Latter do very pleasant

Lat 22 44

Monday 24th Long 23 41

24th Fine Wind N con S E by S all sail pleasant  
Middle port fine Latter do, set on Main top  
head stays & 1st Main sheet, rigging to

Long 21 Lat 23 41



Boat Kallista (Landed 1859)

Tuesday 25th

25th Fine & pleasant wind N E con S E by S  
all sail set set up Back stays fore & aft  
top mast rigging to Middle post line  
Latter do painted I Boat a ship in sight  
Lat 25 18.

Wednesday 26th Long 20 50

26th Fine wind N E con S E by S all sail  
at large ship to windward sky sails  
Painted Boat Anchor to Middle post  
line, Latter do fitting up  
Lat 25 47

Thursday 27th Long 19, 29.

27th Fine wind N E to N E con S E by S all  
sail set 2 ships in sight 1 ahead 1 astern  
set Stet sails to Middle post line  
Latter do fitted Main top sail on the yard  
set Stet sails to 2 sails Lat 27, 37

Friday 28th Long 18 22

28th Fine wind N W con S E by S all sails set  
Broke out between decks coopered Bread & saw  
Middle post line Latter do Broke out coopering  
Bread Flour to 2 sails Lat 28 08

Saturday 29th

Moob

29th Fine wind N W con S E by S all sail set  
Coopered our Bread & Flour sails to all  
in good order Middle post calm Latter do  
fine Broke out Slop found my new  
Slops Badly Mottled Eastern Broke out went  
gave the Boys an out fit 2 sails  
Lat 28 48

Sunday 30th Long 16 52

30th Fine wind N con S E by S all sail set  
Middle post fine calm Latter do very pleasant  
very pleasant  
Lat 29 40  
Long 16 45



Boat

Galley

Outward

Monday 1st

1st. Fine & pleasant light air from the NW  
con S & by S all sail set Sweet Tule & Baby  
Middle post. Latter do very pleasant coopered  
all our Bread. &c

Lat 30 12

Tuesday 1st July 18

1st Fine wind to con S & E all sail set—  
Middle fine Latter do doing well job

Lat 31 13

Wednesday 2nd July 14 08

2nd. Fine wind to E con S & E all sail set  
Middle post fine Latter do fitting Ship's R  
3 mos, 119 lbs Butter gone

Lat 32 00

Thursday 3th July 12 35

3rd. Fine Wind to con S & E all sail set  
Middle post fine Latter do all sail set

Friday 4th Lat 34 22

4th, 3 mos out no all wind to con S & by S  
all sail set doing nothing, I most my Baby  
Middle post fine Latter do at day light  
a Squall carried away, Rib & fly Rib stays many  
hums backs & pinbacks

Lat 35 52

Saturday 5th July 08 13

5th Fine Wind to con S & by E all sail set  
Middle post fine Wind dead aft, Latter post  
the same pinbacks

Lat 35 11

Sunday 6th July 5.37 West

6th Fine wind to N N W con S & by E all sail  
set. plenty of pinbacks, 1 sail in sight.

Middle post fine, Latter do very pleasant

Lat 36 20

Monday 7th July 2 54 West

7th Fine wind to S W con S & by E all sail set  
plenty of pinbacks pleasant, Middle post fine  
Latter do very pleasant

Lat 37 00

Lat 37 12 West



1857 Bark Isabella Antwerp  
Demerle Cape of Good Hope

Tuesday 8th Nov 1857

8th Fine Wind N W con S E all sail set  
fine & pleasant doing odd jobs, Middle post  
fine latter do very pleasant  
Lat 36 44

Wednesday 9th Long - 00. 22 East

9th Fine Wind N con S E all sail set  
saw a sail Middle post fine latter do  
Wind N S E by E in backs  
Lat 37 00

Thursday 10th Long 01. 55 East

10th Fine Wind N con S E by E all sail set  
nothing very pleasant, Middle post fine  
latter do 2 large ships steering S E

Friday 11th Lat 37. 35. 05 26 East

11th Fine Wind N con S E by E all sail set  
pleasant Middle post strong gales  
latter post do  
Lat 38 02

Saturday 12th Long 9. 00

12th Fine Wind N con S E by E all sail set  
Middle post strong gales, latter do  
at 10 hauled out N W Rainy & most  
quite pleasant

Sunday 13th Noobs

13th Rainy, Most Wind Light, from N W  
Made all sail Middle post strong gales  
latter do all sail

Monday 14th

14th Fine, with strong gales at N W con E S E  
all sail set at 4 a squall of wind & rain  
double reefed Middle post strong gales  
latter do  
Lat 38 42

Tuesday 15th Long 18 36

15th Fine Wind N con E S E double reefed  
equally Middle post the same at 8 wind N S E  
set by sail over reefs 1 ship steering S E  
N rain, going N very rough



Boat 11 Sabella Cas. March 1854 1800

16th. Wednesday 16th Nov 1854

16th Strong gales at 70 con S E by E by sail over reefs  
at 10 o'clock in by sail Middle post other  
after more masts Lat 38 51

Thursday 17th

17th Wind 70 W con S E by E double reefed  
7 fore sail, Middle post, Strong gales latter post  
more masts Lat 37 54

Friday 18th Long 27 20

18th Strong gales from the W con S E by E Royal  
set wind S W masts, fine, quite pleasant  
Middle post fine latter do all sail set saw  
nothing Broke out water Lat 37 45

Saturday 19th Long 30, 38

19th Fine wind 70 W con S E all sail  
set filled Butt pleasant, Middle post Strong  
gales latter do at 9 double reefed top sails  
sunny & squally Lat 38 20 Long 34 02

20th Hard gales from the W con S E all double reefed  
Main top & fore sails set all Middle post  
fine latter do quite pleasant Lat 38 08  
split fore by sail Monday 21st Long 37 37

21st Strong gales from the W con S E from by  
sail set pleasant, Middle post masts latter do  
repaired fore by sail Lat 38 30

Tuesday 22nd Long 41, 13

22nd Strong gales at S W con S E by E all sail set  
unbent & repaired fore top sail Middle post  
fine latter do wind S W Lat 38 16

Wednesday 23rd Long 43, 10

23rd Fine wind S W con S E by E all sail set  
fine & pleasant, Middle post same latter do

Thursday 24th Lat 38 25, Long 47, 45

24th Strong gales from W con S E by E all sail set fine  
& pleasant, Middle post fine latter do all sail  
set Broke out Dice Beans coffee & Wine 10 W



Galatia Outward Eastward 1859

Friday 25th Nov 1859

25th Strong gales from S W & pleasant weather  
by E all sail set in backs & hump backs  
Midle post Strong gales at 5 PM  
Latter do Lat. 38 36

Saturday 26th Long 55 04

26th Stronger winds from S W cor S E all sail  
set double Reefed Top Sails & Duzzed  
Midle post heavy squalls from S W at 12  
Thanks Suffer to split main top sail took in  
giving fore sail at daylight abated, took down  
Day the top sail set fore & main sails  
1857 Defraying top sail & other things repaired  
my berth broke down Lat 37 37

Sunday 27th Long 57 11

27th North wind S W cor S E by E all sail  
set top sails Deported & Bent Top sail  
2 years ago today Midle post fine -  
Latter do very pleasant woods

Monday 28th

28th Fine wind W cor S E by E all sail  
set forebacks & calms, Midle post calm  
at 12 light airs from N E made sail  
Latter post increasing gales

Tuesday 29th Lat 38 32

29th Strong increasing gales from the N E  
heaving S E all sail, took in 2 y sail &  
ly jib at Reefed Dunny & Syally  
took in all sail at Moss made sail &  
The fair wind N all sail

Wednesday 30th

30th North wind N cor E by S all sail  
N W, Midle post North Latter do wind  
N W all sail set  
By the success Great Home

Lat 38 25



~~Labella~~ Labella Eastward 1864

Thursday 1st Dec 1864

1st. Strong gales from the NW con E by S all day & night, going going, I want my wife & Babes around me. Middle port fine Latter do. Mouth fine is going as I never saw it before

Friday 2nd Dec Lat 38 28, Long 76 28

2nd. Strong breezes from the NW con E by S all day set saw nothing for back. Middle port fine Latter do. Mouth

4 Misson, clean Saturday 3rd Dec Lat 38, 03 Long 75 51

3rd. Mouth wind NW con E by S all day set fair at 3 wind NW posted stop for the master gale. Middle port fine Latter do. Strong gales con E by S took in st. sails Lat 37 36

Correct Lat 37 23 Sunday 4th Dec Long 76, 24, 75, 52

4th. Fine wind NW con S E by E sails set. Strong gales at sunset abates. Middle port fine at 9 suffed to at 3 kept of S E by E all sail Latter port fine con E by E at 12 bound by latitude 37 23

Monday 5th Dec Lat 37 25 Long 77 34

5th. Strong breeze from NW con S E by E hauled up S S 7 at 3 Made Amsterdam Island bearing S E by S shortened sail, lying to to the windward at daylight got back at 4 sent in 2 Boats fishing

Tuesday 6th

6th. Fine light winds from the NW Boats came off with fish at 2 went in 2 Boats at 6 got on board loaded cleaned & pickling fish. Middle port Mouth of & on at 7 sent in 2 Boats for fish - say fish

Wednesday 7th Dec Lat 37 46, Long 77 48

7th. Fine off & on 2 Boats in bay fishing at 8 came off loaded at 4 started to the NW, Middle port fine wind NW con NW at 7 wind NW at 10 NW heading to the NW

Thursday 8th Dec Lat 39 08 Long 77 12

8th. Fine wind NW heading S by S all day set fishing fish, Middle port fine Latter do. Backing fish

Lat 40 30 Long 77 19



Book Lubella St. Pauls Church

Friday 9th Dec 1859

9th Fine Wind N heading S S W all sail set  
from 12 o'clock To Middle post strong gales  
con N later do 10 4 4 4 & during 10 5 sails set  
set 41 20

Saturday 10th Long 75 35

10th Fine Wind S W heading N S W all sail  
set at 5 strong breeze Middle post strong  
gales, at 6 split jib sheet posted double reefed  
top sails at hauled Main sail & fore top  
sail dugged set 43 98

Sunday 11th Long 73 55

11th Fine weather gales from N W heading N  
N S W hauled fore sail & close reefed  
Main top sail, Middle post hard gales. Latter  
more Mott at 10 set fore sail & double reefed  
top sail at set 44 55

Monday 12th Mott

12th Mott & Wind S W heading N S W all sail  
set by sails & repairing jib at 6 top's in  
by ship, rose to the N W at 10, 11, & 12 rose to  
blowing hard at 8 kept of E by S set close  
sails latter post the same set 44 42

Tuesday 13th Long 74 58

13th Strong hard gale from N con E by S do  
double reefed, a large ship on a cone  
gave up resolution whaling, Middle  
post same, latter do Mott all sail set  
Bent & set Main-Marin by sail, old one  
split

Wednesday 14th Mott

14th Mott con E S E wind N all sail set  
repairing jib Middle post Mott during  
latter post the same wind S W

Thursday 15th

15th Strong gales from the N W con E S E  
all sail during thick weather Middle post  
latter post fine wind N pleasant dry

Long 75 6, 24 4 4 4 43, 18



1849, Boat R. Habella Laid down towards 15 F Hollow

Wednesday 16th Dec 1850

16th Fine wind 10 W con E S E all sail set  
very pleasant, Middle post pleasant, Latter  
do all sail set

Lat 84 15

Thursday 17th Dec 1850

17th Strong breeze from the 10 W con E S E  
all sail set going for oil. Captain Ann Tucker  
Wish you was with me. Middle post Strong gales  
Latter do double reefed, very snugged

Friday 18th Dec 1850 Lat 42 35 Long 93 00

18th Strong gales at S W con E S E double reefs  
very snugged, That little gal Baby 14 months old  
has little scump, Middle post the same. Latter post  
Mott have all sail, want my wife with me

Saturday 19th Dec 1850 Lat 42 15

19th Fine wind 10 W con E S E all sail set doing  
Nothing Middle post fine Latter do very pleasant  
Breaking out water to

Lat 42 23

Sunday 20th Dec 1850 Lat 42 00

20th Fine wind 10 W con E S E all sail set Break  
out water to sea, pleasant, Middle post  
fine Latter do Middle stuck up stay sail

Monday 21st Dec 1850 Lat 41 15 Long 103 15

21st Fine wind 10 W con E S E all sail set pleasant  
base dark cloudy. Middle post vary snugly to  
Latter post wind 10 pleasant, damned green horse

Tuesday 22nd Dec 1850 Lat 43 03 Long 107 32

22nd Fine wind 10 W con E S E all sail set repaired  
lower 1st sails, bent new top 1st sail to, Middle post  
fine, Latter do repairing fly jib to

Wednesday 23rd Dec 1850 Lat 43 05 Long 110 15

23rd Mott gales from the 10 W con E S E all sail set  
repaired & Bent fly jib at 5 wind 10 W, Middle post  
the same Latter best Strong gales from the 10 W

Lat 43 26 Long 114 36



15th Feb. 1857

Saturday 24th Feb 1857

24th Strong gales at 10 W con E & S, Took in  
the shells caught. Saw had 114 small  
con 16 S Middle Post Mott Letter de

Sunday 25th Feb 45, 13 Long 118, 30

25th 2 years ago - went to house keeping in  
the house - strong Wind 10 W con E & S  
all sail set. Deboned top stail sail &  
Middle post fine, Letter Mott sailing

Monday 26th No obs

26th Mott wind 10 W con E & S all sail  
set, sailing. Antonio portugese Boy fell  
from top cross trees, hurt badly.

Middle post fine Letter do wind 10 W  
Saw a ship to seaward Tuesday 27th Feb 45 30 Long 125, 18

27th Fine wind 10 W con E & S all sail set  
at 4 - saw 3 right whales. Landed &  
chased galleys come on Board tomorrow  
again. Mott kept of S by S Middle post  
fine Letter do strong wind. Feb 45, 412

Wednesday 28th Long 128, 47

28th Strong gales at 10 W con E & S all sail  
set. Chased out our spare casks found 15  
good casks & about 20 Bad ones. Paid for &  
Middle post strong gales, sailed to south

At Letter post fine 10 W con E Feb 44, 04

Thursday 29th Long 133, 00

29th Strong gales & squally. Took in all sail  
con E wind 10 W at 6 more Mott  
very clear & pleasant. Middle post fine  
Letter do very fine & pleasant Feb 44 or

Friday 30th Long 135, 42

30th Fine calm. Departed Maria Royal, got out  
began tea & coffee, sent fish below, at 10 a Breze  
in the 10 E made sail, Letter post strong gales  
dragged

Feb 44 35 Long 137, 45



1860, Book Baballa Intruded towards San Juan mt.  
no obs Saturday 31st Dec 1859

31st Strong gales at S & heading E S E Main by sail  
1st. by gale Middle post fine latter do - 16 sail

Sunday 1st Jan 1860 - no obs

1st Fine light winds from the S heading E S E  
all sail set, Middle post, fine calm & thick fog  
latter first light airs from S & E all sail set  
thick, washed Monday 2nd Jan 1860, 142.00

2nd Fine light winds from the E S E heading S E  
all sail set, at 4 hoisted in & put out a new  
Larkhead Boat old one fit for nothing, Middle  
post most, latter first strong gales double reef

Tuesday 3rd Jan 1860 Long 143.15

3rd Strong gales at E S E heading S E double reefs  
at 4 rose ship to the S at 6 hauled Main sail  
Middle post strong gales, latter do heading  
S E by S Lots of fire bricks Set 45.28

Wednesday 4th Long 143.23

4th Most gales at E to E S E rose to the S  
double reef jib & banded at raising & jogg  
slopes of getting an Easterly wind soon  
Middle post calm fog latter do light airs from  
the S W

Thursday 5th No obs

5th Most light airs from S W low E by S light airs  
& calms fog, Middle post fog, latter post most  
at 8 clear fine heading S E Set 45.40

Friday 6th Long 144.01

6th Fine wind E to E S E heading S E S E all sail  
set at 4 backed to the S. Bad winds Middle  
post most, damned fools stood to the S all night  
latter post do backed to the S Set 45.14

Saturday 7th

7th heading S W took in fore by sail & fly jib  
thence carried away Mastinglee guy broke out  
water thick fog & rain Middle post thick fog  
latter calm with faint airs from the S  
The god damnest wind that ever blew  
God damn all wind Set 45.40 Long 145.03



Back Balaena off Hull.

Sunday 6th Jan. 1850

5th Calm with occasionally a light air from the E, & days of here, with the gail donder. Strongest wind, that ever Christ Blomell light wind, from the S & S E S E Middle at daylight rising, latter part fair wind N W & S

Monday 9th

9th Most wind S con. S E all sail set at 6 cleared of fine Middle part fine — latter do calm Lat 45 32

Tuesday 10th Long 148 02

10th Fine calm & light airs from the S W con S E Middle part calm at daylight a breeze from the S W con S E

Wednesday 11th

11th, Most wind S W con S E all sail set cloudy, overcast, Middle part most latter do at 10 A/Breeze from the N W all sail set, a sail in sight breaking out water Lat. 43 44

Thursday 12th Long 152 00

12th, Most wind S W con S E all sail set a sail in sight filled water Butt got 2 pops's wind S Middle part strong gales latter do at 10 wind S to S W Middle all sail

Friday 13th Lat 43 08 Long 154 32

13th Fine light airs from the S W con S E all sail set calm at 4 light from the N Middle part fine latter do strong gales Lat 42 05

Saturday 14th Long 157 12

14th Fine with strong gales at S W con S E all sail set flying, sick mount my wife & Baby gal, Middle part fine Wind S latter part do dark cloudy



1860 Bark Labella proceeds to Iceland

Sunday 15th Jan 1860

15th, Strong gales from the S heading E S E at 10  
took in ty sails & double reefed top sails  
Rainy & squally till 11, all at times passed  
with much thunder & lightning  
Middle post more smart at 12 until 11 set  
double reefs, Latter part smart but not new-fil

Lat 40 28

Monday 16th Lat 40 16, Long 16 24 0

16th Hard gales at 11 con S E took in ty sails  
double reefed top sails hauled fil, Middle post  
fine wind S W Latter do all sail set  
cutting up fil

Lat 40 31

Tuesday 17th Lat 38 35, Long 16 5 11

17th Fine wind S W con S E 16 all sail set  
Middle post fine, Latter do very pleasant in

Dr.

Lat obs 37 14

Wednesday 18th Lat 37 04, Long 16 11

18th Fine wind S W con S E 16 all sail set  
fitting rigging, &c. Took pair stop shoes  
on old whale ground where I have landed before  
con S E, Middle post fine, Latter the same  
reshaved stop cask, Killing Mottos at 10 15

Thursday 19th Lat 35 34, Long 15 40

19th Fine wind E S E heading S all sail set  
at 4 here aboard & spoke the Park lantern  
sacket of 16 B 31 mos 12 or 13m Capt come  
on board, Middle post smart Latter do standing  
to the E light air & calm

Lat obs 35 35

Friday 20th Lat 35 36, Long 16 44

20th Smart wind S S E heading E all sail set  
saw nothing, Middle post rainy & squally took in  
sail, at 12 wind S W clear of clouds, Latter part  
fine Breaking out to find pipe <sup>sail</sup> shovels  
Depurging old oil casks

Lat 35 44

Lat 34 Long 17 00



1800 South. Fidebella alt 10 Delano 1800

Saturday 21st Jan 1800

21st. Fine wind S W con N E by N all sail set  
repairing old Cask at 5 con N E by N all  
Middle post fine, Latter do, Lat 34 49

Lat 34 37

Sunday 22nd Jan 1791

22nd. Fine wind S W con N E by N all sail set  
at 8. Made the Three Prings con N E  
at 11. Luffed to at 4. Kept off to the E

Monday 23rd. Lat 34 15 Long 173 20

23rd. Fine wind S heading E S E all sail set at 5  
sent about on shore, Middle post fine lying  
off the Land went in with 2 Boats Run down  
the Cape sent in.

Tuesday 24th

24th. Strong gales from the N Boat on shore  
Middle post lying off at 7 went in with  
2 Boats at Monyinnu

Wednesday 25th

25th. Lying off & on 2 Boats on shore at 4  
got on Board stood off to the N W  
Middle post fine. Latter do off and on  
Spoke Ship N Light capt came on Board

Thursday 26th

26th. Lying off & on Boats at dark got on Board  
with pigs & potatoes &c. Middle post fine  
Latter do Boats on shore lying

Friday 27th

27th. Boat came off loaded with pigs & potatoes  
stood to the E & had a Letter for the Ship  
But did not speak her again  
Middle post Strong gales from the N  
con E by N all sail set Latter do Suggested  
Chase, at 10. to 15 Miles to far East

Lat 34 00 Long 173 40



1860 Bass R. Laulalla Ostrander Bonna  
Saturday 28th

28th, Strong gales from the N<sup>W</sup> cor E by N all sail  
set caught a porpoise. Want to see my wife  
& Balg & Boys. Middle part rain & squally. In  
fore part jib & fly jib. Martin jib stays. Latter  
part fine wind S W departing main by sail  
Lat 66 35 00

Sunday 29th Long 18000 Lat 34 38

29th, Most gales from the S W cor E by S all sail  
departing main by sail. Middle part fine  
Latter do all sail set. Should like to have my  
wife & family some companionship

Lat 34 20 Long 177 09 D

Monday 30th

30th pleasant gales from the S S W cor E by E  
all sail set. Want some body to love, & care for  
Middle part strong gales double reefed  
Latter part more blust set by sail departing  
old main by sail Lat 33 32

Tuesday 31st Long 174 27

31st, Most gales at S E heading N E by E all sail  
set departing by sail. Middle part most wind  
& latter part the same. Went fore by sail to  
repair mending sail Lat 31 55 No obs

Wednesday 1st Feb 1860

1st, Most wind & backed to the S all sail. Departing  
fore by sail. Bent old main by sail. Love some  
what is the use of living alone here. With family  
at home, we have but a few years to live, & why live  
so long separate. She must come out. Middle part  
Most Latter do departing by sail

Thursday 2nd No obs

2nd, Most wind E by S backed to the N departing  
at 4 to the S E sailing misty & Middle part sailing  
Latter do strong gales double reefed squally

No obs



1860 Bark Isabella towards the South

Thursday 2nd, Feb 1860

2nd, Strong gales from the S E heading to the  
S E Burying & squally handed jib & main  
sail at 5 a hard squall hauled fore  
top sail reefing the main & split it, pushed  
it set main sail, at daylight unhentail  
& Bent over one better post head gales  
departing top sail Lat 32 37

Friday 3rd

Long 171.30

3rd Strong gales from the S E heading & we  
set close Reefed fore top sail Middle post  
strong gales took in jib close Reefed fore  
top sail latter post strong gales

Saturday 4th No obs

4th Strong gales at S E heading N E  
double Reefed & main sail very dry  
yeel Yarn dreadful some some Middle post  
strong gales latter do some abated

Sunday 5th Lat 31 04 Long 169.00

5th Strong gales at S E heading N E  
double Reefed at 4 10 jib departing  
from top sail to Middle post where met  
latter do want my wife & Baby Noobs

Monday 6th

Lat 30.16

6th Strong gales from the S E heading N E  
top sails set quizzed & squally at 8 wind E  
wore to the S S E Middle post the same  
latter do departing main top sail Lat 31 02

Tuesday 7th Long 167.20

7th Strong gales from the S E heading to the  
S E at 6 to the S S E Middle post  
hard gales handed main sail & fore top sail  
latter post the same

Wednesday 8th Noobs

8th Strong gales from the S heading S E main  
top & fore sail, Burying & squally Middle post  
most latter do double reef, jib & main sail

Lat 32 37



Best Lubello To north Dakota

Thursday 9th Dec 180

9th North Wind N E heading E S E double Sab  
ail & main sail made a pair of Brecoles  
middle post fairing & squally. Latter North all sail  
set, Deparing main top sail

Lat. 33, 47

Lat 33 48 Long 164 48

Friday 10th

10th North wind N heading E by N a N E all  
sail set Depared main top sail & middle post  
fairing, Latter post fine

Saturday 11th Noobs

11th North wind from the N heading E S E all sail  
set, doing nothing top sail set. Aunt My Baby  
& its Nephew Middle post fairing Latter post fine

Lat 33, 50

Sunday 12th Long 160 30

12th North wind N heading E S E all sail set  
Middle post fine fairing Latter do

Monday 13th Noobs

13th North wind N to heading E at 5 con N E  
tacked & struck a poor devil for no good reason,  
Aunt some & body to control me.  
Middle post strong gales Latter post fine all sail set

Lat 34 10

Tuesday 14th

Long 156, 20

14th Fine wind N heading E N E to N E all sail set  
Middle post fine Latter do all sail Broke out  
Under Moses & Tucker 6 years old To day dear  
fellow

Lat 33 52

Wednesday 15th

Long 154 20

15th Fine light wind from the N heading E N E  
at 2 post 3 saw a sperm whales at 4 lowered  
no go no catch chased till sunset no got  
Middle post fine Latter do at 6 tacked to the  
N to unbenet fore top to repair

Lat 34 00 Long 154 15



1800

Port Valletta off Dubita

Thursday 1st March

1st Fine wind & more to the 10 Whales  
Lowered Stanch & danned chased  
to the windward at dusk saw another  
Shoal Luffed to took in sail  
Middle post at stood to the S at 6 fathoms  
to the 10 Calm Set 1832

Friday 2nd

2nd Fine wind & to S was 10 by E weather  
point. Dubita 10 10 10 20 miles calm Middle  
post calm Latter post Light air born 10  
& heading E Set 1830-1831

Saturday 3rd Set 1840 Long 14834

3rd Fine wind 10 10 & heading E all sail set  
Light air & calm strong current, Middle  
post fine Latter do at 6 fathoms to the 10 10  
Mutea in sight Sunday 4th

4th Fine wind 10 squally took in by sails  
at 3 all sail at 5 S E point of Dubita 10 10  
tacked to the 10 E, Middle strong breezes  
Harbour at Light saw the Land kept of 10 10 along shore

Long 14934 Wind E strong Breeze correction Set 17 32  
Point Venus about 14928 Monday 5th Long 14907

5th Fine wind E was 10 along shore at  
4907  
- 2 1/2 miles Luffed to off Point Venus

to for East Middle post fine, Latter do went in with  
two small Boat

Tuesday 6th

85 could 6th Lying of papete at 2 got on Board of Rept  
of for Enca at dusk Luffed to of Point  
Bay Middle post fine Latter do Calm  
pilot come on Board Bent cable hoisted  
anchors of Bous

Wednesday 7th

7th Fine wind off shore at 5 a Breeze Sun  
off to the passage Luffed to Calm Middle post  
calm Latter fine Sun into the Harbour  
Enca at 11 Set go in 15 fathoms



1860 Bask. Isabella toward the Sandwich Islands

Monday 26th March

26th Fine light air at 10 by E tack to the 10 to all sail  
at 4 tacked to the E. Such winds never more seen  
Middle port fine Letter do at 9 tacked to the 10  
strip 7th stay Mastingle guys Shrouds &c

Tuesday 27th Lat 9 06 Long 147 30

27th Fine wind & heading 10 all sails set painted  
head chains &c. Middle port fine Letter do  
departing 10 Boat &c Lat 8 12

Wednesday 28th Long 147 44

28th Fine wind S E con 10 10 E all sail set painted  
top sail ties & Furness. Middle port fine  
Letter do departing Boat &c Lat 8 40

Thursday 29th Long 147 30

29th Fine light winds from the E heading 10 all  
sail set I must say wife, Middle port fine  
Letter do departing Boat &c Lat. 4 54

Friday 30th Long 148 15

30th Fine wind N E heading 10 10 W all sail set  
departed & put out 10 Boat &c Middle port  
fine Letter do all sail set fitting ship &c

Saturday 31st Lat 2 31 Long 148 42

31st Fine wind E heading 10 10 E all sail set  
fitting up to Middle port fine, Letter do all sail  
fitting ship &c Lat 2 31 Long 148 38

Sunday 1st April 1860

1st Fine light wind at E to E N E all sail  
put on 2 more Blocks to the 10 keel, Middle port  
fine Letter do Lat 1, 23

Monday 2nd Long 148 52

2nd Fine wind E to E N E heading 10 all sail  
Sweet wife & Babies, Middle port fine Letter  
do Brake out Tea coffee Rice &c Lat 00 03 S

Tuesday 3rd Long 148 27

3rd Fine wind E heading 10 10 E all sail set  
fitting ship &c, Middle port fine Letter  
do at 10 strong gales looking for 10 by E sail  
&c fitting up &c



1860 Barb. Gabella Bound North Lat 1,30 15

Wednesday 4th April 1860

4th Strong gales Main & Jib Sail set Round &  
heading 15/15 E, carried away the Band on  
the Martingale, Lost it Spuny jib boom  
made a new Martingale put it out & made  
sail. Middle post Strong gales latter do  
saw some things Lat 2,01 als

Thursday 5th Long 148,50

5th Strong gales at 15 E heading 15/15 all sail  
set, Spuny jib stay & post Middle post some  
at 11 tacked to the E at 3 to the S latter post  
Mortt, Terrors Lat 4, 44

Friday 6th Long 149,21

6th Mortt gales heading 15/15 all sail set  
put new Laniards to the Mizzen rigging to  
Middle post fine latter post Strong gales  
Main & Jib set Lat 6 40

Saturday 7th Long 149,52

7th Strong gales heading 15/15 Main & Jib, and  
at 4 O'clock fore top sail hauled. Jib sail  
Middle post Strong gales single reefs latter  
do.

Sunday 8th Lat 8,43 Long 150,46

8th Strong gales at 15 E heading 15/15 single reefs  
Middle post same latter more mortt & jib  
sail & fly jib Monday 9th Lat 10,21 Long 151,39

9th Strong gales at 15 E heading 15/15 Jib sail over  
reefs fly jib, Middle post Strong latter quite  
fine

Monday 10th Lat 12,24 Long 152,17

10th Strong gales at 15 E heading 15/15 Main & Jib  
& fly jib Middle post same latter do

Tuesday 11th Lat 14,30 Long 152,45

11th Strong gales 15/15 all sail jib  
Middle post Mortt, at 5 tacked to the E  
latter post same Broke out Floops & o

Wednesday 12th Lat 15,40 Long 152,41

12th Mortt wind E & more to the S all sail set  
Middle post fine latter do all sail  
Hooping Boats Lat 17 14  
Long 15 70



1860, Luluella

Onyhee

Friday 13th April 1860

13th, Breeze wind 15 E heading 15 W all sail set  
at 2 tacked to the E at 4 to the N Middle  
post fine at 1 tacked to the E at 6 to the N

Saturday 14th Lat 18, 20 Long 153, 45

14th, Fine wind 15 E heading 15 W all sail set  
fitting up Middle post during calm at 3 wind 15 W  
tacked to the E at 10 tacked to the N and a head  
fitting rigging &c

Lat 19 16 obs

Long 154 40

Sunday 15th Lat 18 10 Long 154 10

15th, Fine wind 15 to 16 W heading 15 W all sail set  
at 6 tacked to the N E & point 15 W 15 miles  
S. point 15 W Middle post Mont. Latter do Fine  
at 7 tacked to the N at 12 tacked to the N E

Monday 16th Lat 19 34 obs

16th, Damned head wind came all wind off E point  
anyhow at dusk squally parted Mastree guy  
working up latter part strong gales

Tuesday 17th Lat 19, 34 Long 154, 34

17th Strong gales at 15 W heading to the N at 2  
double reefed top sails at 3 rose of shore, off  
the Harbour of Hilo, at 6 most made sail  
Middle post fine Latter do heading 15 W wind 15 E

Wednesday 18th

18th, Fine strong breeze at E heading to the N  
at 6 tacked to off the N W point, Middle post  
a gale Latter do fine pulled in shore

Thursday 19th

19th Lying of and on at Rakahai

Friday 20th

20th Lying of & on at Lome

Saturday 21st

21st Lying of & on Latter post got my sextant  
Mouha Iou, South Mountain 13,750 feet high  
the distance is 1/2 mile from the side of the  
ind. M. Mouha is 1,933 feet high  
the distance is 3/4 mile from the side of the



1500 *Part 1 Journal of Lieutenant James*

*Sunday 22nd*

22nd Fine at 9 got on Board & made sail  
Middle post fine Latter do heading in for  
Diamond Head

*Monday 23rd*

23rd Fine light trades at 2 lowered & pulled on  
shore had to remain on shore all night  
Steward supposed to have jumped over  
board & move on shore, at 11 Boat came on  
I think to the Chio Tuesday 24th

24th Lying off & on Middle post fine at 10  
Boat came in

*Wednesday 25th*

25th Lying off & on at 4 got on Board & started  
off spoke Chio, went on Board got a bag of  
oil Middle post fine Latter do fitting Boat  
to

*Thursday 26th*

26th Strong gales at 10 & heading 10 W top  
sails, set repairing fore top stay sail  
If I could get to my family Oh God Oh God  
I am most miserable Middle post Strong  
gales at Light made Atou's Latter calm  
under the lee of the land do

*Friday 27th*

27th Strong gales at 10 ran to the W around  
Creeper double Deeps, Middle post most  
made sail Latter post fine repairing Spunk

*Saturday 28th Lat 21 11 Long 150 17*

28th Fine wind 15 16 & heading 10 W Bent Spunk  
out out 1 Boat & Middle post fine Latter do  
painted 1 Boat repaired gaff top sail  
to

*Sunday 29th Lat 23 15*

29th Fine light winds from the 15 & heading  
10 W all sail saw a sail to Leeward  
Bird Island bearing S 30, Middle post fine  
Latter do all sail sail in sight Lat 24 18 Long 152 12  
My sweet wife & family how I wish I were  
with you Sweet wife Sweet Angel



1860 Bost. Lullaba Toward the pole

Monday 30th

3th. Fine wind ESE heading 15 15 all sail set  
a ship to leeward, Middle post fine, Lutter post  
strong gales Set 25 53 Long 16340

Tuesday 1st May 1860

1st, Strong gales at 15 E to 15 SE heading 15 15  
set fly jib & stay sails Middle post, Mott  
Lutter do set Main by sail Set 2 59

Branded Boat & cross Wednesday 2nd Long 16526

2nd 9 Months out No oil to wind 15 SE heading  
15 15 all sail set, Middle post fine Lutter do

Thursday 3rd Set 28 07

3rd. Fine wind 15 E heading 15 15 15 all sail set  
painted bon & Quist Boat ashore in sight  
No god is my trust Middle post fine Lutter do  
doing odd jobs all for the best

Friday 4th Set 28 58, Long 16433

4th. Fine light air from the E con 15 E by 15 all sail set  
Bake out sugar, impossible to get along calm calm  
Middle post calm Lutter light air rain rain to  
dusk cloudy Saturday 5th

5th. Fine wind ESE heading 15 15 all sail set  
our old friend in sight to leeward, over hauled my  
chains, and only 3 blue chains, 4 marked on my  
Book, Oh my wife if you were with me  
all for the best, Middle post strong gales  
at 14 2 double reefed top sails hauled jib & main  
sail Lutter post hard gale hauled fore top sail  
fore sail close reefed main much rain

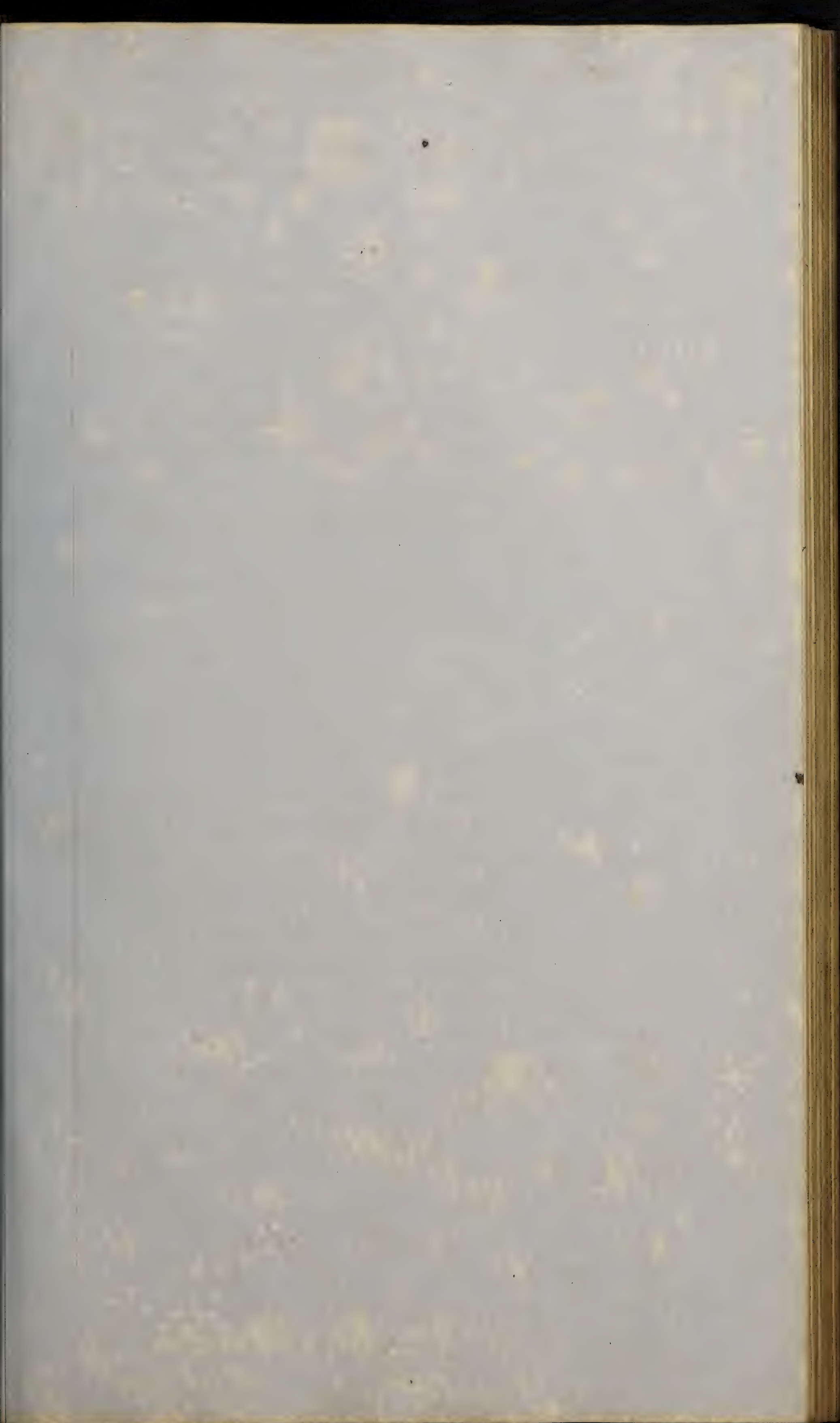
6th. Sunday 6th

6th. Hard gale at 15 E heading 15 15 15 close reefed  
main top sail rainy Middle a hard time working  
& pitching at 3 set double reefed top sail Lutter post  
same at 11 set fore top & fore sail very much  
the first unpleasant Sabbath since we left home  
& my wife & family how I do long to be with them  
to partake of their, home cases & joys, home happiness











1860 East Gubella Borne Bostle.

Monday 7th May 1860

7th Strong gales at E heading 16 E, set Reefed  
Main Sail. Middle part Rose Mott  
Latter part all sail set, foggy dawn

Tuesday 8th

8th Mott wind S E con 16 E 1/2 16 all sail  
steering a course, the first time for 3  
Mors that I have steered a regular course  
at 5 wind E S E, Middle part fog & rain  
Latter fine clear light air from the E

Wednesday 9th Lat 34 39 Long 157 05

9th Fine wind E heading to the 16 16 E all sail  
Impossible to get along, Middle part Mott  
Latter do foggy Bar 30.06

Thursday 10th Mors

10th Strong gale at S E heading 16 16 W all sail set  
foggy & rainy at 4 heading 16 Starak (Anno 1810)  
Middle part fine Latter do wind S E

Friday 11th Lat 37 50 Long 163 00

11th Mott wind S con 16 E by 16 all sail set  
dreamed of Anchoring ship of Clarks point  
Middle part fine fair wind all sail set once  
Rose seems so much better Latter part the same  
Dreamed of seeing Brother Henry, sealing

Saturday 12th Lat 39 15

12th Mott wind S W con 16 E by 16 all sail set foggy  
got 1 (citting) Block aloft &c, Middle part fine  
wind W at 1 wind 16 heading to the E all sail  
Latter do fine saw a number of finbacks  
dreamed of being with my wife last night

Sunday 13th Lat 40 00 Long 159 00

13th Fine wind 16 16 W heading 16 E a 16 E  
Direct home, Sweet pains to Memory clear  
dreamed of being sister Sylvia sitting in  
my kitchen when I went on at the back  
door Middle part strong gales & squally  
Latter do fine wind 16 W all sail set

Lat 41 00 Long 156 40



1800 Bank of the Delaware to the North

Monday 14<sup>th</sup> May 1861

14th, Most kind & beautiful letter received  
suggested thoughts of home & my family & wife  
how unkind I was to all, ever witholding the need,  
of praise to wife, & children. unhappy thought  
Mildred post fine. Sister Joy - Sparker. Gaff came  
down  
Tuesday 15th

Presiding 1st

15th, Mott and I & com R & E all soil set foggy  
or Lord grant us success to enable us to live  
dark & gloomy is the thought, of rusting, life & health  
here Middle post Mott Letter do

Wednesday 10th Lat 43 34 Long 134 20

16th, Fine Calm & Light air. Standing to & all sail  
Set, I have a dread, a feeling of uneasiness, a presentiment  
of evil hanging on my mind. Nervous & irritable. My wife  
impossible to get along, to the S. Middle port Calm  
to the port. a breeze from the S. we shall sail

Thursday, 17th

17th. Most light wind from the S. we so all sail set  
at a set of miserable boys got to fighting  
to day over a pot of vinegar, My Mate very bad  
Middle past most latter short strong gales at 10  
at 9 double reefed top sails squally 152.30  
mistake

Friday 18th Let 4611 Lony 15,00 <sup>midnight</sup>

18th Strong gales from the N.W. con to double reefs  
 on home, home, wife, children, friends Let me get there  
 one more, oh how I would labor for my bread, Heart,  
 Multiple post Strong gales - the do line at 9 - hook  
 out reefs Breeze all sail. Lot 48, 28

Lat 48, 28

Hospital Ship

Saturday 19th

19th. Fine North wind To 5 To 600 is all sail set  
at 4. 18th took. Set sails. Mr. Cranter Moore was  
Middle part strong gales. Letter do

Thursday 20th

24th Foul gale from the S.W. on. R. double reefed fore & main  
top sail & fore sail set jib, Middle part more mast, & the  
do, dreamed of seeing Aunt Maryset H, & Bro. Tucker  
raining squally & Main by sail set  
Lat 53.12 Long 144, 39

Set 5-3-12 Sony 124, 39



Back Isabella on the 16 West coast

Monday 21st May 1860 Lat 53 12 Long 14 44

21st, Mott Wind S W cor 16 by W, at 4 made all  
Sail cor 16 by E & E, on home, wife, children  
friends, Middle part Mott, wind S to S E  
raining & squally latter to wind E

Tuesday 22nd

22nd Mott Wind 16 heading 16 W a W at 4 tacked  
to the 16 wind 16 W clear set up store to  
Middle part strong gales, latter part more  
Mott set top sails Lat 55, 57

Wednesday 23rd Long 14 0 43

23rd, strong gales from the W heading 16 by E  
saw 2 whales supposed them Right Whales saw  
no more of them. Middle part Mott latter do  
all sail at 11 made Mount Fair weather, finbacks  
no west coast Thursday 24th Lat 57 35 Long 13 8, 00

24th Fair wind cor 16 by E all sail, Middle part  
Mott lying off at 4 stood to the E and 3 miles or  
off <sup>claimed of some difference between me & my wife</sup> ~~latter~~ sound fog plenty of finbacks

Friday 25th

25th Mott lying off the Sound tacked to the S  
all sail, fog & rain, saw a ship, King Georges  
Island, along the S, Middle part Mott latter do fine  
of being <sup>claimed of some difference between me & my wife</sup> ~~latter~~ light air from the S W spoke ship looking like  
H Bedford nothing, the season left Cape on  
Board, calm & <sup>Sold off Boat 850</sup> Saturday 26th

26th Fine wind S W heading, E & E all sail set &  
going, Middle part calm at 3 light air  
from the S E stood to the E 16 E all sail

Sunday 27th

27th Fine wind S E heading to the E wind at 7  
repaired Main sail, at 7 made the Sound close  
a board more sound calm latter light air stood  
to the along shore 1 ship in sight



Bark *Liberty* 5th Fleet Coast 1865

Monday 28th May 1865

28th, Fine light winds from the S.W., sent boats in shore at 12 night got on board, with a large Humpback whale at 3 hooked 2 ships in sight, latter must sent boats in shore shut in down. twisted up stood of shore cutting up *Blubber*

Tuesday 29th

29th Most wind S.E. heading of S.W., saw 3 sail at 6 and 10 Middle port the same. Latter fog & rain at 7 started fires & commenced boiling

Wednesday 30th

30th, Most wind S.W. heading S.W. 10th Main by sail set, Boiling at 9 sun 2 right whale lowered & chaul Middle port fog Latter do working do cooled down

Thursday 31st

31st, Most at 2 fog blow of heading S.W. saw a Bark — J.D. Thompson Capt came on board Middle port fog Latter do saw the land, ~~spoke the Bark F. & T.~~

Friday 1st June 1865

1st Fine & clear wind S.W. heading S.W. all sail set spoke the Bark J.D. went on board Middle port wind S.W. & S.W. all sail set Latter port fog a man fell from the top mast head into the top put his ankle out of joint set it fog

Saturday 2nd June

2nd, 10 mws out 30 Bbs humpbacks, wind S.W. 10th Strong gales double reefed Latter port fine wind S light fitting ship &c

Set 5 9 12

Sunday 3rd June 1865 142 54 4 pm

3rd Fine wind S.E. con S.W. all sail set fitting up thoughts of home & family Middle port strong gales at 8 sun over a night while sun one more Latter more masts thick fog & rain, home oh how I long for the time to come thick fog & rain

Monday 4th

4th, Most thick fog wind S.E. con S.W. Main by sail set at 6 took in sail double reefed foretop sail furlled main. Middle port fog & rain Latter sent the same double reefed main top sail. Meet wife & children.



Book Isabella Her est Coast

Wednesday 5th June 1850

5th Most wind & Reading I double reefed the  
fore & main mizzen the same latter part  
lighted up fore tacks lowered short in  
tack

Wednesday 6th Lat 55 00 Long 150, 25  
6th Most quite pleasant fore tacks  
lowered & chased that a lane with one  
middle port <sup>drum of boiling off</sup> Calm latter do, stowed down on  
oil fore the fore to the 16th S of Cook's inlet

Thursday 7th Lat 58 00

7th Bore wind E to S E lowered boats & chased  
tacks that one of St. Thomas  
Island, discussed that Uncle Rodolphus house  
was on fire fore the flames burst out of the window  
at 3 thick fog latter part do

Friday 8th

8th Thick fog at 5 cleared of mizzen sail fore  
ports Reading S E, tacks middle port  
quite fine latter part do Lat by guess 56 45

Saturday 9th Long do. 149, 30

9th Miserable wind S W Reading S E mizzen  
sail set cloudy & overcast, middle port  
Calm latter do repairing fore sail Lat 55 00

Sunday 10th Long 147, 49

10th Fine wind light from the S con E 16  
Repaired & bent fore sail & fore top sail  
middle port <sup>drum of boiling off</sup> fore at 4 tacks lowered 16  
Bore to the windward, Mr Cranter lowered

Monday 11th

11th Boats lost whale during & sounding at  
3 cut lines & let him go, 500 fathoms line  
A lion's <sup>mizzen</sup> sail to mast middle port mizzen  
lines about thick fog latter part strong S E wind  
con S E, breaking out shoals. Lat 55 57

Tuesday 12th Long 147 00

12th Most wind S E con S short sail breaking out the  
middle port <sup>drum of boiling off</sup> fore quite clear wind to  
Bore at 5 tacks fore at 5 tacks fore at 5 tacks  
horizon duty fore



Barb. Tabella in Nov 1106, in ship 1106  
Wednesday 14th June 1860

13th, Fine wind I cor SE at 2 fathoms of sulphur  
Bottom, <sup>wife</sup> struck & took 3 or 4 lines come on  
board, coiled new lines for sweet wife & children  
presently 15 fms. I <sup>oil on deck, tongue oil to</sup> was on duty in the first  
time since leaving the Islands Middle port  
fine better do Lat 37 2

Thursday 14th June 1860

14th, Fine wind I cor SE all sail set in backs  
end to them, Middle port thick fog, better do, fair &  
fog

Friday 15th

15th, Most wind I E cor SE by E all sail set thick  
fog, & rain took in by sails & fly jib fore & main  
tail the P at 8 sail the land, <sup>dreamed of having my horse</sup> I E  
Middle port clear, <sup>in my own</sup> better do quite  
fine wind I E, heading to the SE fog at intervals  
sweet wife sweet home Saturday 16th

16th, Most wind I E heading to the SE all sail set  
sail 20 to 25 miles dist, fog smoke wind that my  
mate eats all kinds of food when I am not by  
Middle port fair & fog, better do, fair at intervals calm

Sunday 17th Lat 39 34 Long 143 08

17th, Most all sorts of weather clear foggy rain & so  
at 1 saw the land hauled to in shore at 6 rose to the  
S off shore at 11 Missy Dr. Middle port calm better  
port light airs & calms, sweet wife how I should like your  
company.

Monday 18th Lat 39 41 Long 141 52

18th, Calms & light airs from the SE cor E I E all sail  
set along shore Middle port fine better do deposed  
by jib & so

Tuesday 19th Lat 39 17 Long 141 35

19th, Fine clear & pleasant wind I E at 5 fathoms to the  
SE sweet wife & home, <sup>dreamed of seeing my old chaise</sup> Middle port calm, at 11 light airs  
from the SE cor E strong gales & clear Mount St Elias  
at 11 Cape Fair weather in sight Lat 39 15



Early Calcutta 12 days fair weather July 1842

Thursday 21st June 1842 Lat 37 42

21st June wind N.W. on S.E. all day but nothing  
can get any crazy. I do not know which way to  
turn. I have just "Mott" better just calm  
sure a sail Lat 37 42

Friday 22nd June 1842

22nd June calm & light air a ship in sight  
Bark & bark at 5 air from the S.E. 2 ships & 1 small boat  
by the latter to calm chased whales

Saturday 23rd June 1842

23rd June calm light & calm at 4 saw a whale  
sounded & chased, so it is & so it goes spoke  
Julian went on board at 10 got back  
middle part strong gales better part mott  
at 7 sounded for whales, Capt. Clark ship Green  
came on board, at m thick & rainy sounded

2 boats no go Sunday 24th

24th Thick & rainy wind S.E. more to the S.  
rainy, rainy spoke J.D. Thompson cap came  
on board, strong gales better part calm  
oh sorrow

Monday 25th Sorrow has come upon me  
25th Fine light air from the S. heading 16  
at 3 sounded boats, Chase 3 or 4 whales came  
on board at 6 sounded again, saw the J.D.T.  
Mount Zair cutting, Middle part fine latter do saw several  
weather ship, whaling standing on different tracks

16.16 E 8 ship in sight Tuesday 26th Lat 37 42

26th Fine wind from the S. backed to the W. all sail  
at 10 rain & foggy went on board of J.D. Thompson  
& G. Return, oh God of all goodness, cast me out of  
sorrow & entirely, what shall I do do,  
thick & rainy better part foggy standing on different  
tracks Wednesday 27th

27th Fine wind from the S. cleared of 5 ship in sight



30th. Hubella

off Cape Fairweather

Hubella 28th June 1860

28th Strong gales from the N by E. Blowed of Jan a whale  
going to windward did not lower spoke the Julian  
capt came on board got 458 1/4. One more to help me go  
Middle strong gales at 10 latter do 458 1/4

Friday 29th

29th Strong gales from the N at 4 spoke Julian went on  
board at 11 got on board stood to the S at 9 noon  
Ship to the 16. Mans life not his own 58.08  
Change

Saturday 30th 1860

30th Strong gales from the N heading to the N all sail set  
3 whale at 3 Left in whales lowered did not see them again.  
Ref Por Julian struck 1 ship in sight Middle post Strong  
5 whale gales standing on short tacks at 10 saw whales lowered  
& struck parted line cut with lance lost 2 men some  
took up

Sunday July 1st 1860 Lat 58 08 Long 140.30

1st Strong gales at 10 Top sails set at 2 Tacked to the  
N by E saw a whale lowered & chased lost him  
1 ship in sight Middle post fine latter do at 7  
Lowered Boat went over, came on board, 1 whale  
one whale

Monday 2nd Lat 58 05

2nd Strong gales at 10 lowered at 6 struck parted line  
4 whale come home, spoke Julian come board, Middle post some  
latter do clear & pleasant what shall I do

Tuesday 3rd Lat 57 36 Long 140.32

3rd Fine & clear wind at 10 an different tacks at 2 saw  
whale lowered for a whale went to the windward 4 ships in sight  
it seems as though I never should get a whale  
went on board of the Jefferson S. Harlow Middle  
post fine latter do Strong gales at 10

Wednesday 4th Lat 57 42 Long 140.49

4th Strong gales at 10 standing on opposite tacks  
Mount Fairweather in sight Middle post fine latter  
do very fine, Mount St Elias & Fairweather in sight  
5 ships in sight gave the men some grog  
fitted men boat for whaling to, one year ago to day  
went with my sweet wife to the city, pleasant times we  
had sweet wife & children Lat 58 08 Long 141.00



3000 Hunt's cove off Mount St Elias

Thursday 4th July 1860

4th Hunt's cove light from the N at 5 from the S  
Land sight 5 ships to Middle post light from the  
S E 1000 W 15 W all sail set Letter port the same  
4 miles night Friday 5th

5th Hunt's cove S E 1000 W 15 W all sail set balanced  
here at Haystack, at 5 freshen Middle post strong gales  
at 5 made Kays. Island close aboard South & made  
steered S 1000 W at 2 S 1000 at 12 Sun past  
high Breakers extending about 1 mile E & West  
at 5 48 Long 35 miles West of Kays Island  
3 or 4 separate patches, Be Dear me oh god  
Keep me guide thou & send me without the  
vain nothing Saturday 7th Lat 59 47

7th Strong gales from the West set con S 1000 & S 1000  
at 7 thick & smoky luffed to South S E  
at all times these are the most unpleasant  
that I ever experienced at 8 thick & rainy  
Rose Island luffed to took on sail Letter port do double

59 48 Long 146 50 Lat 59 47

Lat 59 45 Long 145 57

Sunday 8th

8th Strong gales at E Kept of W S W set for sail  
fog at intervals at 10 luffed to at 3 Kept of  
W S W made sail saw the land to the S  
at 10 spoke the Ship Ocean of 16 70 went on board

Monday 9th

9th Strong gales from the N E on board the Ocean  
at 1 got on board Rainy & foggy & drizzled  
took in sail Middle post made Letter North  
made sail saw the land

Tuesday 10th

10th Hunt's cove light from the E at 2 Landed  
for Kump backs, at 5 Capt. Clark came on board  
Middle post made Letter port strong gales  
stayed in there

Lat 59 45



Wednesday 11th July

11th Stood in shore & sent 3 Boats to sea at dark  
got of, Middle post calm at 7 sent in boats calm

Thursday 12th

12th Fine at 1 1 Boat come of with word at dark  
came on board 4 men deserted John Edyecombs  
Joseph German Edward Duresse Francis Hurst  
lee, 2 canoes came of calm Toned Ship all  
night oh god, what shall I do, Latter post Fine, got  
at 10 Stood in shore shipping & shifting wind.

Friday 13th

13th Fine Stood in the land at a canoe came of to tell  
they had caught the men sent in a Boat & took  
them of, put the carpenter & Hurst in irons  
the other 2 took sanctuary, Middle post calm  
Latter light airs from the NW put German & Duresse  
in irons

Saturday 14th Lat 53, 54

14th Most wind S to S E veering to the E at 1 fog  
but the carpenter in the gun Middle post fine  
Latter do let German go to his duty again  
Repairing main top sail

Sunday 15th Lat 59, 14 Long 149 52

15th Most wind S W cor S E Repairing main top  
sail to let the carpenter go to duty  
saw sister Phoebe & ate dinner there a great company  
permanence, departed 7 men to the top sail  
to Middle post fog at 10 cleared off  
oh what, oh my god what shall I do

Made Rose Island Monday 16th Lat 59 07 Long 146 10

16th Fine wind S W cor S E all sail set at  
5 luffed to 10 to going by at light stood to the  
to all sail set at 8 lowered for humpbacks

Rose Island 10 miles Tuesday 17th Lat 59 38 Long 146 39

17th Fine wind S W clear beam 16 W at 1 lowered  
to humpbacks, Middle fine Latter do light airs  
from NE chased humpbacks



Back Sailed in Gulf of Mexico  
Sat 17th Aug 14/49 Wednesday 18th Aug 1850  
17th Fine Light air from SE Con S W by S  
all sail set Calm Breeze at water  
better but Calm Sat 17th

Thursday 19th Aug 148.24  
19th Fine Calm Calm, oh Lord my creator  
God, & Deliverer, thy hand lies  
heavy upon me, oh Lord, have mercy upon  
me Middle post Calm better do Light air  
from the E Friday 20th Aug 148.30

20th Fine Calm at 4 Sounded for humpbacks  
thick killed at 1 got along side & turned  
in at 3 hooked on, at 10 got through. Calm

Saturday 21st  
21st Fine wind ESE Light air & calm  
at 4 up Blower to Middle post Calm at 4  
Sounded for humpbacks <sup>disappeared of having a girl in Bed with me</sup> at 9 cleared of  
sounded & shot chased

Sunday 22nd Aug 149.1  
22nd Fine Light air at E con S W all sail  
set, commenced Boiling cooled down  
Calm better do

Monday 23rd  
23rd Fine wind Calm at 1 Light air from the SE  
all sail set Boiling, wind con S W Middle post  
Calm Light air better but light air

Tuesday 24th Aug 149.1  
24th Light air from the S heading to the SE  
all sail set Boiling at 2 Sounded for hump  
backs Middle post thick Log cooled down  
better post the same, at 7 o'clock William Roberts  
died died, & Mrs sickness East Cambridge  
Mass

Wednesday 25th  
25th Light air from the E con S E cleared of  
the land fog again at 6 Busied H Roberts  
Middle post fog at 6 o'clock. Saw a ship must  
be the Letterson of Jay Forbair left on  
on board



Thursday 26th July 1862  
1862 25th Most thick fog & dead calm squalling  
middle part calm fog later do do do do do

Friday 26th all sail. My god has ever been kind  
& good unto me. Braise. Friday 26th  
26th Most light winds from the S & light squalling  
came on board. Middle part of day at 9 went on board  
Braise god & give thanks for his good letter most thick  
fog. Saw plenty of humpbacks

Saturday 27th Lat 58 21

27th. Most wind light from the S & thick fog  
at 3 Blowed off. Lowered & struck killed took  
along side at 8; the good land he raised  
took in sail at 3 hooked on at 6 got him in  
letter just fine cutting up the line

The Lord have mercy Sunday 28th Lat 58 24

28th. Most wind S & lowered. <sup>2 Bombs</sup> Struck iron broke  
at 3 got on board at 6 lowered one Boat struck  
drummed hoisted up Middle part fog at 9  
lowered 1 Boat struck running to the windward

Monday 29th Lat 58 25 Long 151 07

29th. Fine wind S & Boats down fast to a whale  
at 4 line got around a loose whale & fastest  
come on board. Middle part fine letter de

Tuesday 30th Lat 58 25

30th. Fine wind heading to the S all sail set at 2  
lowered for humpbacks no luck saw the Letter on  
Lake one, went down to 31st, Middle part strong gale  
double deeps drummed of sailing Sarah for home  
if being at home at my own door letter post strong  
gales bore & strain top sails thick & rainy very  
dugged

Wednesday 31st

31st. Hard gale at 8 more to the S set fore sail &  
at 3 all calm rose to the S & made sail

Middle part most the Mercies of our overruling Being  
at daylight commenced breaking out to show  
spoke the Ocean Capt Clark came on Board  
dugged lowered & chased one go Lat 58 08



Thursday 2nd May 1850

1st. Mott Stony oil. & at 4 lowered & struck  
London Line Capsized Boat Lost Whale Line  
& all, struck 55 Bells so end the first year  
of my voyage. Middle part strong gales  
& squally latter do thick & fair.

2nd Sweet Knife & Honey Friday 3rd Sweet Home  
One year out from home, 160 Bells, sumplack oil one  
year who will tell me the changes in my own  
suspects. Anchored off Round Hill Light  
& never went on shore <sup>to see wife!</sup> wind S & heading  
S at 4 rose to the N at 10 wind died away at 12 came  
at light wind W heading to the S close to the  
land 10 miles off rose to the N

Saturday 4th Lat 58, 05

4th Light airs & calms con N & all sail set  
thus has passed a year of mourning. & see  
Middle part light winds, latter strong gales  
lowered struck <sup>20 mile off shore,</sup> sun 2 hours soon broke  
stood to the S, all sail off look in let

Sunday 5th Lat 58, 25

5th Light wind from the N W heading S all sail  
at 2 lowered & struck low & cut on tank  
& iron drained took <sup>one Bomb</sup> calf to the ship &  
cut it in Middle calm latter do

Monday 6th

6th Calm the North Shore & St Hieronymes isle  
blends Calm on land cast one nut & bury  
away, consume one nut in anger Middle  
part fine latter do calm

Tuesday 7th Lat 58, 11

7th Calm departing fore top sail at 4  
light airs from the N W con S & Deposed  
& Bent fore Top Sail. Middle part fine, latter  
do Rodae Island 25 miles dist light winds  
from the N E con S by W all sail

Dreamed that Capt. Lyman Wing came on board

Lat 57 35 Long 151, 50



Bark Isabella off Kooliac

Wednesday 8th Aug 1860

8th Fine light wind from the S E course by 4  
all sail set Kooliac 2 miles off ship black  
middle post fine latter do lowered for humpbacks

Thursday 9th Lat 56 31 Long 152 34

9th Fine light winds from the S W heading to the S all  
sail what will become of me I know not  
at 11 a breeze from the E course S W by S latter post  
wind S E on the W to the S

Friday 10th

10th Strong gales from the S E veered to the S S W  
double reefed fore top sail at 4 made 10 n island  
at 7 tacked to the E S E at 10 to the W middle str  
gales & buzzed latter do - Lat 55 19 Long 156 55

Saturday 11th

11th Breeze wind S all sail at 5 calm, at 10 wind  
W standing to the S strong gales at 4 double  
reefed latter post strong gales from W  
commenced making a foot mat for my  
dear wife Lat 54 17

Sunday 12th Long 157 17

12th Strong gales from the W double reefed  
middle post moored made sail latter moored wind W  
all sail set

Monday 13th

13th Moored dark & gloomy weather wind W heading  
to the S at 4 tacked to the S all sail set  
calm at 11 wind S W rose to the W at 4 to the W W  
latter do heading W S W Boiling

Tuesday 14th Lat 54 06

14th Moored dark & cloudy wind W S W heading  
to the S all sail, Boiling made 11 Bells middle post  
calm, latter do repaired fore sail filled water tank  
Bent fore sail

Wednesday 15th Lat 54 10 Long 158 34

15th Fine calm at light and breeze S E, repaired &  
Bent main sail coe S S W, middle post fine  
latter do light & pleasant all sail set

161, 14

Lat 53 52 Long 160 52



Knob. Galeila off Fox Islands 1860

Thursday 15th Aug 1860

15th Fine wind S E calm & 1/2 full sail set  
Law 1/2 look give praise etc. God for  
his good give thanks unto God for his good  
Middle post fire mott latter do fine wind S E

Friday, 17th Mo obs

17th Mott wind S E Calm 1/2 full sail  
Latter do beautiful wind & latter than the good  
Sugar Lost Middle post Mott at 4 saw the land  
Cunimake Island, at 8 closed off found the  
passage. Having in 1860 70 ad sail

Saturday 18th

18th Fine wind & working to windward all  
sail Middle post calm & light air &  
thick fog & strong current latter post  
fine Mott see the land at intervals  
very unpleasant time

Sunday 19th

19th A breeze from the N E sail to the N  
working to the N W saw a ship to Leeward  
Middle post fine latter do standing to  
the full sail set on Sweet wife & children  
dear, Lord be dear to them keep them from all  
harm Monday, 20th

20th Mott wind N E heading N all sail  
set at 8 rose latter N E wind to Middle  
post Mott latter do N E 1/2 S. I have been  
guided here by unseen hands

Tuesday 21st Lat 55 37

21st Mott wind S E heading N 1/2 W all sail  
dark & gloomy. Three times a day will I kneel  
Bar at three, & God, to prosper us Middle post squally  
change latter post strong gales standing S all sail

Wednesday 22nd Lat 56 22 Aug 1860

22nd Strong gales at N heading S all sail set  
at 3 took on 1/2 full & Morn 1/2 full Middle post  
strong gales double reefed top sails latter  
part some drenched dreamed of seeing Capt King.



Just's Landfall in Bristol Bay

Thursday 23rd August 55

23rd Strong gales at 10 W Rose Ship to the N  
double Deeked Top, jib & Main sail at 5  
to the N. I got 1 whale at 10, as I  
should get a whale, <sup>dreamed of seeing a whale</sup> Middle past Molt at  
5 more to the N. & made all sail latter part  
the same dark & gloomy

Friday 24th

24th, Molt wind W heading N all sail set  
Middle past Molt wind S latter do wind  
S E & E con to S W during & foggy

Saturday 25th

25th Molt wind E con to S W all sail set foggy  
at 3 fell in with 2 Right Whale Landed  
& chased 1 missed to go of  
hoisted up look in sail Middle past strong  
gales, <sup>oh homey</sup> <sup>sweet heart</sup> dreamt of being with my wife &  
little girl latter part the same Son 1 whale  
oh how sweet Sunday 26th Lat 56 00 Long 172 21

26th Strong gales from the N heading N W double  
Deeked Top & fore sail at 3 more to the N. & saw  
1 whale at 6 to the N Middle past strong  
gales at light made sail to the N. latter part  
strong gales took in fore top sail & jib. Number  
of fin backs crossing on my foot that dear one

Monday 27th

27th Strong gales from the N heading heading N S W  
double Deeked main top & fore sail at 4 saw a  
Right Whale Middle past Molt latter do all sail  
at 10 backed to the E N E plenty of finbacks

Tuesday 28th Lat 55 32 Long 172 36

28th Breeze wind light from the N W standing to the N E  
at 3 Landed Boat & chased a Right whale till dark  
Am never so happy as today Middle past Molt  
latter do standing to the N W top sail set  
finbacks, finished my wife's foot mat to lay  
before her Bed. Wish I could lie upon it

Lat 55 47



Russell's Galley Bristol Bay 1860

Wednesday 29th Aug 1860

2<sup>nd</sup> Mott wind S W heading S W top sails  
at 2 sun wheels lowered and chases  
come on board at dusk sun another bark  
in sail did not lower middle part fine latter  
do on different sails

Thursday 30th Aug 1860

5th Fine & pleasant at Dept of 16 at 1 sun wheels  
lowered & struck, sun until dusk with  
4 Barks, lost 10 tons, 1 spade, 1 lance 75 fathoms  
of line 4 Barks <sup>drowned of seeing Quaker & Henry</sup> & all confidence of my  
going at 9 hoisted up took in sail there to  
for the remainder of the season middle part  
strong gales double reefed main top, sail latter do

Friday 1st Sept 1860

31st, Strong gales from the E close reefed main  
top sail heading S E at 6 rose to the 16  
mott latter went at 10 rose to the S top sails  
set for & down

Saturday 2nd Sept 1860

1st And Mott thick fog & down wind S E heading  
S W top sails set & hitting boats gear in  
middle part wind S W at light made sail  
tee side of E. 16 E, 16 W E at 9 sun a whale  
lowered galleyed hoisted up board to

Sunday 3rd Sept 1860

And Mott wind S W rose to the S E all sail  
set at 6 wind S E plenty of fin backs  
standing on different sails at light made sail  
rose to the E at 8 to the S W

Monday 4th Sept

2nd Strong gales at S W heading to the W top sails  
lowered of fin backs, at 11 hard gale close reefed top sail  
at light Mott kept of 16 W latter part Mott  
plenty of fin backs to down down wind S  
commenced making another foot mat for my  
dear wife, a work of love, with her initials  
S.A.T. I hope to have a chance to send it



Barth. Isabella

Tuesday 4th Sept 1847

4th Most wind to light heading to Sailing Calm  
Middle port strong gales latter do - Hard  
to top Sails set at 11 am a sail to Sennar  
Run of Lat 57 30

Wednesday 5th Sept 17/47

5th Strong gales from the S W came on at 11 am  
Sails set Run of & spoke the Bimsoil of  
New Bedford Capt came on board being by  
Middle port strong gales, latter do - Standing  
on different Tacks

Thursday 6th

6th Strong gales at 1 rose to the S W at 2 am  
in fore top sail & fore sail at 5 close double main  
top sail & rose to the W hard gales & heavy duty  
gied all night at 5 Mott at 8 rose to the E  
set fore & fore top sail latter post Mott

Friday 7th

Lat 58 00, Long 17 30 2

7th Mott heading S E rose & spoke the Bimsoil  
Capt came & board double reefs jil & main sail  
What shall I do Middle port fore Mott latter post  
fine stand to the E made St Pauls Island

Saturday 8th

Lat 57 12

8th Fine wind & backed to the E all sail set  
Middle port strong gales double reefed top sails  
hauled jil & main sail latter post Mott  
More to the E S E Bimsoil to the Hornblow  
Thus has passed 40 years off my life 40 years  
140 years old

Sunday 9th

9th Fine light air at 9 am heading S W all sail  
Middle port the same <sup>was</sup> latter post strong gales  
Saw the Bimsoil chase a whale at 10 suffered to  
take in sail during & blowing dreamed of seeing

Monday 10th Fresh June

10th Strong gales from the S W double reefed main top  
sail rose to the S W at 6 close reefed & rose to the  
W all night latter post some abated set fore sail &  
heading S



18th Bark Julia Bristol Bay Lat 55.50

Wednesday 11th Sept, 1860 Long 171.28

11th Strong gales from the W & W leading I don't  
suspect Main top sail & fore sail. Dugges  
dreamed of seeing my first love Sarah Lane  
Middlemast. Middle gale headed fore sail  
at light. Mott made sail. Tackled to the  
& Main top sail set Lat 55.40

171.53 Wednesday 12th Long 172.05

12th Mott tackled to the 16th all sail  
set. Bent new Main top sail to  
Sunset took in sail a sail in  
night, jibbacks plenty. Middle post  
Mott tackled to the 16th on different tack.

Thursday 13th Lat 55.41

13th Mott wind & tackled to the 16th all sail  
spoke himself went on Board stood  
to the 16th. Middle do at light made sail to  
stood to the 16th all sail set Lat 55.20

Friday 14th Long 172.05

14th Fine wind & tackled to the 16th at 2  
spoke the 16th. Mott came on Board  
tackled in sail & at light made sail to the  
16th wind 5 Whales at 8. Landed at 10. Mott  
run to the Windward

Saturday 15th

15th Fine. Boat down fast to a horse at 1. Took  
2 hours time & rest of come on Board & hoisted  
100 fath. 11p. at 4. Landed again. Winding. Ben line  
took in sail. Middle post fine. Latter do  
run a Bark Steer to the SE. Light air

Sunday 16th Lat 55.25 Long 172.20

16th Fine Light air from the SE leading 16th  
sail set at dark took in wire to the 16th  
Middle post fine Latter do all sail set

Monday 17th Lat 55.27 Long 172.15

17th Fine wind 16 tackled to the 16th all sail set  
spoke the 16th. Mott saw a number of whales. Fine  
Latter do see nothing. Himself chasing



1856 Bark Habella

Long 1724

Tuesday 18th Sept 1856 Lat 55 34

18th Fine Wind & heading to the N all sail set  
like the Bonraad chasing at a distance to the  
S & took in sail. Middle part in sight  
at 8. Lured & chased a small whale

Wednesday 19th

19th Most wind S & heading S Boat down chasing  
at 1 got on board, Raring & squally Middle part  
Most latter do Steered at N & W

Thursday 20th

20th Fine Wind S & Steering variously at 1 saw  
a Whale at 4 Lured & chased one got  
hoisted up took in sail to Capt & bones came  
on board. Middle part fine, latter part strong gales  
heading to the N W saw a whale

Friday 21st

21st Hard gales at N W & heading N W double reefed  
Main top sail at 6 close reefed & rose to the  
E Middle part the same at 4 double reefed  
Main top sail latter part more most  
at 7 rose to the N W Lat 55 37

Saturday 22nd Long 173 30

22nd Hard gales at N set fore sail jib & top  
at 4 rose to the S & Middle part strong gales  
at sight set fore top sail saw 2 ships Steering  
to the S S E set jib & Main sail heading N

Sunday 23rd Lat 55 52 Long 172 14

23rd Most gales from N W heading to the N double  
reef jib & Main sail took in sail, Middle  
part most latter do at 7 squared away for the S  
saw a ship Lat 55 29

Monday 24th Long 172 16

24th Fine Wind N W con S S E all sail set  
2 sail in sight Steering to the S Middle part  
fine latter do Capt Linn came on board Steering  
to the S

Lat 54 40 Long 172 14



1800 Barb. Antilla

Tuesday Sept 25th 1800

24th Fine light air from the N.W. on S.S.E.  
in company with the Paulina Middle  
part fine & pleasant latter do went on  
board of the Paulina left class of the  
first, Gosnold came on board vessel D &

Wednesday 26th Lat 34 1/2 Long 71 1/2

25th Fine wind S.S.E. reading at S.W. all sail  
set on board of the Paulina B. Gosnold in company  
Middle part strong gales from the S.S.E.  
double reefed top sails latter part the  
same spoke hauling put Joseph Esauker  
on board left Stein very kindly gave  
him a passage to the Islands Good to the  
1800

Thursday 27th

27th Strong gales from S.S.E. During foggy  
clouds at 1 rose to the S.W. set down  
sail at 4 to the E.N.E. Middle part Mott  
attended at 12 wind N.W. on S.S.E. made all sail  
land, in the 172 pass, Friday 28th Lat 33, 03

28th Fine Wind N.W. on S.S.E. all sail  
set went on board of ship & can  
spoke back Massasoit. Steered through  
the Straits Middle part fine latter do  
strong gales swept wife & babes

Saturday 29th Lat 31 04

29th Strong increasing gales at N.W. took  
in fore & sail by jil & speaker put out  
lighter topes fore top sail Middle same  
latter part Mott all sail set, back Massasoit  
& Guard Sunday 30th

30th Wind S.W. on S.S.E. all sail set  
at 2 took in topes & top sails at 4 single  
reefed back last fore by Mott &  
Middle part double reefed wind gale  
latter do



1860 Bark Isabella Edwards No 1st

Monday 1st Oct 1860

1st, Strong gales from the S heading  
at 10 o'clock set fly jib & Main  
sail, Middle part Moot, set all sail  
latter part Moot at 10 wind 7 & all sail  
Tuesday 2nd, Lat 46 02

2nd, Moot, wind to con S & all sail set  
at 10 o'clock set fly jib & Main  
sail, Middle part Moot, set all sail  
latter do wind & making fore top sail to

Wednesday 3rd May 1860 Lat 44 52

3rd, Fine light winds from the E heading  
S & all sail set cut up old fore top sail  
making, Middle part Moot at 11 wind 1  
hauled to the E S & latter part Darry & Jolly  
Strong Breezes

Thursday 4th

4th, Strong Breezes from the S heading & S E  
all sail set, Sweet home wife & children  
dear Middle part Strong gales latter  
part do double reefed top sail, hauled  
jib & Main sail Dressed Lat 43 04

Friday 5th Long 158 45

5th, Strong gales from S heading & by S double  
reefed fore & Main top sail to finish my  
S A 2, that must be Middle part Strong  
gales take in fore top sail at 11 wind 7 to 8  
latter part calm Brought old top sail forward

Saturday 6th

6th, Moot wind to con S S E all sail set  
making fore top sail at 6 a ship in sight  
Middle part calm, latter strong breezes from  
the S S

Sunday 7th

7th, Strong gales at S S W double, close reefed  
Main top sail, Quin, posted foot Dope to  
fore sail Middle part Strong gales at 3 set  
fore sail & fore top sail, latter part quite  
Moot set fly sail over single reef

at 40 32 Long 156 54



1861 Bark *Luzella* Bonard to Ft. Leno

Monday Oct 8th 1860

8th Strong gales from NW con SSE  
Main fly sail set ported Leitch rope  
on the main sail. Exchanged signals  
with the Bark *Frescalas* of B Bedford  
Middle part strong breezes & squally  
Latter part some lull the *Frescalas*  
repairing main sail &c

Tuesday 9th Lat 37 34

9th Strong gales & squally con SSE wind  
W. appeared & bent main sail &c  
Middle part hard gale with heavy squalls  
At the jib took in all sail at 3  
took in main top sail, latter part  
the same repairing sail &c

Wednesday 10th Lat 36 20

10th Hard gales from the N a N W Bore  
poles, repairing sails &c at 6 Prept off  
fly & wind N W, Middle part drift  
Latter do Bent fore fly sail repaired jib  
when fly jib to depart Lat 33 40

Thursday 11th Long 130.00

11th Drift wind to con fly & all sail set  
Bent jib repairing fly jib & cut  
up old gaff top sail &c Middle  
part fine Latter do repaired fly jib

Friday 12th Lat 31.50 Long 135.00

12th Fine wind backing from E to N E con  
SSE all sail Bent fly jib, repairing  
old fore top sail &c, Middle part strong  
& squally, Latter part do repairing old top sail

Saturday 13th Lat 29.35 Long 137.35-43

13th Strong gales & squally wind N E con fly  
Main fly sail set, fitting old top sails  
Middle part the same Latter quite fine  
repairing old top sail

Lat 27.12 Long 138.07



1800 Bark Isabella Towards Hawaii

Sunday 14th Oct 1860

14th, Strong gales & squally, many by sail set  
Deparing old top sail to Middle part  
fine, latter part strong gales Lat 24 50

Monday 15th Long 154 00

15th, Strong gales at 15 & 100 S E by S Main by sail  
set, Middle part fine latter do all sail set  
reshauling, Deparing old fore top, sail to

Tuesday 16th Lat 22 15 Long 155 19

16th Fine wind 15 E 100 S Pull sail set at 4  
S H, Depared & Bent old fore top, sail to  
Middle part fine, latter do dashed ship

Wednesday 17th Lat 21 04 Long 155 10

17th Fine wind 15 E 100 S Pull sail set  
Batten & fitting Topping to

Friday 9th Nov 1860

9th, 3 weeks in port & such a those weeks as  
I never saw before, oh misery oh pain  
Broke down dispirited, despairing, doubting  
what has become of all my boasted energy  
if I could undo what I have done the past month  
I should think my self a man again

Saturday 10th

10th, Strong gales from the S E heading 15 15 75 & 15  
Middle part the same latter depared upon her  
to Lat 24 31

Sunday 11th Long 160 20

11th, Strong gales from the S E all sail set heading  
15 & 15 75 Middle part fine latter part must

Monday 12th Lat 26 31 Long 160 40

12th, Breeze wind E 15 E heading 15 set Main by sail  
at 100 15 & Middle part fine latter do calm  
set up top most back stays to

Lat 27 29



Port Antonio to round Cape Horn

Tuesday 13th Nov 1860

13th Fine calm & light air from the S con  
2 1/2 & all sail set ab Bot Stays, Strouls &  
Middle part calm latter do sitting dry  
to a sail in light Lat 27 2

Wednesday 14th Long 154 21

14th Fine wind light at S W con 10 E 4 & all sail  
a sail to Middle part wind & strong  
Middle latter part strong gale, Bussel  
up head gear

Thursday 15th

15th Strong gales from the S con E 10 E  
separating up gale stays & 4th time  
Middle part strong gale at 11 here  
to very dryged at light were for  
the 20 latter part most kept of  
10 E Trade sail

Friday 16th

16th Strong gales from the S W con E 10 E  
set by sail Middle part quite most  
latter do all sail set sitting dry  
to

Saturday 17th Lat 29 08

17th Most wind S con E all sail set  
sitting by stays & Middle part fine  
latter do sitting dryging to

Lat 28 35

Sunday 18th Long 150 20

18th Fine light winds from the S W con E 10 E  
all sail set crowing & 10 sitting yosins  
Middle part fine latter do calm

Monday 19th Lat 28 40 Long 149 25

19th Fine light air from the 10 E heading to the  
S Middle part most latter part the same  
oh, how I languish for the love of my wife &  
children, oh cruel fate, to be deprived of all  
objects to lavish love upon, oh for some one near  
& dear to sympathize with me in my  
lonely pilgrimage



1860 Bark Labelle to round the Coast of Cal

Tuesday 20th Nov 1860

20th, Breeze wind E ship heading 15 16 E all sail set  
fitting ship Deyging to, Middle Port Mott  
Latter do took in the Boat to Repair &

Wednesday 21st

21st, Breeze wind S E heading E all sail set repaired  
Boat & put her out Middle Port Mott Latter do  
Repairing Boat, fitting Deyging to

Thursday 22nd

22nd, Fine wind light from the S E all sail  
set, fitting & repairing, thoughts of home,  
family & friends, Middle Port Mott, I did kiss  
that dear woman, last night we did so kiss each  
other, sweet lovely woman, Latter just fine repairing  
Boat to a sail in sight Lat 8 12 3

Friday 23rd

Long 143 40

23rd, Fine light air from the 16 E heading 16 a 18 W  
all sail set repaired & put out W Boat  
Lovely woman's sweet smile, & fond embrace  
Middle Port Mott Latter do at 11 sailed to the E

Saturday 24th Lat 8 2, 18 Long 143 2

24th, Fine wind 16 E heading E S E at 3 sailed to the Hall  
sail, a ship to round Middle Port Mott  
Latter do fitting Deyging to

Sunday 25th Lat 8 3. 12

25th, Fine wind E heading 15 16 E all sail set fitting  
to ship to round Middle Port Mott Latter do  
heading E

Monday 26th

Lat 33 54

26th, Breeze wind S E all sail set 3 years ago to day I was  
bound in a vessel with the best woman in our town  
Middle Port Mott Latter do we E caught a few fish

Tuesday 27th

27th, Fine wind S W all sail set, Middle Port Mott  
Latter do fitting Boat, to Boat sails & setting again to



On the 28th I made the Coast late

Wednesday 28th Nov 1860

28th Fine Wind S W cor E by N all sail set  
caught 2 fops fitting Ship & dreamed of seeing  
Capt & Miss 2800 Looking well, Middle port fine  
Letter do Lat 33 or

Thursday 29th Nov 1860

29th Fine Wind S cor E by N all sail set  
fitting Ship, I have got a great un. for  
a Mate, about as much as ever came  
from Banthicket Middle port sick's head  
ache Letter fine

Friday 30th

30th Fine Wind S W cor E by N all sail  
set fitting, Sick's head Middle port fine  
Letter do Lat 32 48

Saturday 1st Dec 1860

1st Fine Wind N W cor E by N all sail set  
fitting Boats Burying the Middle port  
fine Letter do fitting Ship & 12645

Sunday 2nd Dec 1860

2nd Fine Wind N W cor E by N all sail set  
Middle port Letter post the same

Monday 3rd Dec 1860

3rd Fine Wind N cor E by N all sail Middle  
port fine Letter do fitting Ship &

Tuesday 4th Dec 1860 Lat 31 16 Long 122 05

4th Fine Wind N E heading S E all sail set  
at 8 o'clock to the E Wind S at 2 o'clock I sailed  
to the N Letter post Wind N E all sail fitting  
Ship & Making spun yarn painted 2 Boats  
de Men Boat over head Lat 30 38

Wednesday 5th Dec 1860 Lat 121 43

5th Fine Wind light from the N cor E all sail set  
painted Boat over head Middle port fine Letter do  
Light air from the N painted S of Bow Boats  
fitting Ship & I feel it a duty & a privilege  
to write to express my heart felt admiration  
in your many noble qualities I am Sir your  
Obedt Servt



1860 Port. Gabella off the Coast of Cal

Thursday 6th Dec 1855

6th Fine, light wind from the W con E by S & S  
all sail set, painting Boats & fitting Ship  
Middle part fine latter do yadalupe Island in sight

Friday 7th Dec. 29 55 Aug. 119 11

7th Fine wind W con E by S all sail set, running  
past the land, at last in shore fitting Ship &  
Middle & latter part the same

Saturday 8th Dec 28 58

8th Fine light air & calm, fitting Ship & ready,  
sail & ready, longing for companionship  
Middle part fine latter do Maule Cosco Islands

Sunday 9th Dec 28 20

9th Fine wind W con E S E all sail set fitting up &  
Middle part fine latter do, Bent cables hoisted anchors  
of the Bows during, along the land

Monday 10th

10th Fine light winds from the S running on for  
Gastle Bay, Bent up at 4 set go anchor in 8 fathoms  
furled sails & Middle part fine, latter do, 2 Boats  
off fishing wind S W

Tuesday 11th

11th Fine light wind from the W, 2 Boats out fishing  
at dark got on board 100 fish & sea calm, Middle  
part fine latter do wind S quite a breeze 3 Boats of  
fishing, chased humpbacks

Wednesday 12th

12th A breeze from the S, 3 Boats of fishing &  
at dark got on board Middle part fine latter  
Boats of fishing &c

Thursday 13th

13th Fine wind all around the Compass Boats of fishing  
at dark came on Board Middle part fine latter  
do making cutting Stage Boats of fishing

Friday 14th

14th Pleasant wind to 10 Boats of saw 1 whale  
Middle part fine latter do Boats of fishing  
fitting Ship &c



Went fishing in Dutch Bay

Saturday 15th Dec 1880

15th Fine light air from the 15 Boats of fishing  
Middle Post fine, latter do

Sunday 16th

16th Fine wind at N to NW Middle Post fine  
latter do ends the Sabbath gambling

Monday 17th

17th Fine wind at N gambling Middle Post some  
latter do fishing to tanned down boat boys

Tuesday 18th

18th Fine calm & light air passing to

Wednesday 19th

19th Fine fitting ship to to gambling to

Thursday 20th

20th Fine wind 16 put new boat to gambling

Friday 21st

21st Boats out for Whales to saw 8 or 6 whales

Europe struck in morning

22nd, Boats, up, Whaling, saw 6 whales

Sunday 23rd

23rd Boats of Whaling

Monday 24th

24th Boats of Whaling saw 6 whales

Tuesday 25th

25th Boats of Whaling saw 3

Wednesday 26th

26th Boats of Whaling saw 3 whales

Thursday 27th

27th Boats of Whaling 3 for 5 whales

Friday 28th

28th Boats of Whaling saw 10 whales, Tobias got a whale

Saturday 29th

29th Boats of Whaling saw 15 whales to

Sunday 30th

30th Boats of Whaling saw several along the coast

Monday 31st

31st Boats of outside after whale saw several  
none taken, several hardly chased



1861. Bark Lubell is in Tuttle Bay 1861

Tuesday 1st Jan 1861

1st. Boats out after whale, saw a steamer passing up the coast, Gabius got a whale

Wednesday 2nd

2nd Boats of whaling saw a number, started but did not

fasten

Thursday 3rd

3rd Boats out whaling saw a number

Friday 4th

4th Boats of chasing saw a large number

Saturday 5th

5th Boats out after whales using up time & patience

Sunday 6th

6th Boats out chasing no luck, sold & put on board

Monday 7th 9000 yds old top sail

7th The same, got a whale at 9 got alongside in the morning cut him in

Tuesday 8th

8th Boats out, cutting up Blubber at daylight lighted latter part boiling

Wednesday 9th

9th Boats out chasing boiling

Tuesday 3rd March 1861

11th Fine weather. 3 Boats out whaling 1 on board setting up rigging repairing old sails To sail ship Calafornia for the Islands by Bro Long 11520

Wednesday 12th Lat 27 34

12th Fine 6 miles off, at 11 am 5 W strong,

con 175 all sail set Middle part fine

latter do all sail set repairing old top sail

Long 11745

Thursday 13th Lat 27 17

13th Fine wind 16 con S W by W all sail set

repairing old top sail, Middle part fine

latter do repairing old top sail

Friday 14th Lat 25 15

14th Fine wind 16 con S W by W all sail set

repairing old top sail, Middle part fine latter do

repairing top sail To

Lat 24 37



851 Dusk Dubella Arctic Ocean

May 14th Made the lee - saw the Reindeer Lake a Whale

Saw another struck Run into the lee drum

May 21st Saw a great number of Whales

May 25th Got a Whale

June 1st got into Cape Maddens

25th got into Reksings Straits

July 1st off King Island Struck a devil fish Run into  
cut line got 5aulsuis calm

July 2nd 1861

2nd, calm going along the lee of King Island Middle  
post fog, Latter more fog Struck a devil fish  
Run 2 hours from dawned came on dawn

Wednesday 3rd

3rd Mott wind S. S. E. heading to the S all sail  
by making the Bird Mat for my charming wife  
Middle post fog, Latter do

Thursday 4th

4th Mott wind S. S. E. on different tacks at 2. Dawned  
& Struck a devil fish Run. 3 hours cut & came  
on board fog Middle post cleared of, Latter  
part fine culms & light air lowered & Struck too  
Killed took along side

Friday 5th

5th Fine hooked on cut line in at 4 light air at 10  
steering S for King Island Middle post strong  
gales from the N clouds deeped took in jib & sparker  
Latter post do thick fog working on my girls. Mat  
saw the Bask Coast

Saturday 6th

6th Strong gales at 10 standing on short tacks. Dawned  
Middle post more Mott Latter part calm Boiling

Sunday 7th

7th Fine wind S working to windward Boiling  
Middle post fine, Latter do Run off for Cape East

Monday 8th

8th Fine wind S running into the Sound at 2 Let go anchor  
got of a raft of water Middle post strong gales  
Latter do storming down oil, & water



Bark Isabella off Cape East

Tuesday 5th July 1861

98th Strong gales at S. Stormy down water to Middle post  
Mott's Letter to thick fog, sent a raft on shore  
got of a raft stowed it away to

Wednesday

Thursday

Friday

Saturday

Sunday 13th

13th Fine wind S Middle post the same, Letter do at 4  
took anchor & steered to the N

Monday 14th

14th Fine & pleasant wind S con N W, lowered & struck  
a devil fish Ison broke Middle post fine Letter do  
struck & killed a devil fish, got along side

Tuesday 15th

15th Fine cut in the whale. Spoke the Florencia, steered of  
N W calm Middle post Letter post do

Wednesday 16th

16th Fine wind S W steering N W, spoke the Wineryard of  
Edgortun, steered to the N Middle post strong gales &  
discovered that my wife, my life, was dead  
Letter post Bailing down of S & spoke the Mowth &  
Lusib ran up to the Ice, Middle post Mott  
Letter do got 2 walrus

Thursday 17th

17th Foggy, lying off & on to the Ice, at 6 lowered boats & went  
in after walrus got 10, at 1 got on board, Letter post fog

Friday 18th

18th Lying along the Ice calm foggy cleared of sun & ship's  
lowered & got 2 walrus Middle post rain, Letter do  
wind N W

Sunday 20th

Saturday 20th

20th

20th Strong gales at N W off & on to the Ice Middle post  
same Letter do spoke the Phos Dickson went on  
board, finished the 3rd foot mat for my wife, to day  
and wish I could have an opportunity to send it to her this day  
I must make her one more this season if possible



1861

Barb. Walrus in the Arctic Ocean

Sunday 21st July 1861

21st. Moett Wind 16 W Standing to the 16 gunning  
with the Thos Dickason & Mastha at 9 got  
on Board & kept of S E by E Middle post  
fine, latter do Lot 57 51

Monday 22nd

22nd. Fine Wind 16 W con S E by E all sail set at 4 lowered  
for Kipsacks con E S E sail in sight  
Middle post fine latter do Boiling Walrus  
at 10 saw a whale lowered & struck, killed,  
Took along side

Tuesday 23rd

23rd. Strong gales from the N hooked on commenced  
cutting took the throat & Lips & knocked  
of very decayed, lying with the whale length  
of the chain at 10 passed chain sent a Boat  
to lay by the whale made sail working  
up to the whale latter part more moat

Wednesday 24th

24th. Strong gales from the N working around the  
whale Boat laying by the whale at 9 took along  
side & commenced cutting saved all clear, lighted  
fires & commenced boiling Steered of 16 W

Thursday 25th

25th. Strong gales from the N rain Boiling Middle post  
same latter do

Friday 26th

26th. Strong gales & decayed Boiling spoke the Fabius  
& Julian gunning Middle post more moat latter  
saw whales lowered & chased

Saturday 27th

27th. Strong gales & decayed Boiling Middle post the  
same latter do chasing whales

Sunday 28th

28th. Moett Wind N cooled down Boat down chasing  
Middle post fine latter do Breaking out to star-  
board whales lots of ships in sight



Book + Subella

Monday 29th July 1861

29th Foggy & Rainy Stormy down with Middle & Latter  
past the same, chasing Whales stormy with Fe

Tuesday 30th

30th Fine, wind all around the compass stormy down  
lowered Boats closed & chased very shy 18 ships present  
see 6 whales

Wednesday 31st

31st Fine wind all around stormy off, lowered & chased  
at 4 lowered & struck killed took along side  
& commenced cutting at 9 a.m. got through  
cleared decks &c

Thursday 1st August 1861

1st wind & fine & pleasant heading S lighted fine  
Middle past fine Latter do 21 ships saw 1 whale

Friday 2nd

2nd 24 mos out 800 Blls wind & wind different tacks  
Bailing saw 3 whale going quick, Middle past  
strong gales snow & rain Latter do setting up shooks

Saturday 3rd Lat 67 41 Long 159 41

3rd, Most light & calm heading S & Bailing at 6 heading  
S S W wind 70 Fathoms got a whale 1 ship, Bailing  
setting up shooks & Middle past strong gales  
Latter do hard gales

Sunday 4th

4th, Hard gales at S heading & rose to the W close reefed  
Main top sail Bailing Middle past Most Latter do  
fine all sail set. Lowered for a whale 3 ships Bailing  
Bailing

Monday 5th

5th Fine wind S W & Light, Boats down for whale,  
struck, killed, took along side, cut in, at 11 got in  
rose ship chased decks, Latter past Bailing  
water

Tuesday 6th

6th Fine heading to S W Main top sail set, stormy with  
Middle past do Latter past made sail stormy with  
3 main tacks &c Wednesday 7th 3 Bays

7th Fine wind S W & heading to S W top sail set stormy  
oil filled, lowered at 5 spoke back Tunny started fire  
& commenced Bailing Middle fine Latter do all sail set  
Bailing Bailing Bailing Bailing Bailing



Bark Isabella in the Arctic Ocean 1861

Thursday 9th Aug 1861

9th Fine wind S heading to the S W all sail set  
Boilins repairing tacks to Middle & Latter part  
fine Boat into the the Boilins

Heamed of Loring all Friday 10th My front Teeth

10th Fine wind S & an different tacks Boiling  
at dusk got on board with 15 Nalsons hoisted  
them in, Middle & Latter part fine standing  
to the N Lot 6742

Saturday 11th Aug 17018

11th Most wind S heading to the N Boiling  
see 10 ships 1 Bletting, cutting up Nalsons  
Middle part fine Latter part strong gales  
standing to the S

Sunday 12th

12th Strong gales from the S & heading S W top  
sails spoke Brig Here, at 4 o'clock down  
120 Bells rose to the N & double Deep  
Middle part strong gales, Latter foggy & Rainy  
starting water to store oil

Monday 13th

13th Most wind S & heading to the N Short sail Stowing  
down oil, spoke Bark Phillip 14th. Capt came on  
board Middle part calm Latter part calm &  
light air from the N W stowing of & clearing up

Tuesday 14th

14th Most wind N W Lying aback foggy, Boiled out  
Nalsons spoke the Here Middle part Most Latter part  
foggy & Rainy Quashed Ship to

Wednesday 15th

15th Most wind S standing to the N & S 16 E  
foggy Middle part Most Latter part strong  
gales stowing away Bone spoke Brig Victoria Horn  
Capt came on board stood to the N

Thursday 16th

16th Strong gales from the N stood to the N Run of N  
luffed to the S 6 ships in sight. Middle part strong  
gales from the N Latter do Kept of S 16 E Drum to gun



Friday 17th Aug 1861

17th Strong gales W con S E & Main top set, passed the  
Cossuthian sea digger at dusk Duff'd to strong gales  
double reefed top sails Latter more most made sail  
set top sail passed point Hope

Saturday 18th

17th Most wind W standing to the 16 at 5 see whales  
lowered & chased, middle past the same Latter do  
heading to the S at 10 kept off for Lisburne see a  
whale once,

Sunday 18th

18th Fine wind S W steering S E, passed Cape Lisburne  
see 6 ships. spoke the Tameslane of Bedford  
Capt came on board likewise Capt Turner of the  
Brazanza, middle past fine Latter do Boats on  
shore getting wood

Monday 19th

19th Most wind S lying along shore wooding at  
came on board. 6 Boat loads made sail to the W  
middle past strong gales double reefed top sails  
Latter do

Lat 69 10

Tuesday 20th Day 16737

20th Strong gales at S heading W [S] double reefs  
at 4 set top sails & fly jib at 12 wind S kept S W  
Latter past fine wind S con S all sail set 3 or 4 ships

Wednesday 21st Lat 68 34 Long 171

21st Strong gales at S W con S spoke the Resinder got  
a man that deserted at Honolulu at 11 Duff'd to the  
S W spoke the Kile cutting. middle past strong gales  
Latter past fine see whales lowered & chased, at 11  
lowered again

Lat 68 29

Thursday 22nd

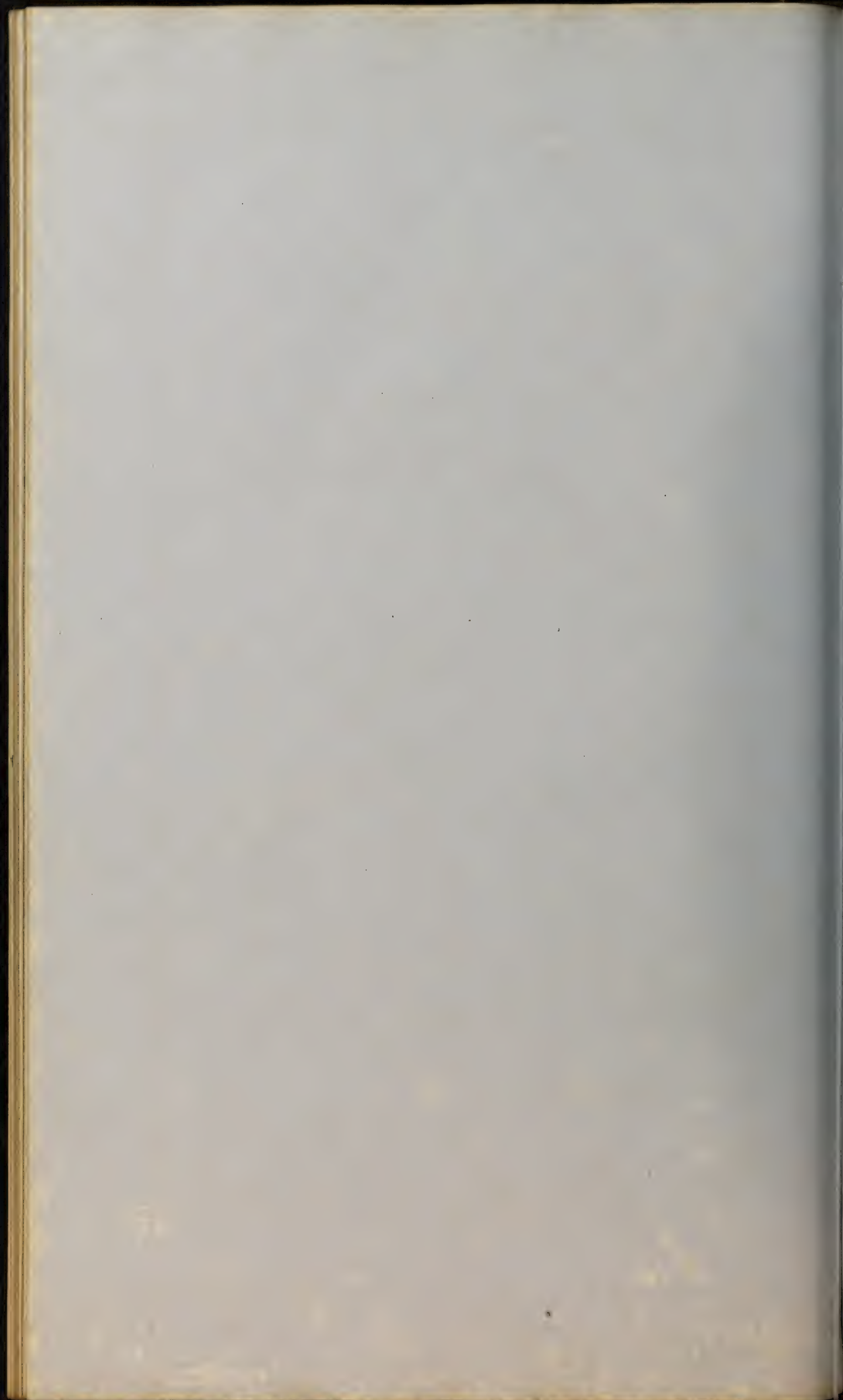
22nd Fine wind W Boats down chasing at 5 struck  
Killed Look alongside at 7 commenced cutting at  
1 got through turned in at 6 cleared decks, Duff'd

Friday 23rd

68, 21

23rd Strong gales Wind S W Boiling middle past fine  
Latter do see a whale thousands of Walrus standing on  
different banks











Bark Isabella in the Arctic Ocean

Saturday 24th Aug 1861

24th Fine light air from the S<sup>W</sup> heading to the N<sup>W</sup>  
thousands of Walrus. See the Ice Boiling  
Middle part strong gales lying aback, latter do  
at 10 lowered & chased, huge gullied by smoke

Sunday 25th Lat 68 35

25th Most wind S<sup>W</sup> on different tacks at 2 lowered  
& chased at 7 got on board, Boiling wind to  
Middle strong gales latter more most standing  
the 16<sup>th</sup> 13 ships Lat 68 31

Monday 26th Aug 172, 29

26th Fine wind 16 E heading 16 W Boiling see several  
whale to for of at 5 lowered & chased Diego  
Middle part fine latter part thick fog storing oil

Tuesday 27th

27th Most wind 16 heading 18 W fog storing oil  
at 8 cleared up at 7 see a whale lowered & chased  
into the ice Middle part fine heading to the E  
latter part strong gales (clearing up to) storing oil

Wednesday 28th Lat 68 50

28th Strong gales from 16 E at 2 tacked to the 15 16 W  
several ships in sight Middle part thick fog  
latter do on different tacks

Thursday 29th

29th Most thick fog & rain wind 16 E to E  
Middle part the same latter cleared of sun off  
S<sup>W</sup> at 10 tacked to the S E

Friday 30th Lat 68 54

30th Strong gales at 16 E to E double reefs at 2 rose to the  
16 thick & rainy several ships in sight  
two miserable fellows like myself looking for fish  
Middle part fog see 2 whales latter part foggy

Saturday 31st

31st Most wind 16 E standing to the 16 on the  
H. Greenland take a whale spoke the Tunny want  
on board & stayed all night latter part quite fine  
see 3 or 4 whale lowered & chased - Hugo



Book Labele in the Arctic

Sunday 1st Sept 1861

1st. Mott foggy at intervals hoisted up Bunt & Stood  
to the E all sail set Middle part foggy at 10 o'clock  
sea whale lowered. Struck 1 killed took alongside at 10  
hooked on

Monday 2nd

2nd. Mott wind N heading SSW cutting at 4 got him  
in took in sail heaved, spoke Bunt Lathrine  
Middle part strong gales latter do Boiling took  
fore top sail rose to the S

Tuesday 3rd

3rd. Mott wind at N heading SSW fore sail set Boiling  
Middle part strong gales latter part more mott  
set double reefs & stay sails see whales lowered  
& struck killed

Wednesday 4th Lat 69 20

4th. Mott wind S Boiling sun of took alongside  
at 3 hooked on cut in at 8 got through close to the  
lee rose to the E made sail Middle part hauled gale  
latter do very heavy sea double reefed main & close  
reefed fore top sail Lat 69 35

Thursday 5th Long 172 21

5th. Hard gales at S heading ESE close reefed top sail  
a very heavy sea running very disagreeable time  
Middle part hauled gales took in fore top sail Boiling  
latter part fine calms & light airs from N. 1 ship in sight

Friday 6th

6th. Fine light airs from the East heading to the S short sail  
Boiling to Middle part the same heading to the S  
fog cleared off see the ice breaking out to N. oil

Saturday 7th

7th. Mott wind E heading S short sail Boiling Middle  
part strong oil at 5 fog cleared off. rose to the S  
rose to the NE & made all sail on short Jacks  
latter part wind S heading to the E Coopering oil  
see a ship

Sunday 8th Lat 69 49

8th. Mott wind S heading to the E all sail Boiling, at 6 cooled  
down rose to the wind & Middle part same latter thick fog  
strong down all to heading to the S see 3 ships



U.S.S. Eschscholtz in the Arctic Ocean 1851

Monday 9th Sept 1851

9th. Breeze wind S & heading S S W Main top sail set  
storing oil see 3 ships 1 running to the W  
at 10 knocked up thick, Blowing Middle past same  
later past foggy at intervals see a ship  
storing oil Lat 58 45

Tuesday 10th

10th. Breeze wind S & to S S E. rose to the E. storing  
oil & provisions clearing up to Middle past strong  
gales & thick by dreamed of seeing Capt & Wing &  
later past strong gales close reefed Main top sail

Wednesday 11th

11th. Hard gales at S & close reefed Main top sail  
heading to the E at 11 abated set close reefed fore top  
sail, at 4 wind 16 W cou S & Main top sail set  
storing away Bone & Hooks to see a ship

Thursday 12th

12th. Strong gales from the 16 W Look in fore sail Luffed  
to the E double reefed Main top sail Middle past  
ayale latter part do

Friday 13th

13th. Hard gales from 16 W heading 16 S E Main top sail  
Middle past the same latter do 68 17

Saturday 14th 176, 26

14th. Hard gales at 16 W lying to to the 16 E Main top sail & stay  
sail Middle past more masts, latter part masts  
repairing fore top sail Bent new fore sail to  
the lash bound off Sunday 15th Lat 68 45

15th. Breeze wind W heading to the S S W all sail  
set; see several Whales in the Distance  
Middle past fine latter do at 10 lowered for whales

Monday 16th

16th. Fine wind 16 W Boats down chasing gullies  
at 5 twisted up, saw a ship cutting another retreating  
Middle past fine latter part strong breeze  
plenty of Lipankee in 2 ships to see the Cape



Bark Isabella Arctic Cruise

Tuesday 17th Sept 1861

17th Strong increasing gales Handed jib & fore top sail  
heading NNE ran over a whale at 4 set fore top sail  
& 1 ship in sight Bitter cold pressing on deck  
Middle past Mott Lutter do at 5 Landed 1 whale  
Killed at 11 got along side & hooked on  
Middle & Lutter past Strong gales double reefs  
see several whales

Wednesday 18th

18th Fine wind NNE cutting, Strong gales double reefs  
passed Bark Mott Lutter do at 5 Landed 1 whale  
Killed, Took alongside at 11 hooked on

Thursday 19th

19th Fine wind NNE cutting, at 2 Landed one Boat chasing  
at 3 got through Landed another Boat, plenty of whales  
No go, Middle past fine Lutter do Boiling  
ran to the N & to the SE at 11 see whales Landed  
Land Bearing SE 20 miles distant

Friday 20th Sept 67 41

20th Fine wind S Boiling Boats down chasing  
at 2 Struck Killed at 6 got along side & hooked on  
on Blowing a gale passed by but on horses  
reefed out rose ship to the SE & made sail  
close reefed Main top sail & fore sail Dropped  
at 6 Mose Mott got the whale along side to the  
Lander hooked on & commenced cutting

see the Land bearing S. Saturday 21st

21st Mott wind N heading to the E cutting  
at 4 got in closed decks & com. Boiling  
by the Blessing of God we have secured our  
whale, Landed all, Middle past Strong gales Lutter do  
Storing away Bone, setting Shrocks. <sup>see a ship dunnage of Boiling</sup>

Sunday 22nd Sept 67 14. Long 169 30

22nd Mott heading NE Boiling, setting casks. Landed  
away Bone to at 11 rose to the N. Middle past Mott  
Lutter do, Breaking out & storing oil over of SE  
sufficed to to the NE Land in sight N Cape Bearing  
N

Sept 66 53



1851 Cook Isabella in the Arctic Ocean

Monday 23rd

23rd Mott wind 16 W heading S E Stowing  
down, & Boiling. Middle post Mott Steaming  
the S Litter do Darning to Cape East  
Stowing down oil

Tuesday 24th

24th Fine wind 16 W con S Short Sail Stowing  
oil & Stowing of Meat. Visited by Natives  
off Cape East, Middle post fine Light winds  
from the 16 W Litter do Light airs & Calms of  
St Lawrence Bay

Wednesday 25th

25th, Fine Light wind from the 16 W at 2 at S E  
visited by Natives from the Bay, Boiling,  
at 4 put out fires cooled down Middle post  
wind S working to the S all sail set and in  
Light Strong breezes & Stronger current

Bar very high

Thursday 26th

26th Strong breezes from S to S E heading S S W to S W  
at 2 rose to the E. Litter might have been  
through, if, I had not, dallied my time away.  
uncomfortable, Middle post Mott Litter do

Bar falling

Friday 27th

Lat 65° 00', Long 170° 11'

27th, Fine Light airs at S E heading S all sail set  
at 4 wind E con S by E along the Land. Middle  
post fine Litter do wind E made St Lawrence  
Island bearing S S E see Cape Cross Lat 64° 20'.

Saturday 28th

Long 171° 50'

28th Mott wind E, 16 E con S S W & S W all sail set  
at passed the N end of the Island, Steaming S to wind  
14 E Middle post Strong gales Litter do con S S E

Sunday 29th Lat 62° 30' Long 172° 35'

29th, Strong gales at E con S S E double reefs to  
reefs. Wanted some thing to do begun a fort  
Mott for my gun Middle post fine Litter  
do Stowing down oil

Lat 61° 58' Long 173° 45'



Bark Isabella Behring Sea 1861

Monday 30th Sept

30th. Moott wind S S E heading S W Main by sail  
Storing down oil stowed of 40 Middle port -  
strong gales latter do fog & rain Lat 60 50

Tuesday 1st Oct Long 174 30

1st. Moott wind S rose to the E S E Top sails set  
foggy & rainy, Middle port Moott wind S E rose to  
the S W, latter port wind E storing of & clearing up  
between decks.

Wednesday 2nd Oct

2nd. Moott wind N E con E S E all sail set clearing  
up between decks, Middle port strong gales latter  
do con S S E. Working on my girls Mat

Thursday 3rd

3rd. Strong gales at 10 con S S E Main by sail  
set, Making a Mat & muzzing my love for  
my sweet wife, strong increasing gales Middle port  
strong gales double reefed latter port same wind  
N E

Friday 4th Lat 55 56 Long 172 52

4th. Strong gales at 10 con S S E at double reefed  
at 4 S E I set Main by sail & Middle port  
same, at 6 wind S W to S latter port the  
wind from S W to S heading to the S E

Saturday 5th

5th. Moott wind from S to S W at 2 see a whist  
whale finned & chased, we got on board  
at 3. Kept off S S E wind N Middle port Moott  
at daylight made the land in the pass strong  
gales at 10 con S S E Lat 52 08  
at 10 through

Sunday 6th Long 171 14

6th. Strong gales at 10 con S E all sail set  
Middle port wind S at 4 double reefed top sail  
handed jib & Main sail fore top sail & latter port  
a gale. Rainy. I think set fore top sail close reefed

Monday 7th

7th. Strong gales at 10 S S W double reefed top sails  
middle port the same. latter do top sail set



Bark Lubeca towards the Islands

Tuesday 8th Oct 1851

8th. Strong gales at 10 con S E top sails set  
a heavy head beating sea Middle part hard  
gales double Decks, latter part more must  
set by sails fly jib Lat 48 02

Wednesday 9th Long 168,30

9th. Strong pleasant gales from the W con S E by S  
all sail set Middle part fine latter do  
Bent & set the sails &c repairing fly jib

Thursday 10th Lat 45 35 Long 154,35

10th. Fine, pleasant gales at 10 W con S E by S all sail  
set, repairing fly jib &c Middle part fine  
latter do. Scraping Bone Lat 43 41

Friday 11th Long 168 55

11th. Fine wind 10 W con S E by S all sail set  
scraping Bone Middle part fine latter do  
all sail set scraping Bone &c

Saturday 12th

12th. Fine wind calms & light breeze from the S at  
4 wind S S W scraping Bone at 9 took in  
fly sails at 4 took in fore sail Blowing  
hard latter part hard gales close reefed  
top sail Dugged

Sunday 13th 41 22

13th. Hard gales at S S W heading S E close reefed  
at 2 wind W backing at 4 kept of S E made sail  
moored ship Middle part more must set  
all sail latter part calm lying closed down

Monday 14th

14th. Modt at 2 a Breeze from the S set all  
sail, Middle part strong gales at 5  
latter part the same Lat 39 45

Tuesday 15th

15th. Strong gales from the S W con S E by S top sail  
set Dugged Middle part strong gales at 3 took  
fore sail & close reefed main top sail, at 7 closed up  
main top sail Blowing a hurricane carried away  
mizst boat broke down forward Bar down



Bark Isabella towards the Islands  
at 8 Blowing with hurricane violence Boats hoisted  
to the Mast head & turned up, hauled all up,  
at 10 wind ceased suddenly to the W a dreadful  
sea running begins to moderate Lat 39 15

Wednesday 16th Long 158 36

16th Heavy gales at W Lying with Main Spencer set  
hauled, I at 4 set top stay sail & close reefed  
Main top sail, Middle post Mould set double  
Deeps latter fine set all sail Broke out for

Thursday 17th Lat 38 06 Long

17th Fine wind N con S E by E all sail set down,  
old fore Middle post fine latter do washing Bone

Friday 18th Lat 36 20 Long 155 20

18th Fine wind N E con S S E all sail set washing  
Bone Middle post fine latter do washing  
Bone

Saturday 19th

19th Fine wind N to N E con S S E all sail set  
Bone Middle post fine latter do washed Bone

Sunday 20th Lat 31 27 Long 157 30

20th Fine wind N con S E by S all sail set drying Bone  
Middle post fine latter do drying Bone

Monday 21st Lat 29 05 Long 157 00

21st Fine wind N E con S S E all sail set passed a  
Barkentine steering to the N W Middle post fine  
latter do drying Bone setting up pipes, getting ship  
to

Tuesday 22nd Lat 27 41 Long 157 00

22nd Fine wind N E con S S E all sail set drying Bone  
getting rigging, &c. Middle post fine, latter do drying  
Bone &c

Wednesday 23rd Long 156 05

23rd Fine wind N E con S S E all sail set fitting rig  
ging, setting up pipes &c. Middle post latter do  
cleaning up ship to 1 sail in sight Lat 23 14

Thursday 24th Long 155 50

24th Fine wind S E con S by E all sail set washing  
Ship to Ship in sight Middle post fine latter do

Friday 25th



Saturday 17th, Sunday 18th, Monday 19th,  
Tuesday 20th, Wednesday 21st, Thursday 22nd  
Friday 23rd Saturday 24th, Sunday 25th  
Monday 26th, Tuesday 27th Wednesday 28th Thursday 29th  
Friday 30th Saturday 1st Sunday 2nd Monday 3rd Tuesday 4th  
Wednesday 5th Thursday 6th Friday 7th Saturday 8th  
Sunday 9th Monday 10th Tuesday 11th Wednesday 12th  
Thursday 13th Friday 14th Saturday 15th

15th, pleasant at 2 got on board took anchor  
stood to sea at daylight of Honolulu  
Saturday 16th Sunday 17th Monday 18th

Tuesday 19th  
19th Strong trades, took up Boat, & stood to  
sea Middle part strong gales latter  
part more moat, fitting Boats &c

Wednesday 20th  
20th Fine wind light & Baffling, fitting Boats  
Boat Beers & darts at eve made sail  
Middle part strong gales double Decks latter  
part fine, cut up old fore top sail &c

Thursday 21st Lat 19 55, Long 158 30  
21st, Fine wind & heading S E to S on ty sail  
set, Middle part fine latter do Calm  
jobbing fitting up Lat 19 24 Long 158 09

Friday 22nd  
22nd Fine calm cleared down dawning &  
Rippling yawn & Middle part fine  
latter do made all sail Departing Boat &c

Made cutting Block. Stop &c Lat 19 12  
Capee insight Saturday 23rd Long 157 26  
23rd Fine calm at 2. Strong trades all sail set  
Capee insight by three 81 miles distant  
Middle part fine, latter squally & passing  
Departing Boat &c

Sunday 24th  
24th Strong gales & squally double Decks varying  
set fly jib net hold &c, Middle part moat  
latter do all sail set

Lat 16 07 Long ~~157~~ 158 33



Bush Tabella - Southward 1861

Monday 25th Nov 1861

25th Fine, light wind from the S E heading S & S W  
all sail set Larry want to see my wife  
Middle past fine latter do all sail set  
fitting Boat & rigging Lot 14.47

Tuesday 26 Thanksgiving

26th 4 years ago. I persuaded, a noble woman to  
be my bride, to connect her self with me for life  
for better, or worse. Wind, Fine wind S E heading  
S S W, all sail set put out Mast Boat &  
Middle past fine latter do repairing sail  
fitting davits &c. Lot 13.3c

Wednesday 27th Long 160 or

27th Fine wind E S E heading S all sail set repairing  
fore sail fitting Boat gear, &c, Middle past  
fine latter do repairing fore sail & old Boat

Thursday 28th Lot 12.16 Long 160 23

28th, Fine wind E heading to the S all sail set fitting  
fore sail mending old Boat &c, the noble lovely woman  
Middle past fine latter do repairing fore sail  
& old Boat Lot, 11.01

Friday 29th Long 160, 16

29th, Fine wind E heading S S E all sail set  
repairing old Boat repaired & Bent fore sail  
Middle past fine latter do repairing Main  
top sail Lot 9 34

Saturday 30th Long 159 22

30th Fine wind E S E S W sail heading S E repairing  
Main top sail & Bent it took out one cloth  
Middle past sailing & squally, latter sailing &  
squally, fitting blocks &c patching deck

Sunday 1st Dec 1861 No obs

1st, Breeze, sailing & squally, wind E S E heading  
S & S E set Main top sail, Middle past fine  
latter do strong breeze top sails set see note  
Made up gages of last year 1400 Bells, 15.50  
Lot 707, Long 159, 24



Monday 2nd Dec 1801

2nd Strongy Trades from E heading S top  
sails set. Middle part fine latter do overhauling  
Block & fitting rigging. Mending old Boat &c

Tuesday 3rd Dec 1801

3rd Fine wind from the E Con S all sail set over-  
hauling & fitting ship &c doing jobs that  
have been neglected & put off all the voyage  
Middle part fine, latter do overhauling & fitting

Wednesday 4th Dec 1801

4th Fine with Moelt. trades heading S all sail  
set fitting up rigging &c. Middle part  
fine latter do repairing Main by sail &c

Thursday 5th Dec 1801

Beet 5th Fine wind E heading S all sail set Bent  
Per. Main by sail &c hoisted out to lano

Middle part fine, latter do fitting ship &c

Friday 6th Dec 1801

6th Fine wind E con, S top sails set fitting ship  
&c put out old S Boat. Shortened sail  
Middle part fine latter do fitting S top  
set up Bob stays spliced gill stay &c

Saturday 7th Dec 1801

7th Fine wind E con S top Main by sail set  
fitting ship &c. Middle part fine latter do  
set up & fitting fore stays &c

Sunday 8th Dec 1801

8th Fine wind E con S top, & 1/2 S all sail set  
fitting rigging. dreamed of kissing my wife thought  
she looked pale & case worse Middle part fine  
at 12 rose to the S at sight kept of S all sail  
latter part very pleasant

Monday 9th Dec 1801

9th Fine wind E con S top, & 1/2 S all sail set at dusk  
lapped to took in sail Middle part fine at sight  
Made sail kept of S latter part fine fitting  
ship &c

Dec 354 Long 168 or



1861. Bark Hubert Westward

Tuesday 10th Dec 1861

10th Fine & pleasant. Wind N E con W all sail set  
fitting cutting blocks aloft, parried S Boat  
to Middle part line at light Rept of mud-  
sail

Wednesday 11th Dec 3.12 Long 167.11

11th Fine Wind E con W all sail set fitting ship  
Middle part fine latter do

Thursday 12th Dec 3.08

12th Fine Wind E N E con W all sail set  
fitting ship & digging at 3 1/2 raised a  
shoal of sperm Whales. at 4 1/2 lowered  
chased till dusk & come on board. Took  
up for the Whales Middle part fine latter do  
on the Wind on short Tacks

Friday 13th

13th Fine Wind N E con Short Tacks fitting ship  
& digging Middle part fine, at light broke ship  
Hosida of Bedford. Capt Fish, latter part  
fine fitting up con West by S

Saturday 14th Dec 3.02 Long 168.38

14th Fine Wind E N E con W by S West on Board  
Ship Hosida Steaming of in company at Ere  
came on board &uffed to back. at daylight  
Rept of W S W latter part fine Wind E N E  
were up main top mast put in a new Sail.

Sunday 15th Dec 3.23 Long 171.13

15th Fine Wind E con W S W all sail set, set up  
stays & digging. Took sail, Thursday in sight  
topped to Middle part latter do Steaming W by S

Monday 16th Dec 3.07 Long 170.32

16th Fine Wind N E con W by S all sail set  
home & its meets, dreamed of seeing Sister & Anne  
Middle part fine, latter do con W by S all sail  
set. Crude Underbays Island, fitting & digging

Lat 3.02 Long 171.25



Monday 2nd Dec 1601

2nd Stronge Soules from E heading S top  
fine wind Middle part fine latter do overhauling  
Block & fitting rigging. Mending old Boat to

Tuesday 3rd Dec 1601

3rd Fine wind from the E Con S all sail set over  
hauling & fitting Ship to doing jobs that  
have been neglected & put of all the voyage  
Middle part fine latter do overhauling & fitting

Wednesday 4th Dec 1601

4th Fine with Moelt. trades heading S all sail  
set fitting up rigging &c. Middle part  
fine latter do repairing Main by sail &c

Thursday 5th Dec 1601

Beet 4th Fine wind E heading S all sail set Bent  
Perch Main by sail &c. Leaved out to lano

Middle part fine latter do fitting Ship &c

Friday 6th Dec 1601

5th Fine wind E con S top sails set fitting Ship  
to put out old S Boat. Mended sail  
Middle part fine latter do fitting S 75  
set up Bob stays spliced yib stay &c

Saturday 7th Dec 1601

7th Fine wind E con S top Main by sail set  
fitting Ship &c. Middle part fine latter do  
set up & fitting fore stays to

Sunday 8th Dec 1601

8th Fine wind N E con S top & W by S all sail set.  
fitting rigging. dreamed of kissing my wife thought  
she looked pale & case worse Middle part fine  
at night rose to the S at light kept of S all sail  
latter part very pleasant

Monday 9th Dec 1601

9th Fine wind E con W by S all sail set at dusk  
lopped to look in sail Middle part fine at light  
Made sail kept of S latter part fine fitting  
Ship &c

Dec 10th Dec 1601



1861 Bark Habella Westward

Tuesday 10th Dec 1861

10th Fine & pleasant. Wind N E con W all sail set  
fitting cutting Blocks aloft, paritied S Boat  
to Middle past five at Light Kept of made  
sail

Wednesday 11th Lat 3.12 Long 167.11

11th Fine Wind E con W all sail set fitting Ship  
Middle past five Latter do

Thursday 12th Lat 3.08

12th Fine Wind E N E con W all sail set  
fitting Ship & Digging at 3 1/2 raised a  
shout of from Whales. at 4 1/2 lowered  
chased till dark & come on board. Work  
up for the Whales Middle past five Latter do  
on the Wind on Short Tacks

Friday 13th

13th Fine Wind N E on Short Tacks fitting Ship  
& Digging Middle past five, at Light broke ship  
Hosida of N Bedford. Capt Fish, Latter past  
five fitting up con West by S

Saturday 14th Lat 3.02 Long 168.38

14th Fine Wind E N E con W by S all on board  
Ship Hosida Steaming of in company at Ere  
came on board pulled the back. at daylight  
went of N N W Latter past five Wind E N E  
were up main top mast put in a new Sail.

Sunday 15th Lat 3.23 Long 171.13

15th Fine Wind E con W S W all sail set, set up  
Masts & Digging. Made sail, Hosida in sight  
topped to Middle past. Latter do Steaming W by S

Monday 16th Lat 3.07 Long 170.32

16th Fine Wind N E con W by S all sail set  
home & its sweets, dreamed of seeing Sister & Ann  
Middle past five, Latter do con W by S all sail  
set. Made Enderbys Island, fitting & Digging

Lat 3.02 Long 171.25



Black Hawk Island 1861

Tuesday 17 day of Dec

17th Time Wind NE con 8  
run along close in shore. The people  
on shore had their coloss set good day  
Middle part fine Latter do stood with  
Bixies Island. Steered of 70 Ship enough

Wednesday 18th Lat 335 Long 172.11

18th Time Wind NE all sail set con 75 S 75  
a 75 went on board of the Florida at  
we come on board Middle part fine  
Latter do fitting ship. Lat 327

Thursday 19th Long 173

19th Time Wind NE con 75 S 75, at do's

McKean's fine Latter do con 75 S 75 fitting ship  
174 05 West to

Friday 20th Long 174 28

20th Time Wind ENE con 75 at 11 Made McKean  
Island Steered 75 S 75 run into the land  
went on board of the Florida Middle part  
fine Latter do stood past the Island

Saturday 21st Lat 321 Long 174 30

21st Time Wind NE a ENE standing to the 16  
at 2 backed to the S at 5 backed to the S, the  
Island bearing ESE Middle part fine Latter do  
passed to the Windward of the Island, 2 sail in  
sight.

Sunday 22nd

22nd Time Wind NE heading ENE at 2 backed  
to the 16 at 4. Went on board of the Florida  
& Ontario Middle part fine Latter do  
in company with the O. & Florida

Monday 23rd Lat 218 Long 174 50

23rd Time Wind E heading to the 16 all sail set  
the Florida & Ontario in sight Middle part  
fine Latter do Steering of 75

Tuesday 24th

24th Time Wind E con 75 and 75 S all sail  
fitting ship. Middle part fine Latter do  
at 10 in whole Steering of 75



Port of London

Thursday 25th Dec 1851

25th Fine breeze from the E Boats down channel  
at 10 AM alongside & at the Middle part  
the latter do clearing

Thursday 26th

26th Fine wind & Honoring on different banks  
all sail set Boiling Middle part done latter  
do cooled down 20 Bbls

Friday 27th

27th Fine breeze off S W at 2 AM on board of  
the Florida Middle part fine latter do can  
B 11

Saturday 28th

28th Fine con W S W all sail set getting ship  
Middle part fine latter do getting ship & drying  
179 on East Sunday 29th - Lat 14 0 Long 179 East

29th Fine wind E con W S W all sail set clearing  
add jibs to Middle part fine latter do clearing  
Pleasant

Monday 30th Lat 15 2 Long 178 13

30th Fine wind N E con W S W all sail set  
at dusk shortened sail suffered too Middle part fine  
latter do at daylight sight alongside of the land  
Byrons Island Lat 12 5 S Long 176 46 East  
Honed down our oil at nose to the South

Tuesday 31st Lat 13 3 S

31st Fine standing in to the Island, canoes  
came off at 4 pulled in with Boat but  
could not in a great quantity of Brooms like the  
Musengo Middle part fine latter do clearing  
of the present Island canoes came off with  
Mats & old hat

Wednesday 1st Jan 1852

1st Fine running along the land to the S  
all sail set Middle part fine latter do  
running of

Lat 12 0 Long 174 17

Thursday 2nd Jan 1852

2nd Fine wind E con W S W at dusk  
to Middle part fine latter part drying  
into 22 or 23



Barb. Isabella 11th Dec 1852

3rd

Tuesday 3rd Jan 1852

Went to the mouth of the river & took W S W all sail  
set, clark & Dainy, at dusk see some  
land to the N. Middle part Dainy & Squally  
came near get on to Henderson's Island  
then of to Hoodie's Island but I did not

Wednesday 4th

4th Fine wind & took W S W all sail set  
Middle part fine Squally do. Dainy fore top sail  
set with a fever

Thursday 5th

5th Fine wind & heading to the S all sail set  
Bent fore top sail & Middle part fine Squally  
do

Monday 6th Long 171 51 E

6th Fine wind & heading to the S at 6 were  
in the S Middle part fine Squally do  
took W all sail set cleaned water but  
to

Tuesday 7th Long 171 00

7th Fine wind & took W all sail set. Dainy  
took Main hatch to Middle part fine  
Squally do at 8 arose sperm Whales Jonesed  
Galleyed at 11 got on board stood to the  
S

Wednesday 8th Long 170 30

8th Most wind & heading to the N took  
Reparing Main sail & Middle part  
fine Squally do all sail set Reparing Main  
sail

Long 169 50

Thursday 9th Long 169 50

9th Fine wind & kept of W S W all sail set  
Repaired the main sail & bent it, at 4 made  
Cress Island, at sunset luffed too, at day  
light kept of for the land, went on shore.

Friday 10th

10th Fine wind & took W S W all sail set  
took some more to the S. Spike ship  
Milton went on board Middle part fine  
Squally do all sail set



1851 Back to the North coast

Saturday 11th Jan 1851

11th Fine wind & heading to the E 15 all sail set  
went on board of the Miller, Middleport  
fine letter do Lot 1 34

Sunday 12th Jan 1851

12th Fine wind & heading to the E 15 all sail set  
Miller in sight fitting ship to Middleport  
fine letter do all sail set, Lot 3 015

Monday 13th Jan 1851

13th Fine wind & con 15/15 all sail set  
pleasant, if I only had my wife it would be  
by delightful, Middleport fine letter do

Tuesday 14th Jan 1851

14th Fine wind & con 15/15 all sail set  
Middleport fine letter do same letter do same

Wednesday 15th Jan 1851

15th Fine wind 16 rose to the W during the day  
Middleport fine calm letter do Lot 5 11 1

Thursday 16th Jan 1851

16th Fine wind light airs from the E con 15/15  
all sail set very pleasant, Middleport fine  
letter do fitting ship during the Lot 5 41

Friday 17th Jan 1851

17th Fine light airs from the E con 15/15 all sail  
set fitting ship during the, Middleport fine  
Trunk covering & securing shanking to ends

Saturday 18th Jan 1851

18th Fine wind & con 15/15 all sail set  
fitting up little things Knife Box tubs  
Packets & Trunks for my wife ship in sight  
Middleport fine letter do Lot 6 58

Sunday 19th Jan 1851

19th Fine wind & E con 15/15 all sail set, a fine  
ship Mutton went on board Middleport fine  
letter do

Monday 20th Jan 1851

20th Fine wind & con 15/15 all sail set, a fine  
wife & children Middleport fine letter do fitting  
Beckets Casks for water Lot 6 58 Jan 1851



Thurs. 18th

Thurs. 18th

1st. Strong gales at 8 E con 11 by sail sent out  
at 3 5thade Wellingtons Island Middle post  
Mott before dining at 10 made to dinner  
land dining at

Thurs. 19th

2nd. Fine light air from the E. Dining  
in for the land at 2 double can. off from  
the shore at 5 Landed to of the Middle  
Harbor, Middle post, rain, & squally  
later do went in shore dining

Thurs. 19th

2nd. Fine wind & dining off 7 on on shore  
dining at 4 went in for a raft of cork  
left on shore all night at 11 am got on board

Frid. 20th

3rd. Strong trades and Pugged did not go after  
the raft went in dining, Middle post strong  
gales. Latter do went on shore to haul  
& get out our raft of water pulled up  
the river a mile & forced it out

Saturday 21st

4th. Strong gales from the 16 E off 8 on  
got of our raft of water & hoisted it in  
working up to the Windward, Discharged  
rank piece an old Mular that came  
from home with me, Middle post strong  
gales Latter do went on shore after some men

Sunday 22nd

5th. Strong gales kept off 6 Dining along the  
land to the 16 W at 4 double. Defted regale  
dining 16 W strong gale Middle post  
Latter do handed fil of main sail long 16 W

Monday 23rd

6th. Strong gales from the 16 E con 16 W double  
dining Middle post some Latter do Pugged  
cell & Juice as net

at 10 04



Bar's Hatella Westward 1862

Tuesday 28th Jan 1862

28th Strong gales from the N E con NW all sail  
double reefed fore & main top sail & jib, cut up  
old flying jib, split it all to pieces. Middle part  
fine latter do. N Kirby sick, had with the Rheu  
matism

Wednesday 29th Jan Lot 11, 44. Long 153.24

29th Strong gales at E con NW double reefed top  
sails & jib down, Middle part fine &  
squally latter do repairing jib &c

Thursday 30th Jan Lot 13 21

30th Strong gales at N E con, NW by N all down  
reefed top sails, repaired & Bent the jib  
Kirby sick, pendant parted & broke a rigger's  
head. Middle part fine latter part most  
repairing fore top sail

Friday 31st Jan Lot 14. 50

31st Most wind N E con NW by N double reefed  
repairing fore top sail &c. Middle part fine  
latter do

Lot 1545

Saturday 1st Feb 1862 Long 156.20

1st Most wind N E con NW by N double reefed jib,  
Bent fore top sail &c, Kirby sick & delirious  
Middle part most work both N E at daylight  
Kept of N by S all sail set fitting ship &c

Sunday 2nd Feb Lot 1556 Long 149.30

2nd Most wind N E con NW by S all sail set, Middle  
part strong gales latter do

Lot 1521

Monday 3rd Feb Long 147.29

3rd Fine wind N E con NW by S Main top sail set  
at 4 con N, Middle part fine latter do. Running  
for Saypan got of Anchors Bent cables:

Tuesday 4th

4th Strong trades con N along the Reef at 10  
go anchor in 10 fathoms. In Saypan Roads  
boarded by the Governor & suite, found  
ships at anchor. Middle part fine latter  
do fore new Linnards to Main Dyeing  
went on shore



4th at anchor at the bar. Weather  
fine. 4th 4th 1841  
4th Fine weather at anchor at the bar  
got on board. Middle part fine  
do washing & scrubbing. Ship  
got of 2 loads of wood.

Thursday 5th  
4th Fine weather & scrubbing iron work  
cut up wood. Middle part fine  
do washing ship & scrubbing  
iron work.

Friday 7th  
4th Most washing & painting. Ship & 1  
Middle part fine. Latter a gale fitting  
& painting. Stern &c.

Saturday 8th  
4th Strong gales at 10 & fitting & painting  
Stern. See several whales died. Not lower  
went on shore for potatoes &c.  
Middle part strong gales. Latter part  
do watch on shore.

Sunday 9th  
4th Strong gales. Watch on shore. got on  
board. Kirby no better. Middle part most  
sailed. Ship fine & on land. Latter part  
most. Tuesday got a whale painting  
Ship. Monday 10th  
4th Fine wind 10 & painting ship  
fair. Middle part a gale. Latter do. saw  
or a whale painting ship.

Tuesday 11th  
4th A gale. saw a whale, went  
on shore for potatoes &c. a gale  
Middle part a gale. Latter part more small  
fitting men by back ship.

Wednesday 12th  
4th Strong gales. fitting back. Saw 6 whales. Latter  
Middle part a gale. Latter do.



Lying at anchor

Monday 14th

14th Fine light ship to middle past fine  
lotter do chased whales

Tuesday 15th

15th Most driving odd jobs middle past fine  
lotter do chased whales

Wednesday 16th

16th Most light ship to middle past fine  
lotter do boats of chasing

Thursday 17th

17th Most Boat at 2 got on board  
Barr got a whale. Florida cutting middle  
past 1 suggested lotter do of chasing

Friday 18th

18th Strong gales, middle past very suggested  
lotter more most boats of chasing

Saturday 19th

19th quite fine boats of chasing

Left Japan 12th March, for Guam to get  
water

Left Guam the 18th March for Laban

Arrived at Apia 12th April

Left on the 21st for the coast

Left on board 9 pounds of potatoes 2 lb of rice

2 lb of beans

May 17th 20

Lat 13

Thursday 20th May 1852

20th Fine light winds from the S & S.W. the Barr  
left came on board, middle past fine at 2 miles  
the ice, tapes & vases & the ice in sight 20  
miles N.W. passed the ice & the ice in sight  
through the ice

Friday 21st

21st Fine light winds from the S & S.W. the Barr  
along the ice from the Barr in sight, middle past  
most lotter past fine passing through the ice  
in a much higher bay Florida & the ice in sight



In the Annular Sea

Monday 22nd May 1852

21st Fine light winds from the E & got through  
the ice of the E. Sound to the E. side of  
St. Michael's post. Most of the day light  
from the N. see the ships again

Tuesday 23rd

22nd Fine wind to the N. & W. & to the  
ice Middle post most thick snow covered  
the E. & running along the E.

Wednesday 24th Lat 62, 05

23rd Fine light winds from the E & W all sail  
running along the ice, Middle & Lotta post  
the same

Thursday 25th Lat 61, 30

24th Fine Wind to heading N & W all sail set  
broke the bay went on board, Middle &  
Lotta post the same standing in for Cape  
Thadus Lat 179 30

Friday 26th Lat 62, 10

25th Most running through the ice into the  
lead 4 ships in sight, Middle post fine  
Lotta do of & on the ice

Saturday 27th 62 30

26th Most Wind N & W crossing around the  
ice, see a whale in the ice Middle post fine  
Lotta post wind S W looking

Sunday 28th 62 40

27th Wind S W looking on different sails  
Middle post strong gales double reefs  
Lotta post same split sail passed a boat  
Boiling

Monday 29th

28th Wind S W strong gale at 4 died out broke  
sail. running to the west old man sail <sup>over the ice</sup> Middle  
post most Lotta do running with the  
Lotta do

Tuesday 30th

29th Wind S W & running at 12 died out  
ward of the head Middle post most  
Lotta do running to the E & all sail



Bas's Gullet Amador Sea 1852

Friday 30th May 1852

30th Mott con SE all sail sent on land  
of the Florida Middle port Mott see a Bon  
head sun over him latter part fog

Saturday 31st

31st Mott see a whale going quick to the north  
Hove to the south at 2 lowered & chased  
going quick hoisted up. Middle & latter part  
strong gales <sup>Set 5.45 Day 17745</sup> Sunday 1st June 1852

1st Mott sailed at 10 all sail set on Monday  
up to the 12 at 4 see a whale lowered & chased  
him to the windward, lowered again  
see several whales going quick to the north  
Florida got a whale & the Holland do  
at 10 lowered at 11 struck foul line passed lost the  
Whale hoisted up lying along the line

Latter part fine

Monday 2nd

2nd Time wind I ran through the Le Dunning to the  
W Duke to the E kept off SE all sail set  
at 10 lowered for a whale latter part strong gales

Tuesday 3rd

3rd Wind I strong gales. lowered & struck killed  
hook along side. I cut him in Middle &  
latter part fine Boiling see the Florida get a whale  
& the Holland do. Wednesday 4th

4th strong gales at 1 Boiling, spoke back Lee  
SE to Middle & latter part strong gales

Thursday 5th

5th strong gales & fog Middle port the same  
latter time Mott see several whales lowered  
& chased, fog

Friday 6th

6th Mott see several whales going quick  
did not lower. looked down, Middle port Mott  
latter do thick fog lowering down

Saturday 7th

7th Wind S. S. W. thick fog lowering all, fog  
all day, lowering of evening & Middle port fog  
latter do thick fog wind S. S. W. strong



Barb. Harbor in the A. Hallam

Sunday 8th June 1862

8th Strong breeze from S W rose to the  
W. Strang of heavy fogs thick fog  
at 4 o'clock from S E. Landing on Hunt  
Islands Middle past Moett at 4 made  
St Lawrence Island wind S heading  
to the S. Canoes came off Bot some  
lose & some die the day

Monday 9th

Moett wind S S W full sail set heading  
to the W. Straits mostly clear of ice.  
at cable saying of the Ice Middle past  
fine latter do light air bounded by natives

Tuesday 10th

10th Moett wind S E heading to S W all sail set  
went 4 boats into the Ice got 19 walrus  
"Tight" Middle past Moett latter post  
strong gales run off W W W double reefed  
this morning

Wednesday 11th

11th Strong gales at S E bore to heading S W  
at 4 made sail see a ship cleared of ice  
the land heading to the W wind S W  
fog thick to the S E thick to the W  
latter past Moett

Thursday 12th

12th Moett wind S W heading - W fog at 4  
rose to the S E very miningy Halsey Blubber  
Middle past Moett. Latter do saw the land  
for a little while fog fog

Friday 13th

13th Moett wind S W thick to the S E at 4  
wind W thick to the S W thick fog fog  
what will become of us I do not know  
Middle past light air latter do heading  
to the W spoke ship Champion at 4  
last came on board



Book Balafo

Sunday 14th June 1852

14th Moett wind - S. Reading to the W all sail  
in company with the Thompson Sea Seal  
ships. Middle past Moett latter do - Balafo  
Hulms several ships in sight

Sunday 15th

15th Moett wind - S. Reading to the W. Balafo  
from East. Sanny Capt came on board  
20 Bils Hulms oil. Middle past strong gale  
at 10 heading to the S. Balafo back to the  
gun of W

Monday 16th

16th Moett wind from S. W. ceased at 4 sail set  
to the N. Several ships in sight. Sund rise at  
15 years ago to day was published to Sweet gale  
Middle past fine latter do stood into the  
Sund run off to Glover Bay went on board  
ship & side

Tuesday 17th

17th. Fine wind - S. heading off to the Bay  
at 7 calm set sail 20 fathoms  
Middle & latter past fine gamming

Wednesday 18th

18th lying at anchor - calm. Ice set in all round  
the ships at 9 got on board. Middle fine  
latter do took anchor & crossed out of the  
ice

Thursday 19th

19th Fine working out of the ice at 4 got out  
at 6 Book. Doe went on board. Sanny  
to the S along the ice. Latter past fine  
standing to the W. all sail doing odd jobs

Friday 20th

20th Fine standing to the W. all sail set, went  
on board of the Florida. Middle past fine  
standing to the W. latter past fine standing  
through the ice, went down Bay all the  
making fine day sail



Back Gubella in the <sup>Sea</sup> Coradar  
Saturday 21st June 1862

21st Fine wind & sailing on different  
tacks, spoke Back's Bannable capt  
came on board - old 1st Boat 130 H 5  
was to be released at the Islands, latter  
last fine Bannable to the Land

Sunday 22nd

22nd Fine wind & Bannable to the Land  
spoke Back's Bannable same ship  
Middle boat Bannable gales from N latter boat  
North - several ships around

Monday 23rd

23rd North Light wind from SW Bannable  
around Middle & latter boat same

Tuesday 24th

24th Light wind from the S Bannable along  
those spoke the Bannable capt came on  
board Middle boat fine latter do  
spoke Back's Bannable

Wednesday 25th

25th Fine light air from S Bannable off  
from sea a Whale Landed & chased  
Middle boat North steered to the N  
latter boat for & back

Thursday 26th

26th North wind & Bannable to the Sea Bannable  
& killing Middle boat foggy latter boat  
fine steered of NW for Cape Bannable  
run up to the Sea & Bannable along to the  
SW Capt Hopping Stone came on board

Friday 27th

27th Fine wind NW steering to the N along  
the Sea Middle boat light air latter do  
steering to the N all day, sea calm

Saturday 28th

28th North light air from sea & Bannable  
steering about Middle boat same  
latter boat steered to the N



Boats taken in the harbor June 1842

Monday 29th June 1842

29th Light breeze from the N. E. with a strong S. E. wind  
at 4 P.M. the wind veered to the N. E. and the  
tides in the harbor were strong. The tide was all  
middle past the bridge at 2 P.M. the wind  
S. E. and the tide

Tuesday 30th

20th Wind strong at 4 P.M. in the harbor  
and a strong wind S. E. at 8 P.M. the  
tide was in the harbor.

Middle past the bridge at 2 P.M. the tide  
on different tides 1 ship in sight

Wednesday 1st July 1842

1st Strong breeze at 4 P.M. the tide was at 4 P.M.  
1 Middle past the bridge at 2 P.M. the tide  
on different tides 1 ship in sight  
at 7 P.M. the tide was in the harbor  
and 1 ship in sight

Thursday 2nd

2nd Strong breeze at 4 P.M. the tide was at 4 P.M.  
1 Middle past the bridge at 2 P.M. the tide  
on different tides 1 ship in sight  
at 7 P.M. the tide was in the harbor  
and 1 ship in sight

Friday 3rd

3rd Strong breeze at 4 P.M. the tide was at 4 P.M.  
1 Middle past the bridge at 2 P.M. the tide  
on different tides 1 ship in sight  
at 7 P.M. the tide was in the harbor  
and 1 ship in sight

Saturday 4th

4th Strong breeze at 4 P.M. the tide was at 4 P.M.  
1 Middle past the bridge at 2 P.M. the tide  
on different tides 1 ship in sight  
at 7 P.M. the tide was in the harbor  
and 1 ship in sight

Sunday 5th

5th Strong breeze at 4 P.M. the tide was at 4 P.M.  
1 Middle past the bridge at 2 P.M. the tide  
on different tides 1 ship in sight  
at 7 P.M. the tide was in the harbor  
and 1 ship in sight



The Fishery, 1841

Sunday 1st July 1841

5th Mott wind SE foggy & raining. 8 miles  
in company at 7 o'clock to the N Middle  
past Mott thick fog at 8 o'clock  
better past thick

Monday 2nd

6th Mott wind E rose to SE thick fog  
fine light breeze at 11 o'clock thick  
thinner better past wind at 12 o'clock

Tuesday 3rd

7th Mott lying at anchor 2 miles off shore  
wind E rose east, Middle past strong  
gales SE latter past more Mott 1300  
thick fog & rain

Wednesday 4th

8th Mott wind SE thick fog & rain  
lying at anchor Barometer 29.40th  
wind & rain. Heading N by N 1/2 E then Mott  
Middle past thick fog rain on the E  
Bar. 29.00 latter past the same heavy swell from SE

Thursday 5th

9th Mott gales at SE heavy swell at E, Deefel  
got ready to weigh anchor, Bar rising slowly  
Middle past Mott cleared off of the mouth of  
at 5 o'clock anchor & steamed to the N line &  
pleasant

Friday 6th

10th Fine light airs from the S & S E core 16/10  
all sail set steering for Cape East at 6  
lost sight of the land, at thick fog at 11 o'clock  
thick fog & rain at 7 o'clock a little sea the  
Cape thick anchor & made sail, foggy & raining

Saturday 12th

11th Strong breezes from the SE morning to the  
midnight, spoke the Florida thick & rainy  
Middle past thick fog double Deefel 11 o'clock  
latter past de strong gales



Sunday 13th Feb 1882

13th Strong gales at 12 double weather light sail  
Shut the day I saw very many seals  
Middle part more mist but the latter  
rather calm

Monday 14th

14th Most wind to by moved at night Cape  
Landing to March sail wind to E North by  
at 10 the wind. Middle part calm but main  
sail, & the rest of the day

Tuesday 15th

15th Fine light air from the S all day - at  
morning up for the Cape. Strong gales  
~~at 3 PM came down at 7 sent a party on~~  
~~shore water at 11 PM got on board~~

Wednesday 16th

16th Fine light air from S putting up  
for the Cape at 10 PM for Cape  
of House Middle part strong gales  
at 3 PM came down at 7 sent a party  
on shore at 11 PM got on board

Thursday 17th

17th At Anchor of Cape Coast at 1 sent  
a party on shore at 7 got on board  
got ready to weigh, Middle part calm  
at 5 PM anchor moved at 10 the  
latter part light air from the S

Friday 18th

18th Light air from the S all day  
Cape came on at 10 PM for Cape  
Middle part fine latter calm

Saturday 19th

19th Light winds from the S came to the Cape  
Cape arrived at 10 PM all calm  
Middle part fine latter calm  
rainy & foggy







I went to the beach for a walk 1822

Saturday Aug 9th

Mr. Mott. Wind N. Ran off a sea  
several ships. Thinking I might catch  
some. Came on 1500 ft. at 7 o'clock  
again at 9. Struck 1000 ft. at 10 o'clock  
at 11 got in the sea. 1000 ft. at 12  
at 1. 1000 ft. at 2. 1000 ft. at 3. 1000 ft. at 4.  
at 5. 1000 ft. at 6. 1000 ft. at 7. 1000 ft. at 8.

Middle past Mott. Latter past strong gales  
passed several times for whale. Latter past  
boat

Sunday 10th

10th Strong gales N. 1000 ft. around. 1000 ft. at 1000 ft.  
ships all around cutting & boiling. 2 whales cut  
Middle past fine. Latter past strong gales  
put out new boat. Monday 11th Sat 8920

11th Strong gales at 6 S E all sail set working  
up took in. To sails & 1000 ft. 1000 ft.  
What will become of me I know not, what  
shall I do what shall I do, I am sick & worn  
out, discouraged, cannot eat or sleep, 3 ships  
have got whales in sight of me today & I have  
not seen one, oh God, at 12 calm at 3 light air  
at 4 ~~arched~~ going up to the top of the mountain  
at 5 ~~arched~~ along the sea. Observed  
last night of being Hannu's thing.

Tuesday 12th

12th Fine Wind N. 1000 ft. at 6 S E at 6  
hailed up 10 at 6 see a whale going quick  
S. 4 ships in sight. Ocean boiling, one in  
if I do not get a whale I am going. Middle  
past strong gales working 1000 ft. all sail set  
Latter past, do standing 10 all sail set  
spoke 1000 ft. 1000 ft. I got a letter from  
my dear wife & child, assures me of her con-  
tinued love, & health of all, what a blessing

Sat 8920



Bar's Weather Report 1852

Wednesday 13th May

13th Fine Wind S.W. Wind of E.S.E. all the  
ships coming to the S.E. at 3 o'clock  
at 4 & at 5 seen whale coming to the  
surface. Landed & landed till dark  
all the ships going off S.E.

Middle part fine at 8 seen whales  
around. Landed & landed. Landed  
Boats hoisted in Boats at 10 took  
along side to repair & made sail  
Boats at 11 hoisted on  
Wednesday 14th

14th Fine Wind S.W. & Reading & at 10  
at 3 got through channel. Landed  
commenced splicing Middle part  
in Little do reading & about. Seen whales  
repairing Boat. Boiling &c -

1852

Thursday 15th

15th In at Wind N.E. Breeze at back  
seen whales along the Lee. Landed  
& went in 3 Boats. Struck Bomb  
found. Bombed another left in the  
Lee at 1 came on board. Middle part  
strong gales double reefed, Landed 300 &  
do very Duggeel, Repairing Boat &c  
Sunday 16th

16th Hard gales at N.E. Breeze at the E double  
reefed Boiling. Setting up Docks, very  
Duggeel, Middle part the same

After do very Duggeel Boiling

Sunday 17th

17th Hard gales at N.E. Reading & double  
reefed Boiling very Duggeel, Middle part  
same. Landed do rose to the E took in  
fry top sail Boat out. Boiling oil  
after hold.

1855. 17th



Barb's Bella H. 18th Aug 1862

Monday 18th Aug 1862

18th Fuzel gales at 10 E heading E. Moon top  
sail set, very buoyed. Spinning oil at  
12 finished at 12 noon. Sail stood to the N. B.  
thick fog & rain latter part of day.

Tuesday 19th

19th; calm heavy sea running dense fog, at the  
light airs at 7 closed closer. At close, pro-  
filled the last ground the Middle part same  
fell in with the whale all sail working of latter  
part the same heading to the N.

Wednesday 20th

20th light airs from the S. heading to the E. calm &  
heavy swell. Sick & nervous, oh god bless me  
& return me to my family. Middle part most  
at light sun of the sea. Nothing stood to the  
& all sail set, thoughts of home & sweet home on  
my mind.

Thursday 21st

21st, Most wind to heading E. to E. all sail set.  
Sick, nervous, what shall I do my poor family  
will share. Middle part strong gales cloudy  
at 7 see a whale pulled down short tacks  
very buoyed did not lower see 2 whales

Friday 22nd

22nd. Strong gales & buoyed wind to E. lying too  
ship in light, dark & gloomy days. see 3 whales  
to buoyed to lower, latter part the same see 2  
whales

Saturday 23rd



Barb's Bulletin in brief I have

Sunday 24th May 1858

24th Strong gales at 9 SE standing on short  
tacks. The whale got ready to leave  
the boat at 5 left in with a dead whale  
with 2 fakes off. Took along side passed  
him at 8 got along side tied up at 2  
o'clock. Strong gale. Took in, much  
work, very <sup>parted</sup> gale. Boat 4 fakes  
at 9. Strong gale. Made sail down  
See the sea to record & action

Monday 25th May 1858

25th Strong gales at 10 Reading 10 E double  
reefs, till 1 o'clock. Very strong gale  
took in jib & fore sail. Middle part  
strong gales. Latter do. Setting up  
long 1742. Tuesday 26th May 1858

26th Strong gales from 10 SE Reading 10 E  
double reefs. Sailing at 4 o'clock  
down took in jib & fore sail very  
strong. Middle part same. Latter do  
sailing down. Lat 57 48 long 17 46

Wednesday 27th

27th Strong gales at 10 Reading 10 E  
double reefs. Sailing at 4 o'clock  
at 4 o'clock spoke the ship Champion  
Capt came on board. Middle part  
talm. Latter do. Sailed till 4 o'clock  
top sail. Capt North came on board

Thursday 28th



18th ... in ...

Friday 27th Aug 1852

24th Strong gale at 10 ...  
Several whales ...  
... cannot strike  
a whale. Middle part ...  
... on ...

Saturday 28th

24th Strong gale ...  
... a whale ...  
at 10 ...  
... a whale ...  
Middle part ...  
...  
...  
...  
...

Sunday 29th

21st Most thick ...  
...  
...  
...  
...  
...  
...

Lat 69 or Long 173.50 Monday 1st Sept 1852

1st. A hard gale from the N W close reefed main  
...  
...  
...

Tuesday 2nd

2nd. Light air from E heading ...  
...  
...  
...  
...

Wednesday 3rd Lat 58.53

3rd. Most wind N E heading ...  
...  
...  
...  
...  
...  
...  
...  
...  
...  
...



South Bristol Rectory 1851

Thursday 4th Sept 1851

4th Calm & thick. By Stowing of keelson  
What shall I do, what shall I do.  
See a ship Middle past North thick fog  
Laying aback latter part rain & fog  
Wind SSE

Friday 5th

5th Strong gales thick & rainy Wind 15 15 &  
Short tacks. Middle past a gale, at 8 took  
in fore top sail very dugged. Heading E

Saturday 6th

6th A gale at 10 E heading & double Deeped  
main top sail very dugged, dusk & gloomy  
times, thoughts of home crowd thick on my  
mind Middle past more North latter  
see a whale to dugged to lower

Sunday 7th

7th North Wind 10 E heading 15 W clouds  
Deeped top sails, thoughts of home & friends  
crowd thick & fast on my mind. I am  
anxious to be able to get home & sit down  
& be at rest, to be relieved of the cares &  
troubles of whaling. Middle past North  
latter do heading to the E - Stowing some oil  
treen decks

Lat 69° 40'

Monday 8th Long 17° 32'

8th E North light winds from 1/2 E heading  
& all sail set. Stowed of treen decks  
Middle past fine latter do all sail stowing &  
let out the last of that vile stuff Whiskey

Tuesday 9th

Lat 68° 55', 175° 00'

9th Fine wind 1/2 E heading & all sail set very  
fine at See a whale at 3 lowered & struck  
at 8 got alongside overhauled & hooked on  
at 4 got through & turned in cleared decks &  
commenced boiling latter part fine. Rain  
to get faster

23 58 49



Wash. State. Pacific Coast 1882  
 Wednesday 14th Sept 1882

Thurs. July 10th 1892

14th Sept. Wind S.E. heading towards west at 3  
Miles, P.M. at 8.30 along side I boated  
in at 11 got through channel straits, high tide was,  
better part in. Boasting out I found way  
from 10

St. Petersburg, 11/12

11th Pine wood & brush, & berries, 3 out of 4 birds  
of berries, Middle part being eaten, latter part  
most sitting up berries.

Friday 12th

12th Fine beautiful weather, wind rising to  
15 & heaving to the E. Short sail hoisting  
downed 40 lbs. in 3 ships. Mudda put Mast  
at 4 strong guys at 10 & took in jill & fore top  
sail. Later the gale blew under the main top sail  
downed some at the time. The Duggut. Coiled down  
100 lbs. oil on deck.

Monday 13<sup>th</sup>

13th I went out at 10 1/2 in morning & 10 1/2 close sunset  
Main top sail & main & fore sails. Very breezy  
Middle part a hard gale blowing & changing  
possibly latter part some abated, however  
Ship at sea since Sunday 14th December 1874

14th Still blowing hard & heavy sea running & close  
packed up sails, at 9 AM rose sail, working away  
at 10 rose to the top some glad to hear  
sea, <sup>& passage of</sup> passed those mouth at 8 rose to the  
6, building water out of the tank so that  
it.

Monday 14th

March 18th

18th Mose Mott 21 double seals 7 jll. wind  
N.E. heading 1000 ft. oil. 40 lbs.  
lighted pipes 7 in. Mottupart Mott 1000  
downing oil. 10 ft of N.E. wind 10

Friday 17th

1. M. Mott found 18 June 1875. Short tail. Head  
to back as in figure. Whole body brown at back and  
sides. Spots of 19. Long. 11.5 cm. Middle part of  
tail. Last line colored brown as in figure.



East. Bella Hester Sept 18th

Wednesday 17th Sept 1851 Lat 50° 12'

17th Month wind S E con S S W 15 Mail down  
at 2 o'clock in light. Tension so full with  
middle part calm. Letter sent light air from  
at 10 o'clock sail foggy.

Thursday 18th

18th Month light air, con S E 4 S con S E  
foggy, mostly calm. I should like, if it were  
good, to get one more whale. I should have  
been very anxious to get on my homeward  
path. Middle part Month. Read my old Letter  
Letter do. Tension of W, 15 W, 15 S W  
S. & E see nothing. Anxious

Friday 19th

19th Month wind S E heading S by Sails set  
at 2 o'clock of S S W at 4 o'clock to S E  
I want to get one more whale. I had great  
eye power. Middle part fine Letter do  
Letter do. Tension of S S W  
Capt came on board. Tension of S S W

Letter do. 174 15. 174 12. Saturday 20th Sept 1851 Lat 50° 12'

20th Fine wind S E con S S W all sail set  
in company with the boat got 3 1/2 Blk  
Bay Middle part fine Letter do. Tension  
for Whales, at 10 o'clock again

Sunday 21st

21st Fine wind S S W fresh cloud chasing at 3  
got on board. Tension of S S W. Letter do  
Letter do. Tension of S S W. Letter do. Tension of S S W  
Letter do. Middle part Month heading S S W  
at 8 o'clock for Whales 10 struck Killed at  
12 got along with

Monday 22nd Lat 50° 12'

22nd Month wind S at 2 o'clock on at 5 got  
down on Main sail con S E. Middle part strong  
gales. Letter do con S E Top sails setting  
up. Tension of S S W. Letter do. Tension of S S W



Wark Delta Harbor Sept 1852

Monday 23rd Sept 1852

22nd Strong gales at 4 o'clock & all day  
at 11 o'clock the ship is at anchor in harbor  
middle part strong gales, latter part fine  
all sail set on & I & all the crew  
leaving 11 o'clock, leaving at 11 o'clock  
Killed one fat one

Tuesday 24th

24th Fine, wind to east & to spring harbor  
at 11 o'clock, running along the shore  
at 11 o'clock at daylight kept on & all sail  
set at 12 o'clock of late & running along the

Wednesday 25th

25th Fine, wind to east & to spring harbor  
all sail set & running along the shore  
at 11 o'clock, running along the shore  
at 11 o'clock at daylight kept on & all sail  
set at 12 o'clock of late & running along the

Thursday 26th

26th Most wind to east & to spring harbor  
at 11 o'clock, running along the shore  
at 11 o'clock at daylight kept on & all sail  
set at 12 o'clock of late & running along the

Friday 27th

27th Most wind to east & to spring harbor  
at 11 o'clock, running along the shore  
at 11 o'clock at daylight kept on & all sail  
set at 12 o'clock of late & running along the

Saturday 28th

28th A gale at 1 o'clock & all sail double  
sail, at 3 o'clock the Madras Island bearing  
at 11 o'clock, running along the shore  
at 11 o'clock at daylight kept on & all sail  
set at 12 o'clock of late & running along the



Back Bay, N. York, N. York

Monday 29th Sept 1862

29th Strong West light air from S. E.  
all day at the main &  
fore of cloud deck. Middle part in  
lull & light air from S. latter part in  
strong wind & S. rushed ship to

Tuesday 30th

30th. West wind S. E. heading S. E. the  
through of the main & fore Middle part  
the same latter part wind S. E. strong took  
in by the fore & double reefed fore top sail  
at 10.15.

Wednesday 1st Oct 1862

1st. Strong gale at S. E. double reefed heading  
S. E. at 4 handed fore main sail, fore  
& fore top sails. Strong gale. Middle part  
the same latter part wind S. E. at 10 fore  
main sail

Boat in

Thursday 2nd Oct

2nd. Strong light air from S. heading S. E. double  
reefed fore. Middle part light air  
latter part strong gale at S. E.

Friday 3rd Oct 55.44 - 173.45

3rd. Strong gale at S. E. con S. E. all day  
at 2.15 at 5 took in by the fore  
at 10 double reefed at 11 took fore main sail  
and fore

Boat in

Saturday 4th

4th. Strong gale at S. E. heading S. E. all day  
Main top sail at 10.15 took in by the fore  
at 10.15 at 11 took in by the fore  
at 11 took in by the fore  
at 12 took in by the fore

at 1.15

Sunday 5th

172.25

5th. Strong wind S. E. con S. E. by 5 all sail set  
Middle part fine & pleasant latter part strong  
wind the passage 172 East Pass

172.55

171.45



Bark Ballydoylethman 1842

Monday 6th Oct 1842

10th Wind light air at 10 am SE all sail set  
close by the shore. Middle part  
of the day calm. Middle part  
of the day calm. Sea ship on course

Tuesday 7th

11th Strong gale at 10 am SE all sail set  
put out at 10 am. Middle part  
of the day calm. Middle part  
of the day calm. Sea ship on course

Wednesday 8th

12th Wind gale at 10 am SE all sail set  
put out at 10 am. Middle part  
of the day calm. Middle part  
of the day calm. Sea ship on course

Thursday 9th 1842

13th Wind light air at 10 am SE all sail set  
put out at 10 am. Middle part  
of the day calm. Middle part  
of the day calm. Sea ship on course

Friday 10th

14th Strong gale at 10 am SE all sail set  
put out at 10 am. Middle part  
of the day calm. Middle part  
of the day calm. Sea ship on course

Saturday 11th

15th Wind light air at 10 am SE all sail set  
put out at 10 am. Middle part  
of the day calm. Middle part  
of the day calm. Sea ship on course

16th Wind light air at 10 am SE all sail set  
put out at 10 am. Middle part  
of the day calm. Middle part  
of the day calm. Sea ship on course



Monday 27th Oct 1864

With fine wind at 6 o'clock I left  
with my fishing gear, going by  
boat to Middle part of Lake  
Washington to set traps.

Great to Middle part of the hill

Washington, D.C. Feb 19. 15

1892

Christine Lind - 161 Madison St. - New York

Mildred past time with the boys

With Time, I find I am reading of by F. Williams

United States, Republic of, 76

*Medula test. 2m. 100. 100. 100.*

Monday Oct. 27/24

del. H. Bay - again Bout & Middle post

Many gales, either do sitting, stick the

strong cases at a reading of S & E records

Looked sitting ship to separating Boat

Got Blowed up, & Body I don't see the

Peru. Sunday 2 Feb

Shuttle Case

Thomas B. Sel

Lying off getting things

Presley 4/11

Don of Little Horn

Adrianus van der  
21 + 2

8. Look for it to come in, I wish

外也



Bank Nabula bound Home vessel

Monday the 15th Dec 1812

15th Strong gales at 156 latitude East E & S E, heavy  
drizzled, double reefed & jib, ship working  
considerable water Muddles & latter part  
same

Monday 16th Dec 1812

16th Strong gales & squally wind S E & S W  
E & S E & S E double reefed, Muddles & latter part  
latter part do

Tuesday 17th Dec 1812

17th Strong gales & squally wind S E & S W  
S E double reefed & jib, Muddles & latter  
part the same part jib working & stay

Wednesday 18th Dec 1812

18th Strong gales at 156 latitude S E & S W  
S E & S W Muddles & latter part heavy  
wind & all sail set

Thursday 19th Dec 1812

19th Muddles & latter part at 156 latitude S E & S W  
S E & S W Muddles & latter part heavy  
wind & all sail set

Friday 20th Dec 1812

20th Strong gales at 156 latitude S E & S W  
S E & S W Muddles & latter part heavy  
wind & all sail set

Saturday 21st Dec 1812

21st Fine wind S E & S W, sailing all sail set  
latter part fine latter do latter ship  
do latter ship

Sunday 22nd Dec 1812

22nd Fine wind S E & S W, sailing all sail set  
Muddles & latter part fine latter do latter ship

Monday 23rd Dec 1812

23rd Fine wind S E & S W, sailing all sail set  
Muddles & latter part fine latter do latter ship

Tuesday 24th Dec 1812

24th Muddles & latter part fine latter do latter ship  
latter ship downing & knocking down  
at 342 by 154



Post. Belle Southwards 1852

Wednesday 24th Aug 1852

24th. Fine wind & heading S E all sail set  
Middle & latter part some falling  
Ship to Lat 54.5

Thursday 25th Aug 1852

25th. Fine wind & con S E all sail set  
Middle part fine latter do falling  
Ship set up. Bol. stays to Lat 54.4

Friday 26th Aug 1852

26th. Fine wind S E con S E all sail set  
latter part fine. Middle part fine  
latter do. Ship & rigging

Lat 54.5. Saturday 27th Aug 1852

27th. Fine wind S E con S E all sail set  
Lat. Middle & latter part S Lat 55.11

Sunday 28th Aug 1852

28th. Fine wind S E heading S all sail set  
Middle part calm & squalls. Latter part  
light air from S E

Monday 29th Aug 1852

29th. Fine wind S E heading S E  
Lat 55.11 Middle part most latter  
part fine wind S E Lat 55.11

Tuesday 30th Aug 1852

30th. Fine wind S E con S E all sail set  
latter part fine Middle part fine latter  
do Lat 55.4

31st. Fine wind S E con S E all sail set  
Middle part fine latter do all sail set  
Th Lat 56.25 Aug 1852



South. The weather is fair and warm.

Thursday 21st Dec 1844

1st Ship arrived 8 AM. I will sail at 11 AM. I will sail at 11 AM. I will sail at 11 AM.

Middle part fine better than latter ship 7c

Friday 22nd Dec 1844

2nd Ship arrived 6 AM. I will sail at 11 AM. I will sail at 11 AM. I will sail at 11 AM.

~~at 11 AM. Middle part fine better than latter ship~~

~~but double the latter part same as before~~

Saturday 23rd Dec 1844

3rd Ship arrived 8 AM. I will sail at 11 AM. I will sail at 11 AM. I will sail at 11 AM.

but the weather is fair and warm.

Sunday 24th Dec 1844

4th Ship arrived 8 AM. I will sail at 11 AM. I will sail at 11 AM. I will sail at 11 AM.

but the weather is fair and warm.

Monday 25th Dec 1844

5th Ship arrived 8 AM. I will sail at 11 AM. I will sail at 11 AM. I will sail at 11 AM.

but the weather is fair and warm.

Tuesday 26th Dec 1844

6th Ship arrived 8 AM. I will sail at 11 AM. I will sail at 11 AM. I will sail at 11 AM.

but the weather is fair and warm.

Wednesday 27th Dec 1844

7th Ship arrived 8 AM. I will sail at 11 AM. I will sail at 11 AM. I will sail at 11 AM.

but the weather is fair and warm.

Thursday 28th Dec 1844

8th Ship arrived 8 AM. I will sail at 11 AM. I will sail at 11 AM. I will sail at 11 AM.

but the weather is fair and warm.

Friday 29th Dec 1844

9th Ship arrived 8 AM. I will sail at 11 AM. I will sail at 11 AM. I will sail at 11 AM.

but the weather is fair and warm.







February 17/18 2.14 1868

June 1871

14th May gale at 6. Sailed at 10.00  
Main top sail dished. Forward main & mizzen  
masted. Spent more money in the gale. Sailed at  
11.00. Main sail.

May 19th

Frederick, letter

With good wind, E. from S. I went once more  
by rail. Found many old ones got out of  
here on board 12 days before. Found it  
just down cutting. Chicks, smaller than  
latter do. Took in 2nd. Back out after half.  
Between 12 to 15 per cent oil changed from

May 18/30 - Thursday Detroit 1st 1862



Break ... ..

Friday 2nd May 1873

21st Fine wind ... ..  
... ..  
... ..  
... ..

Saturday 3rd May

22nd Fine wind ... ..  
... ..  
... ..  
... ..

Sunday 4th May 1873

23rd Fine wind ... ..  
... ..  
... ..  
... ..

Monday 5th May 1873

24th North wind ... ..  
... ..  
... ..  
... ..

Tuesday 6th May 1873

25th Hard gale ... ..  
... ..  
... ..  
... ..

Wednesday 7th May 1873

26th North wind ... ..  
... ..  
... ..  
... ..

Thursday 8th May 1873

27th Fine wind ... ..  
... ..  
... ..  
... ..











Back the other Laparale Bay 1821

Monday 16th Dec 1821

15th West wind, 10 to 12, over 1 by 1, all sail set  
at 4 o'clock, wind rose, Middle part sailing at 1  
o'clock, 17th cleared of bottom strong gales

Tuesday 17th Dec 1821

17th West wind, 10 to 12, over 1 by 1, all sail set  
at 4 o'clock, wind rose, at 1 o'clock by 1, all sail set  
for by 1, 11 o'clock part of bottom clear of bottom  
the part of bottom clear

Wednesday 18th Dec 1821

18th Strong gales at 10 to 12, over 1 by 1, all sail set  
at 4 o'clock, wind rose, at 1 o'clock by 1, all sail set  
Middle part a strong gale, 11 o'clock in water by 1, all  
sailing, under 10 to 12, all sail set, 1 o'clock in water  
gale, 1 o'clock in water, 1 o'clock in water, 1 o'clock in water

Thursday 19th Dec 1821

19th Blowing a strong gale at about 10 to 12  
During 10 to 12, over 1 by 1, all sail set  
1 o'clock, at 1 o'clock, at 1 o'clock, 1 o'clock in water  
those to sailing, 1 o'clock, 1 o'clock, 1 o'clock in water  
high, Middle part West at 1 o'clock, 1 o'clock in water  
all sail, 1 o'clock, 1 o'clock, 1 o'clock in water

Friday 20th

20th Strong gales at 10 to 12, over 1 by 1, all sail set  
at 4 o'clock, wind rose, 1 o'clock, 1 o'clock in water  
all sail, Middle part 1 o'clock, 1 o'clock in water  
1 o'clock, 1 o'clock, 1 o'clock in water

Saturday 21st Dec 1821

21st Hard gales at 10 to 12, over 1 by 1, all sail set  
1 o'clock, 1 o'clock, 1 o'clock in water  
1 o'clock, 1 o'clock, 1 o'clock in water  
1 o'clock, 1 o'clock, 1 o'clock in water

Sunday 22nd Dec 1821

22nd West gales, at 10 to 12, over 1 by 1, all sail set  
1 o'clock, 1 o'clock, 1 o'clock in water  
1 o'clock, 1 o'clock, 1 o'clock in water  
1 o'clock, 1 o'clock, 1 o'clock in water

at 10 to 12, over 1 by 1, all sail set



15.3 South Atlantic Ocean Cape Horn

Monday 24th Aug 1883

24.1 Strong wind from E with light sea, but much  
fog & rain. Middle part of day  
the wind

24.2 Strong wind from E with light sea

24.3 Strong wind from E with light sea  
at 10 light in by but failed main top sail  
squarely

24.4 Wednesday 25th Aug 9 to 7

24.5 Strong wind from E with light sea  
at 10 light in by but failed main top sail  
squarely

Thursday 26th Aug 8 to 10

24.6 Strong wind from E with light sea  
at 10 light in by but failed main top sail  
squarely

Friday 27th Aug 8 to 10

24.7 Strong wind from E with light sea  
at 10 light in by but failed main top sail  
squarely

Saturday 28th Aug 1 to 5

24.8 Strong wind from E with light sea  
at 10 light in by but failed main top sail  
squarely

24.9 7 to 10



13. I took the boat to Cape Town  
Sunday, March 2nd 1868

1st. Went out at 10 am. by 8 o'clock and  
went to the point, where I saw many seals  
and a few birds. at 11 o'clock at 12 o'clock I  
went out and at 1 o'clock I went to the point  
at 2 o'clock I went to the point

Monday 2nd March 1868  
2nd. Went out at 10 am. by 8 o'clock and  
went to the point, where I saw many seals  
and a few birds. at 11 o'clock at 12 o'clock I  
went out and at 1 o'clock I went to the point  
at 2 o'clock I went to the point

Tuesday 3rd March 1868  
3rd. Went out at 10 am. by 8 o'clock and  
went to the point, where I saw many seals  
and a few birds. at 11 o'clock at 12 o'clock I  
went out and at 1 o'clock I went to the point  
at 2 o'clock I went to the point

Wednesday 4th March 1868  
4th. Went out at 10 am. by 8 o'clock and  
went to the point, where I saw many seals  
and a few birds. at 11 o'clock at 12 o'clock I  
went out and at 1 o'clock I went to the point  
at 2 o'clock I went to the point

Thursday 5th March 1868  
5th. Went out at 10 am. by 8 o'clock and  
went to the point, where I saw many seals  
and a few birds. at 11 o'clock at 12 o'clock I  
went out and at 1 o'clock I went to the point  
at 2 o'clock I went to the point

Friday 6th March 1868  
6th. Went out at 10 am. by 8 o'clock and  
went to the point, where I saw many seals  
and a few birds. at 11 o'clock at 12 o'clock I  
went out and at 1 o'clock I went to the point  
at 2 o'clock I went to the point

Saturday 7th March 1868  
7th. Went out at 10 am. by 8 o'clock and  
went to the point, where I saw many seals  
and a few birds. at 11 o'clock at 12 o'clock I  
went out and at 1 o'clock I went to the point  
at 2 o'clock I went to the point



10th. Fine wind S by E calm to fresh

Thursday 8th March 1843

10th. Most fresh rain shower calm, at wind  
from S double reefed set by sail over  
tops. Middle part fine. Latter do with  
set wind to 10 to 15. Set 4910

Monday 9th May 1843

11th. Fine wind S by E calm to fresh  
Middle part fine. Latter do. Heavy rain  
Set 4911

Wednesday 10th May 1843

10th. Fine wind S by E calm to fresh  
at 10 wind by sails, Middle part strong  
gale. Latter do double reefed topsails  
Set 4912

Thursday 11th

11th. Fine wind S by E calm to fresh  
at 10 wind by sails, Middle part strong  
gale. Latter do double reefed topsails  
Set 4913

Friday 12th May 1843

12th. Most wind S by E calm to fresh  
pleasant. Middle part, Latter part calm  
at 10 a breeze from S E

Saturday 13th

13th. Fine wind S by E calm to fresh  
at 9 squally, heavy swell from S E  
look in by sails, Middle part strong gale,  
Latter more moderate set by sails over  
tops. pleasant, by 2 large ships. Thursday 14th

Friday 14th May 1843

14th. Most wind S by E calm to fresh  
fine foggy gloomy weather, Middle part  
Most. Latter do all sail set. I sail bright  
quite fine. Sunday 15th March

15th. Fine wind S by E calm to fresh  
pleasant. Middle part fine wind S by E  
Latter part calm

Set 4920 May 1843



Brack's Lanchon, Toward So. West

Monday 16th March 1863

16th. Fine wind S.W. over S.E. all sail set  
Middie put fire, latter do same  
departed & put out 1 boat

Tuesday 17th Lat 32° 20' Long 30° 50'

17th. Fine, light air & calm, at eve. light about east  
Middie put fire, latter put out 1 boat  
Departing old fore sail to Lat 32° 42'

Wednesday 18th

18th. Fine wind S.W. to S.E. heading S.W. all sail  
set, repaired old fore sail, at 5 took to the  
S, a sail. Middie put fresh gales double reefed  
at 10 rose to the S.W. headed S.W. & Moon sail  
at 11 the S.W. at 12 the S.W. at 13 the S.W. at 14 the S.W.  
Main top sail to the S.W. headed S.W. & Brack  
the Tars, to main yard the mast, fell down across  
the sails, then the S.W. headed the top sail  
sailed - Main sail, asked the wind, to wait  
better weather, wind rose & sailing in the air  
all, from S.W. to S.E. strong gales & squally, kept of  
S.W. to S.E. at 10 the S.W. at 11 the S.W. at 12 the S.W.  
Main top sail to the S.W. headed S.W. & Brack  
the Tars, to main yard the mast, fell down across  
the sails, then the S.W. headed the top sail  
sailed - Main sail, asked the wind, to wait  
better weather, wind rose & sailing in the air  
all, from S.W. to S.E. strong gales & squally, kept of  
S.W. to S.E. at 10 the S.W. at 11 the S.W. at 12 the S.W.

Thursday 19th Lat 30° 20' Long 32° 30'

19th. Strong gale at 10 and S.W. to S.E. at 11 the S.W. at 12 the S.W.  
Headed for S.W. at 13 the S.W. at 14 the S.W. at 15 the S.W.  
S.E. Middie put fire, latter do same 10 E 10  
very ragged Friday 20th Lat 31° 44' Long 34° 44'

20th. Strong gale at 10 the S.W. at 11 the S.W. at 12 the S.W.  
double reefed fore sail, latter do same  
a ship in sight both at a fore & aft.  
to ragged to do anything, Middie put fire  
latter do same, Brack to

Saturday 21st Lat 35° 20' Long 35° 20'

21st. Fine light air at 10 the S.W. at 11 the S.W. at 12 the S.W.  
fitted 2 sails & 1 main Mast yard  
Middie put fire, latter do same & set main  
sail, departing old fore sail to a sail in sight  
Lat 35° 20' Long 35° 20'



22nd Fine wind S. S. W. cor S. E. by S. all sail  
set. Repairing old S. S. W. Middle part  
fine. Middle part. S. S. W. S. S. S. S.  
Bertrams. Boat from York. Lot 24. 11

Monday 23rd June 32 114  
23rd Fine wind S. cor S. E. by S. all sail set  
gaining. Middle part. S. S. W. S. S. S. S.  
Middle part. S. S. W. S. S. S. S. S.  
old S. S. W. cut out old main top sail

24th Fine wind S. S. W. cor S. E. by S. all sail  
set. Repairing old top sail. Bent old top  
sail. Middle part fine. S. S. W. S. S. S. S.  
old main top sail. Lot 28. 11

25th Fine wind S. S. W. cor S. E. by S. all sail  
set. Repairing old main top sail  
Bent old top sail, dried & stowed away  
top sail. S. S. W. S. S. S. S. S. S. S.  
Middle part fine. S. S. W. S. S. S. S. S.  
Lot 29. 11

26th Fine, light winds from S. S. W. cor S. E. by S.  
all sail set. S. S. W. S. S. S. S. S. S. S.  
Bulwarks. S. S. W. S. S. S. S. S. S. S.  
S. S. W. S. S. S. S. S. S. S. S. S. S.  
Lot 25. 11

27th Fine wind light from S. S. W. all sail set  
Bulwarks. S. S. W. S. S. S. S. S. S. S.  
Middle part fine. S. S. W. S. S. S. S. S.  
S. S. W. S. S. S. S. S. S. S. S. S. S.  
Lot 26. 11



1863

Brook's Blotter - Journal of the weather  
observing with the barometer

20th Month, light air & calm. Heavy rain from  
from the S. E. at 10 o'clock. Middle post fine  
Middle post fine. Wind S. E. at 7 o'clock. Ship  
Vancouver Bound. I left port at 10 o'clock and  
cast out to sea. Lat 49° 45' N  
Long 124° 15' W

21st Month wind S. E. & calm. Heavy rain from  
S. E. at 10 o'clock. Middle post fine. Wind S. E.  
at 7 o'clock. Ship Vancouver Bound. I left port  
at 10 o'clock and cast out to sea. Lat 49° 45' N  
Long 124° 15' W

22nd Month wind S. E. & calm. Heavy rain from  
S. E. at 10 o'clock. Middle post fine. Wind S. E.  
at 7 o'clock. Ship Vancouver Bound. I left port  
at 10 o'clock and cast out to sea. Lat 49° 45' N  
Long 124° 15' W

23rd Month wind S. E. & calm. Heavy rain from  
S. E. at 10 o'clock. Middle post fine. Wind S. E.  
at 7 o'clock. Ship Vancouver Bound. I left port  
at 10 o'clock and cast out to sea. Lat 49° 45' N  
Long 124° 15' W

Wednesday 1st April 1863

1st Month wind S. E. & calm. Heavy rain from  
S. E. at 10 o'clock. Middle post fine. Wind S. E.  
at 7 o'clock. Ship Vancouver Bound. I left port  
at 10 o'clock and cast out to sea. Lat 49° 45' N  
Long 124° 15' W

2nd Month wind S. E. & calm. Heavy rain from  
S. E. at 10 o'clock. Middle post fine. Wind S. E.  
at 7 o'clock. Ship Vancouver Bound. I left port  
at 10 o'clock and cast out to sea. Lat 49° 45' N  
Long 124° 15' W

3rd Month wind S. E. & calm. Heavy rain from  
S. E. at 10 o'clock. Middle post fine. Wind S. E.  
at 7 o'clock. Ship Vancouver Bound. I left port  
at 10 o'clock and cast out to sea. Lat 49° 45' N  
Long 124° 15' W

Lat 49° 45' N Long 124° 15' W

The mean of several wind that ever blow



1868 Back Bay, Massachusetts, New Bedford  
Monday 20th April 1868  
Light air & calm con so wind  
doubtful wind. Middle post fine  
latter more so calm light air

Tuesday 21st Feb 33 South  
Light air from the S E 15 knots  
from the N E plenty of fair  
Middle post fine 15 knots  
latter

Wednesday 22nd  
Light air from the S E 15 knots  
Middle post fine 15 knots  
latter do - more so

Thursday 23rd Feb 29 South  
Light air from the S E 15 knots  
Middle post fine 15 knots  
latter do - more so

Friday 24th Feb 34, 30  
Light air from the S E 15 knots  
Middle post fine 15 knots  
latter do - more so

Saturday 25th Feb 35, 45  
Strong gales con 15 knots  
Middle post fine 15 knots  
latter do - more so

Sunday 26th Feb 37, 17  
Strong gales con 15 knots  
Middle post fine 15 knots  
latter do - more so

Monday 27th Feb 39, 20  
Strong gales at E S E con 15 knots  
Middle post fine 15 knots  
latter do - more so

Tuesday 28th Feb 41, 10  
Strong gales at E S E con 15 knots  
Middle post fine 15 knots  
latter do - more so



1853 Bark Lohalla towards Home  
Wednesday 29th April 1853

29th. Fine wind E & SE all sail set course  
at 8 1/2 E heading S 75. Middle post  
fine. Latter do fitting rigging &c

Long 44 17 Thursday 30th April 1853  
30th. Fine wind E & SE all sail set  
set fitting rigging &c. Middle post fine  
Latter do fitting rigging &c. Lat 12.08

Long 47 17 Friday 1st May 1853  
1st. Fine wind E & SE all sail set  
fitting ship, Middle post fine. Latter do  
fitting, Tarring & painting, painted Mainyard

Long 48 04 Saturday 2nd May 1853

2nd. Fine wind E all sail set, painted  
in chains & bon work aloft, Middle post  
fine Latter do painting aloft. Lat 16.51

Sunday 3rd May 1853  
3rd. Fine wind E & SE all sail set  
set painting aloft, passed under the line  
Middle & Latter post fine Lat 17.00

Monday 4th May 1853

4th. Fine wind E all sail set, Middle post  
fine Latter do Tarring & painting aloft

Long 53 05 Tuesday 5th May 1853

5th. Fine wind E & SE all sail set  
fitting ship, Tarring & painting aloft

by the first party used to day, killed the dog  
& gave down the house, Middle post fine

Latter do fitting rigging, washing ship  
out side, cleaning anchor &c Long 54 28

Wednesday 6th May 1853

6th. Fine wind E all sail set, fitting  
rigging, washed ship &c. Middle post fine

Latter do at 8 raised a large haul of sprat  
shale, at 9 raised brack & chesnut, at 12

got on board going quick to the Hindmost

at 12. The last signal I saw of the  
to see them Lat 19 47



Sunday, 18th June 1843  
 18th. Breeze light wind at E & E by N  
 to B all sail set, painting  
 inside, & house, Middle part line  
 left to do painting - ship to outside  
 in day 7 at daylight set 2212  
 The same wind & E like to B all sail set  
 inside one side & half of the other  
 out side. Middle part line. Latter  
 do painting. Made water ways &c  
 set 2315

10/17 - Fine Wind & Clouds for Ball  
ball set painted out side house  
over road to Middle post fine Saturday

Monday 11th Feb 24, 1899.  
 11th. Fine light wind at 10 am. B. W. L. 16 all day and  
 11 miles per hour. Letter to printer  
 reaching.

Thursday 15th May 1822  
 With fine weather, about 6 am 15 N by 15 morning  
 sail out. Middle part fine better dipping  
 long 6000 ft. Thursday 16th May 1822  
 With fine weather, 6 am 15 N by 15 sail out  
 morning. Middle part fine  
 better dipping long 6000 ft.  
 Friday 17th May 1822



1863 West Hoboken towards New-Haven  
Friday, 14th May 1863

14th Fine wind S E Eve S W by N all sail set  
cleaning & painting. Water & weighing down  
main Dyeing Fe. Middle part fine better  
part also getting dry Fe

Lat 39 50

Saturday 15th May 1863

15th Fine wind S E eve S W by N all sail set  
painting & fitting ship Fe. Middle part fine  
craft. Stowed away the remaining ship clothing  
Middle part fine better also cleared old iron  
painting Boat Fe

Lat 30 24

Sunday 17th May 1863

17th Fine wind S E eve S W by N all sail set  
painting Boat. Shooked water pipes  
Stowed away 1 sail on the run

Middle part fine better also being dry

Monday 18th Lat 31 29 long 68 40

18th Fine wind S E eve S W by N all sail set  
Middle part wind Fe better part wind  
W by N S W heading to a S E & fitting  
up ship towing & painting Lat 31 40

Tuesday 19th May 1863

19th Fine wind W at 2 S W con S W by S all  
sail towing & painting fitting up ship works  
to Fe Middle part - strong gale better also heading  
S E 59.17 Wednesday 20th Lat 36 04

20th Strong gale at 10 S & S W heading S E  
a 10/10 top sail set, at 11 clouded & fresh  
saw 2 birds, Middle part West better also  
rose to the W made sail vessel light  
at 10 15 Lat 35 27

Thursday 21st May 1863

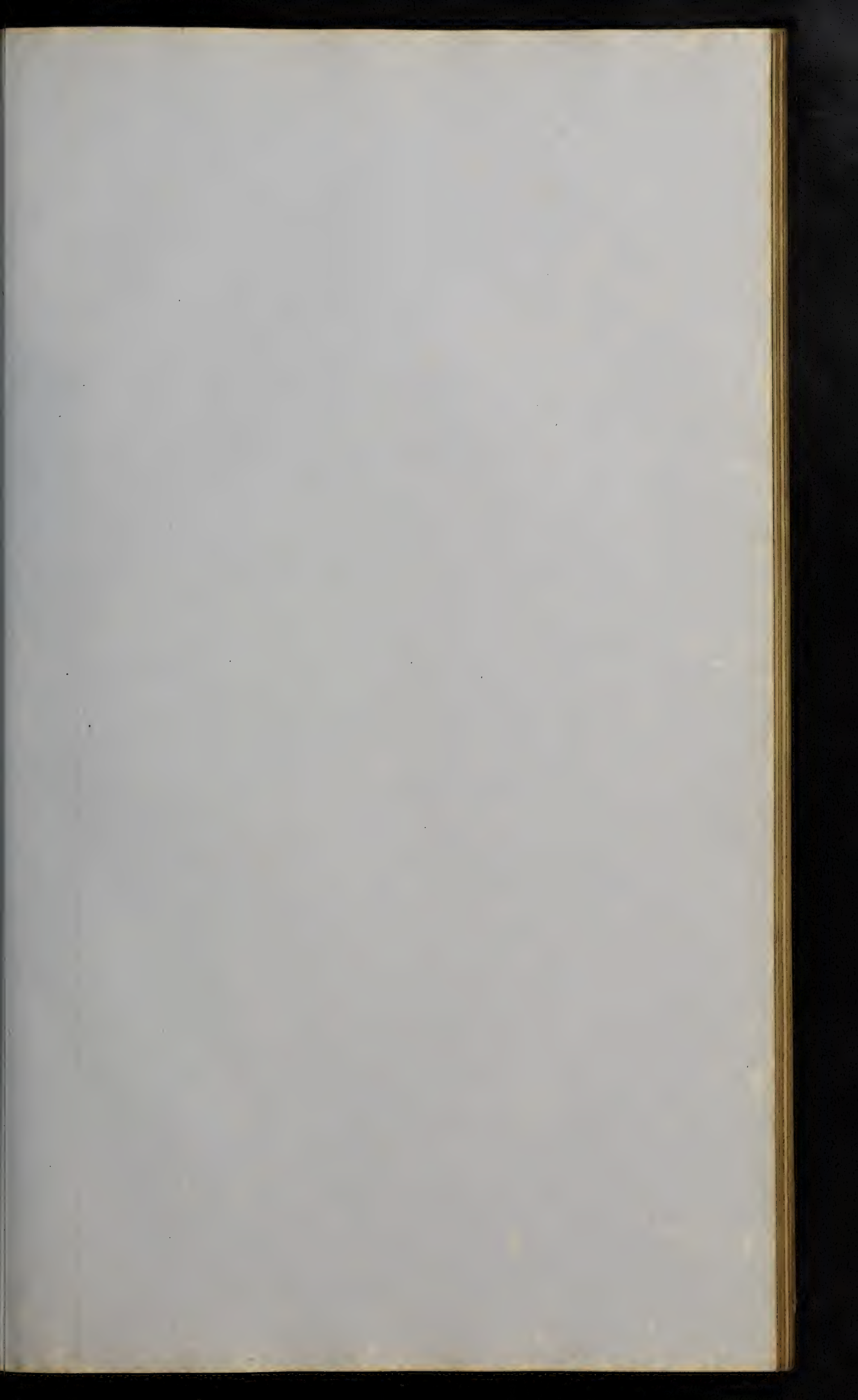
21st Fine wind light calm heading to the N  
at Eve sail set also from the S W Middle part  
fine better also wind 10 S to W S W across  
sail in sight fitting ship painting Fe

Lat 35.02 long 70 27

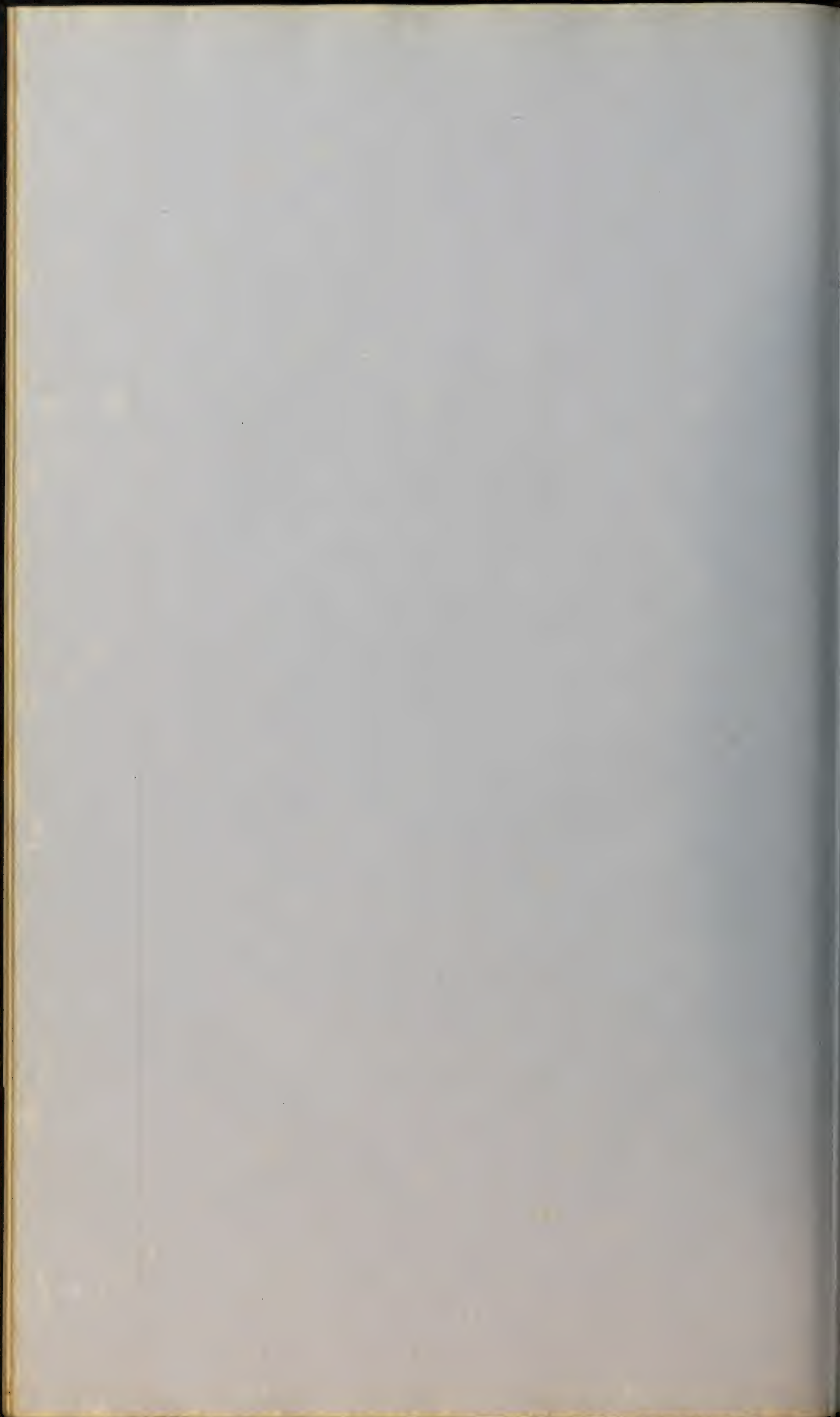












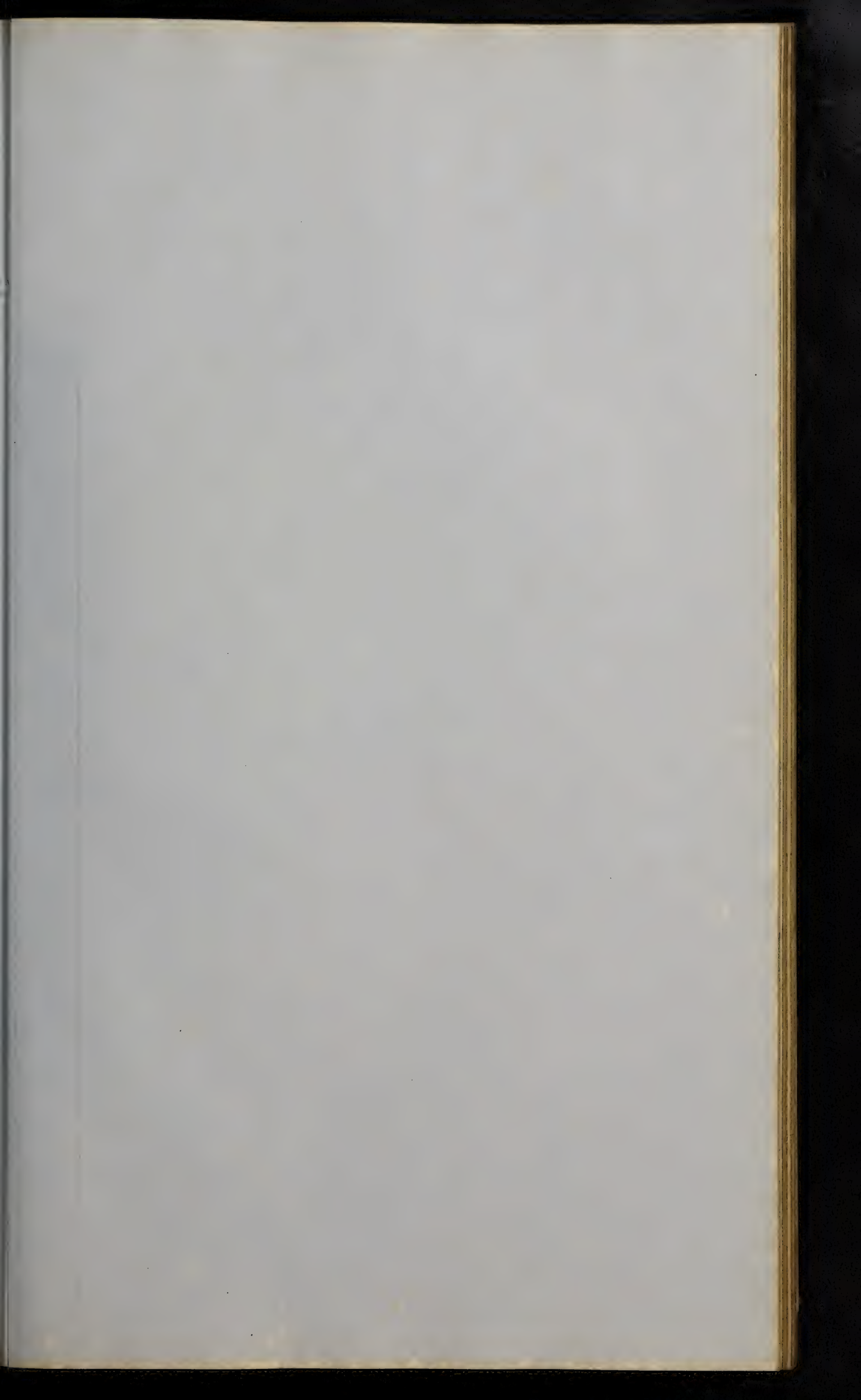




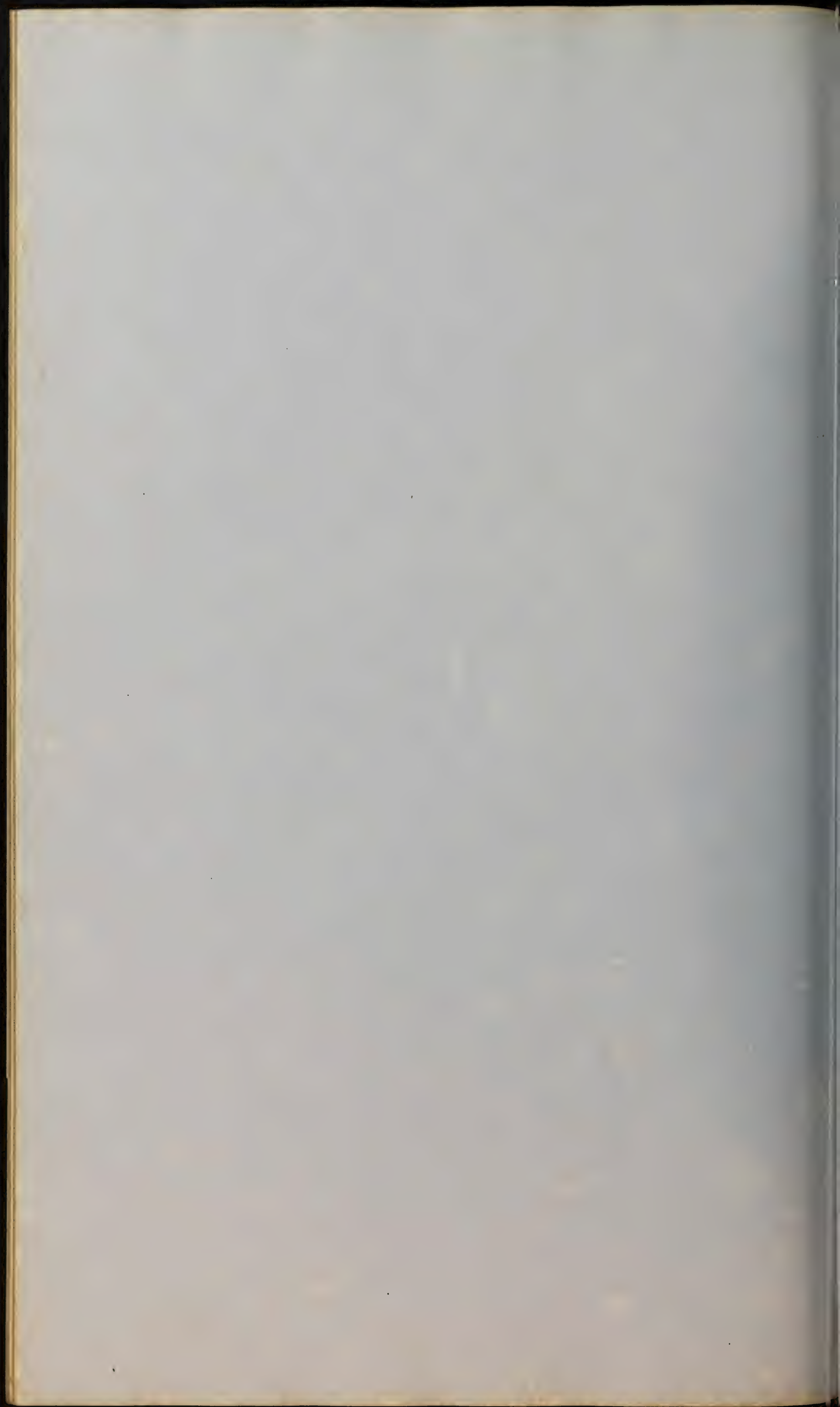




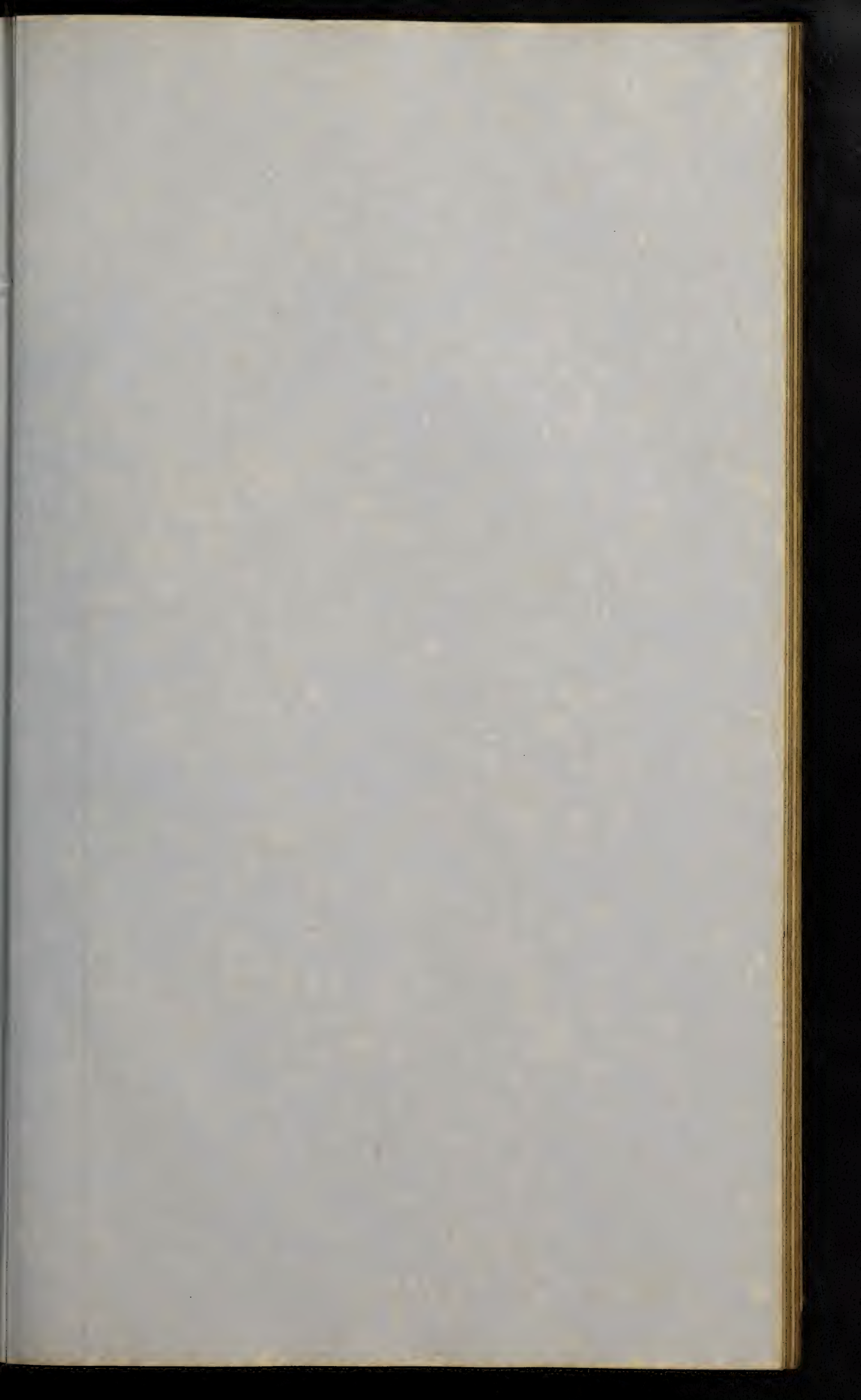




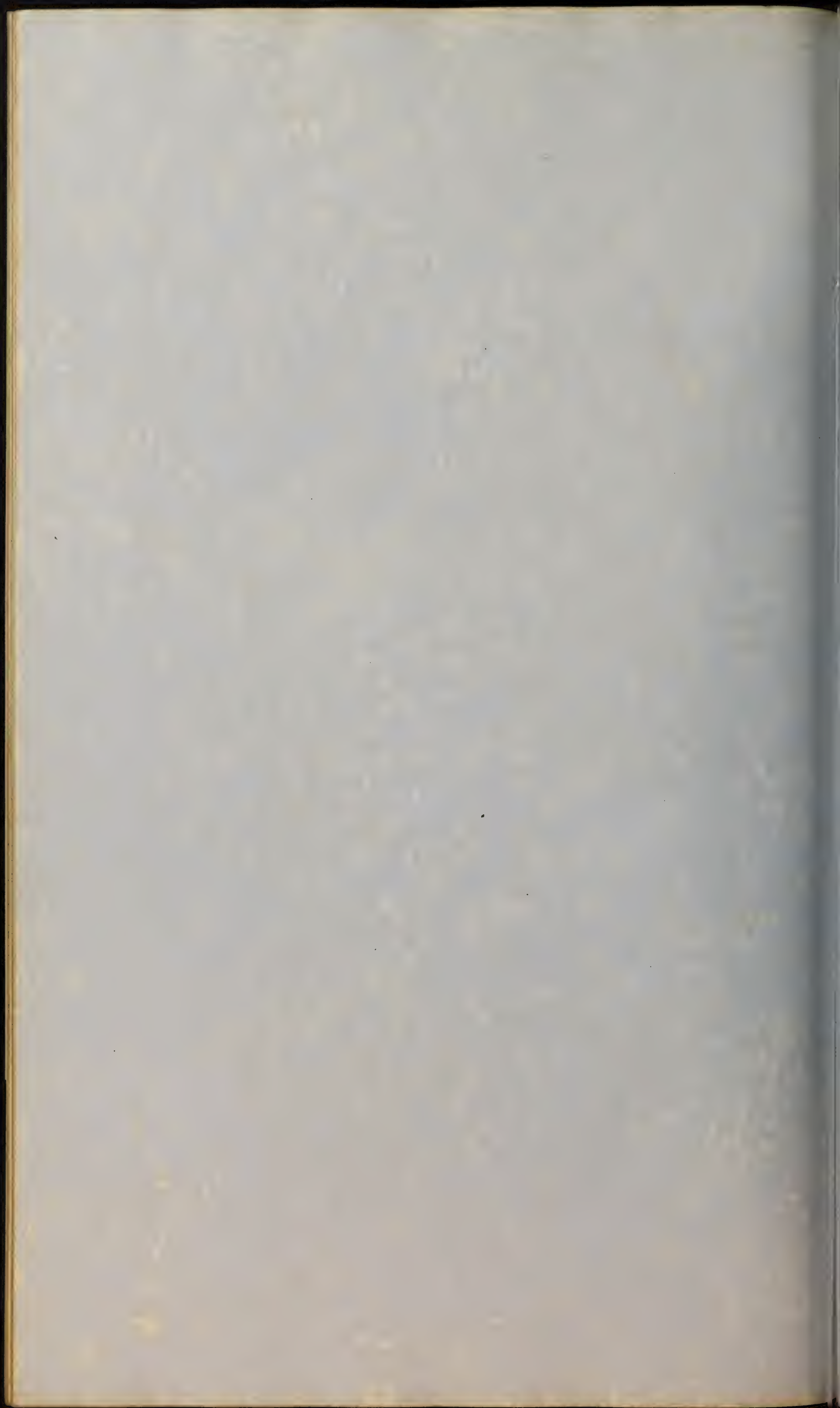




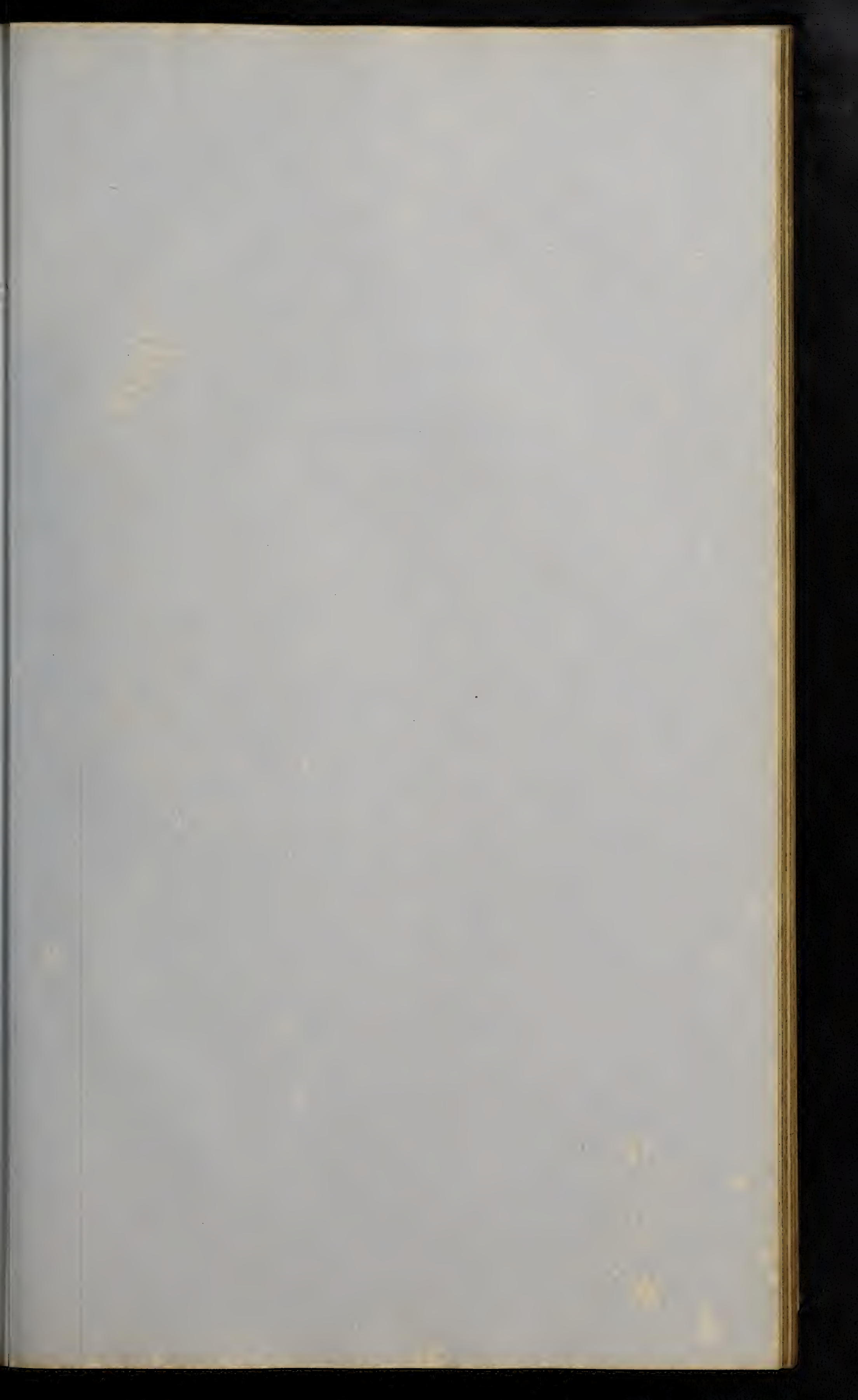




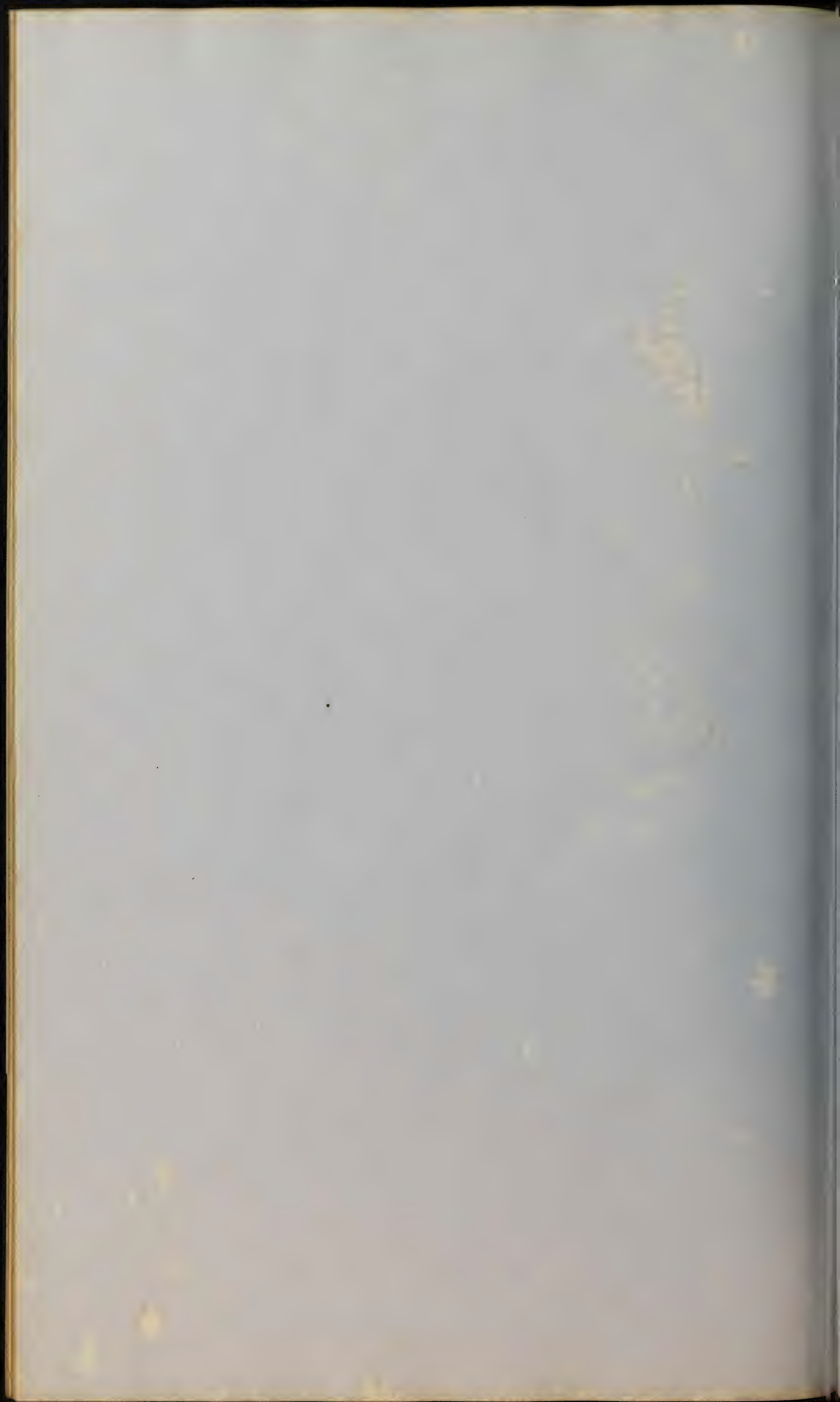




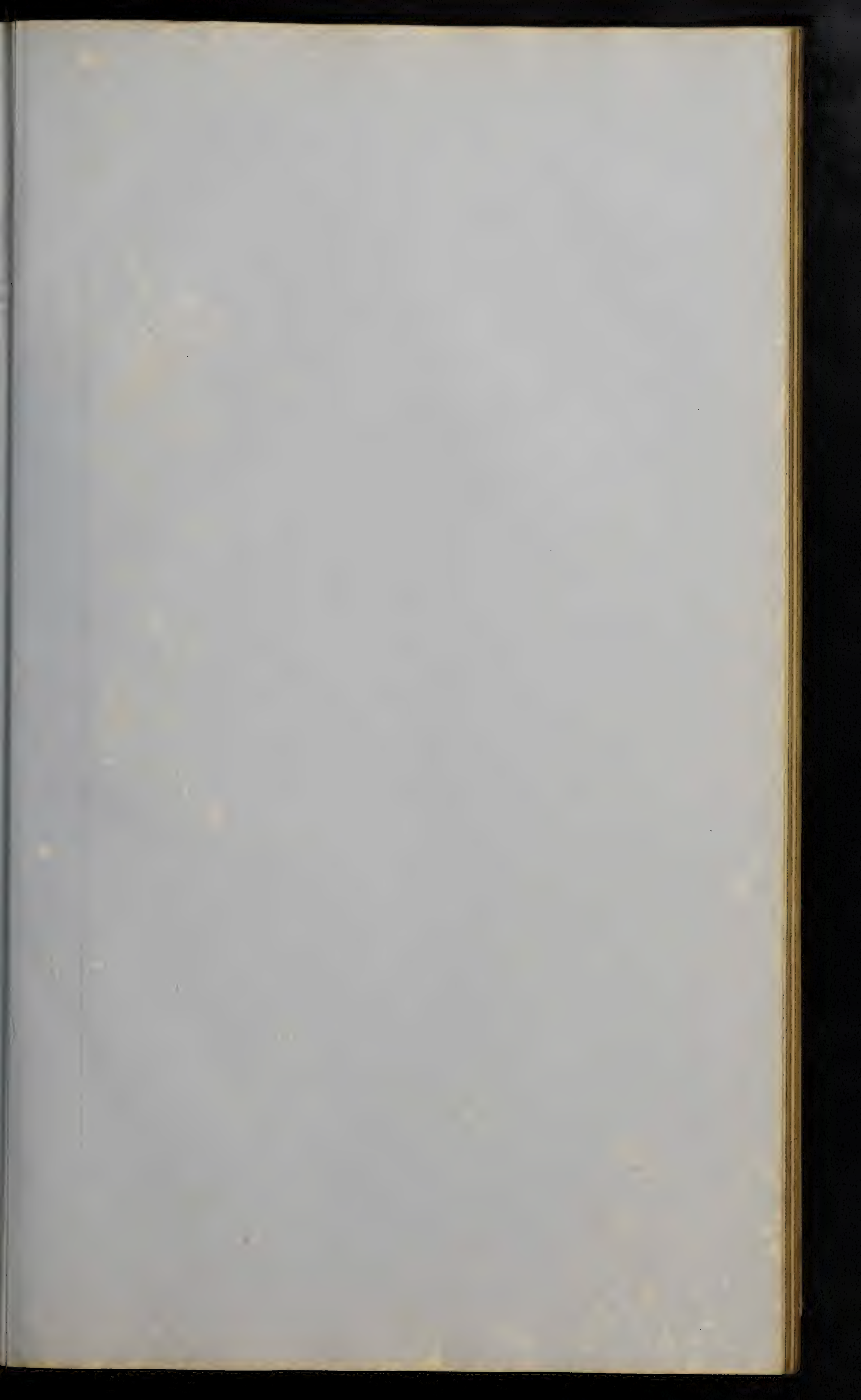




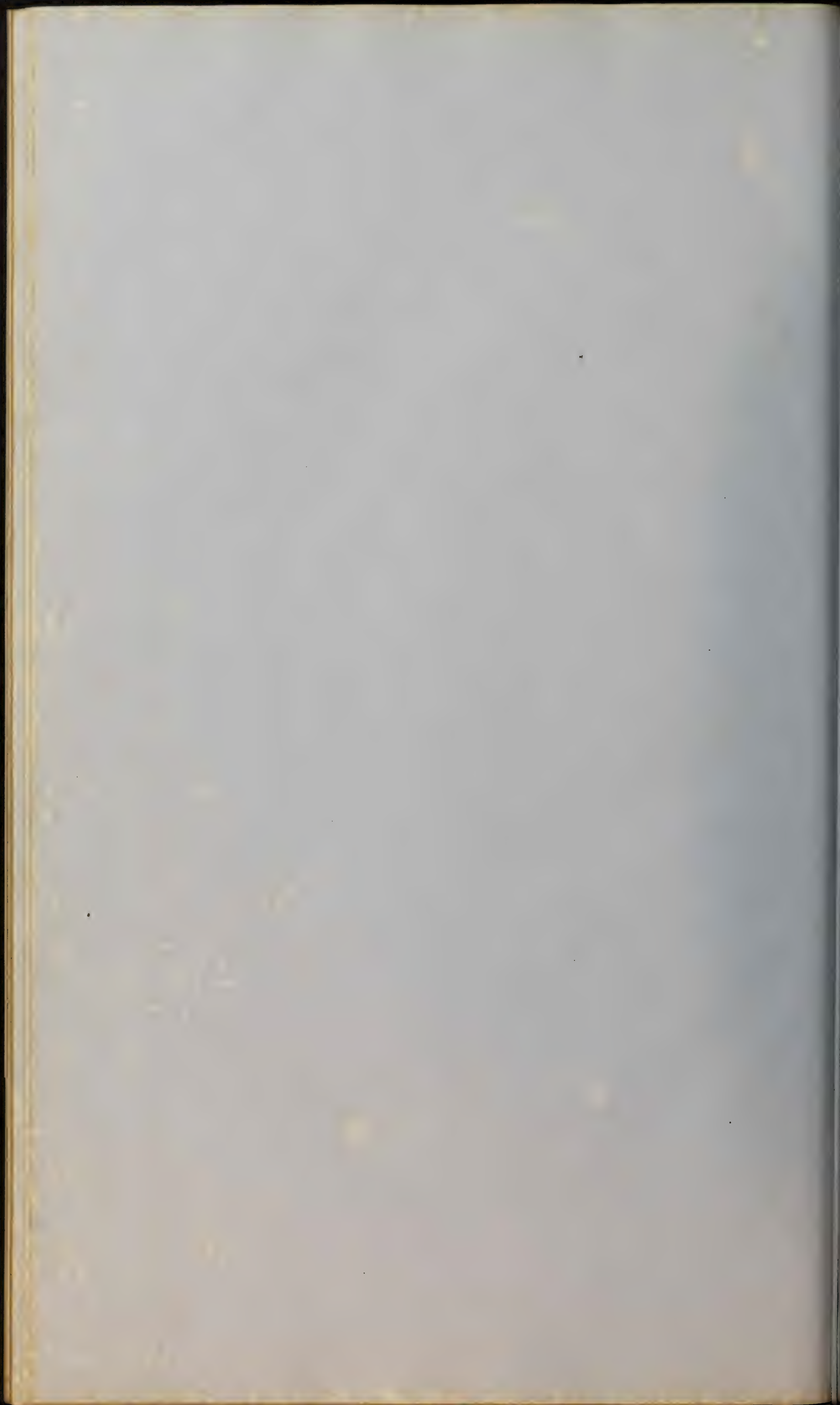




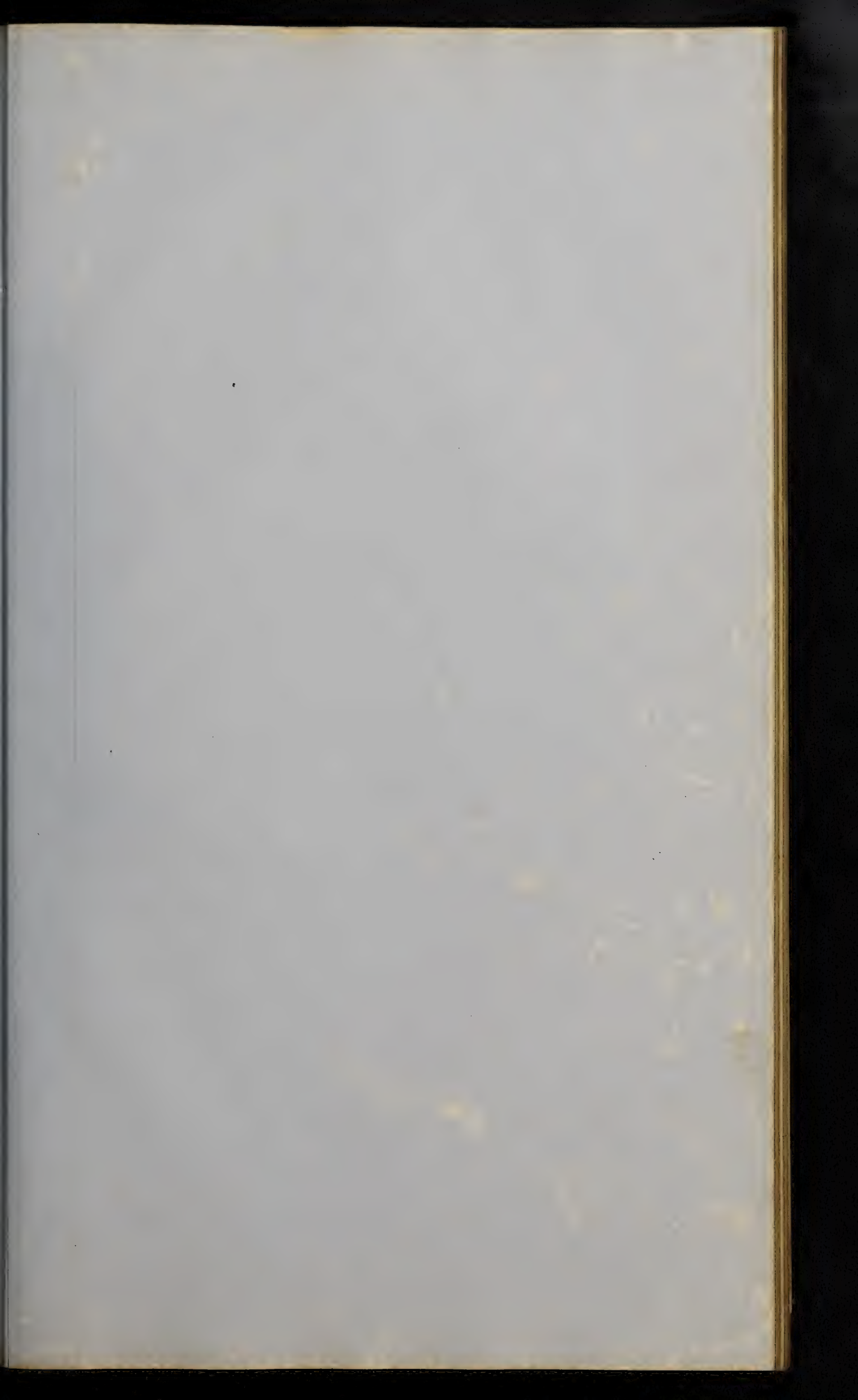




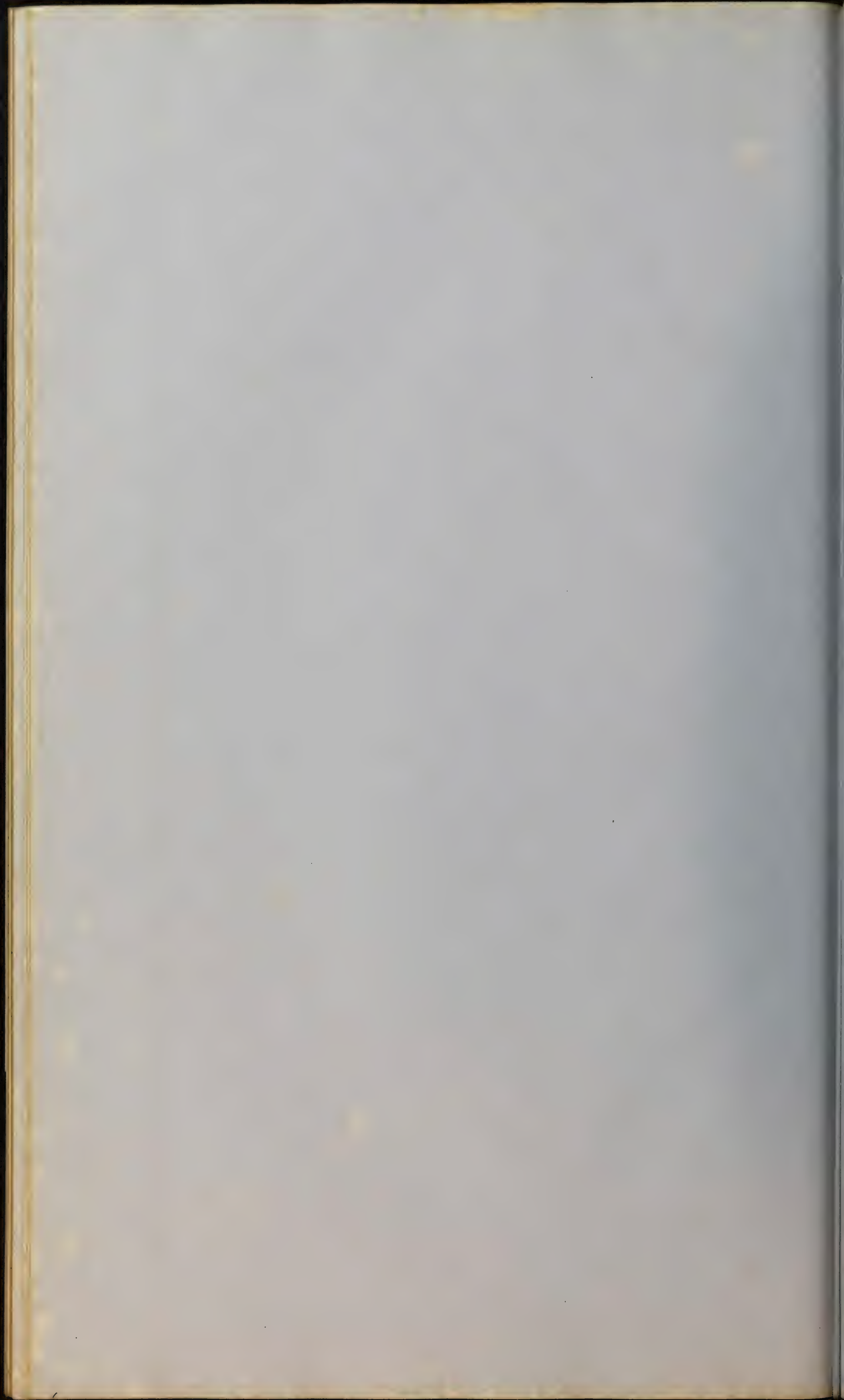








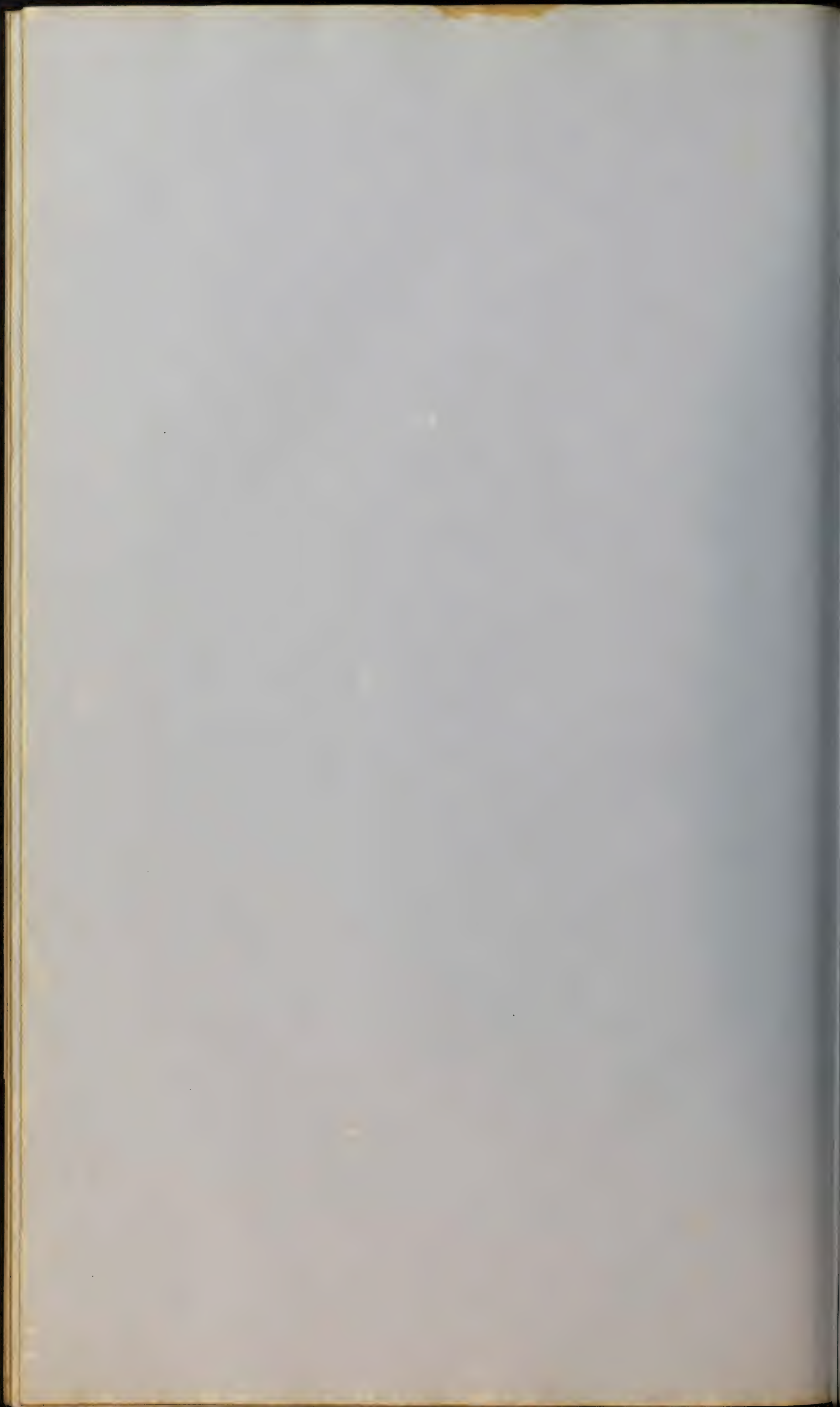








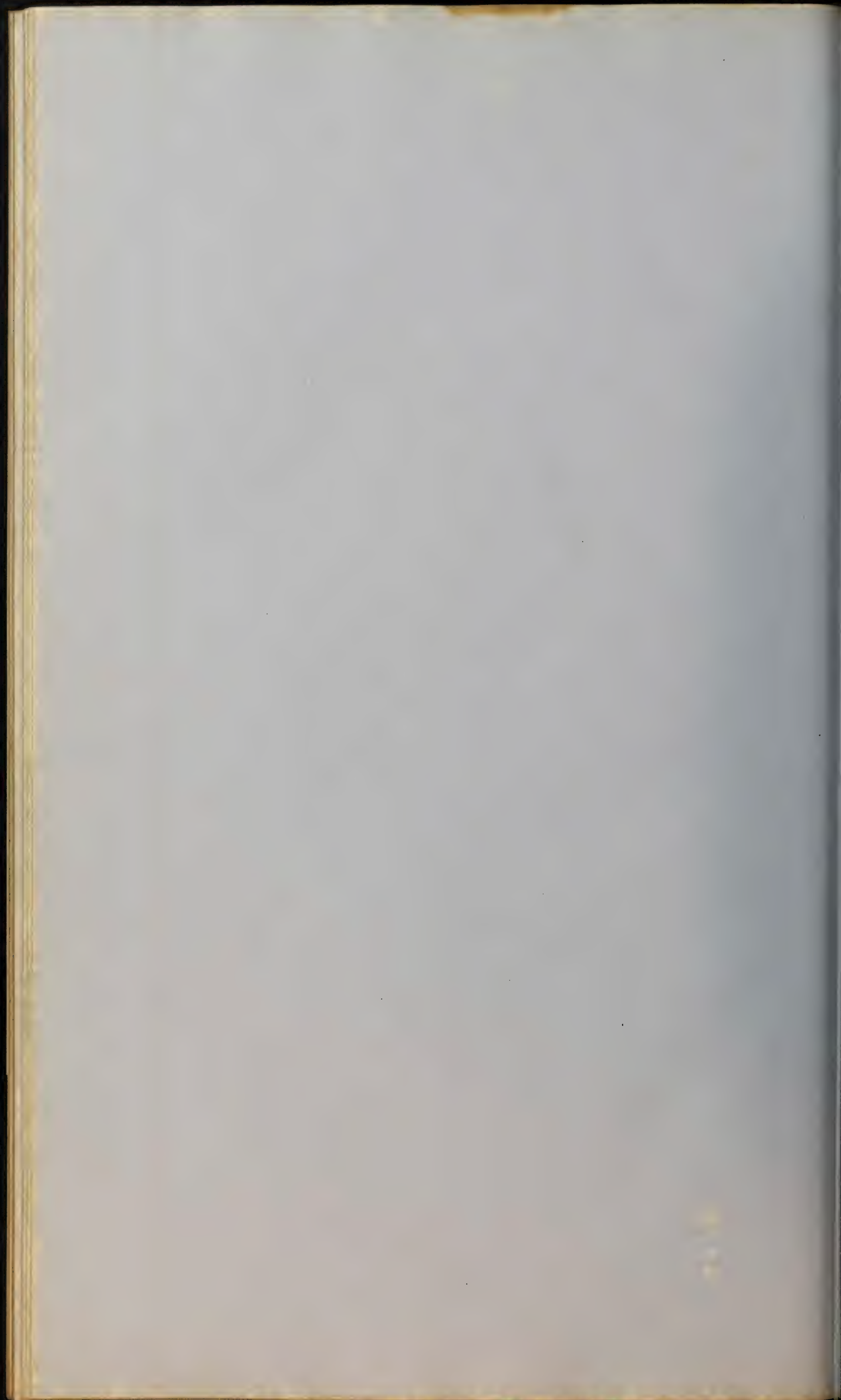




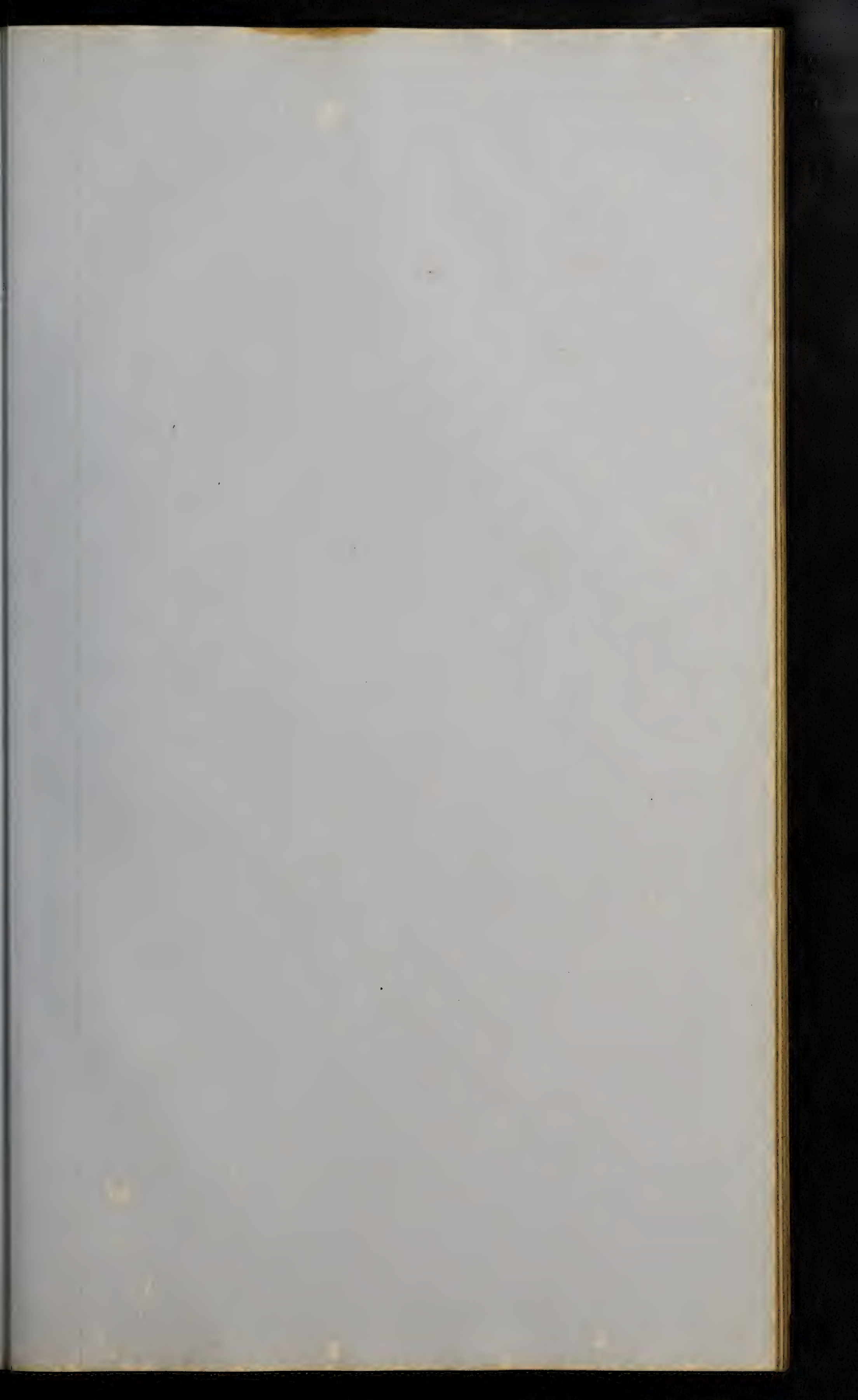




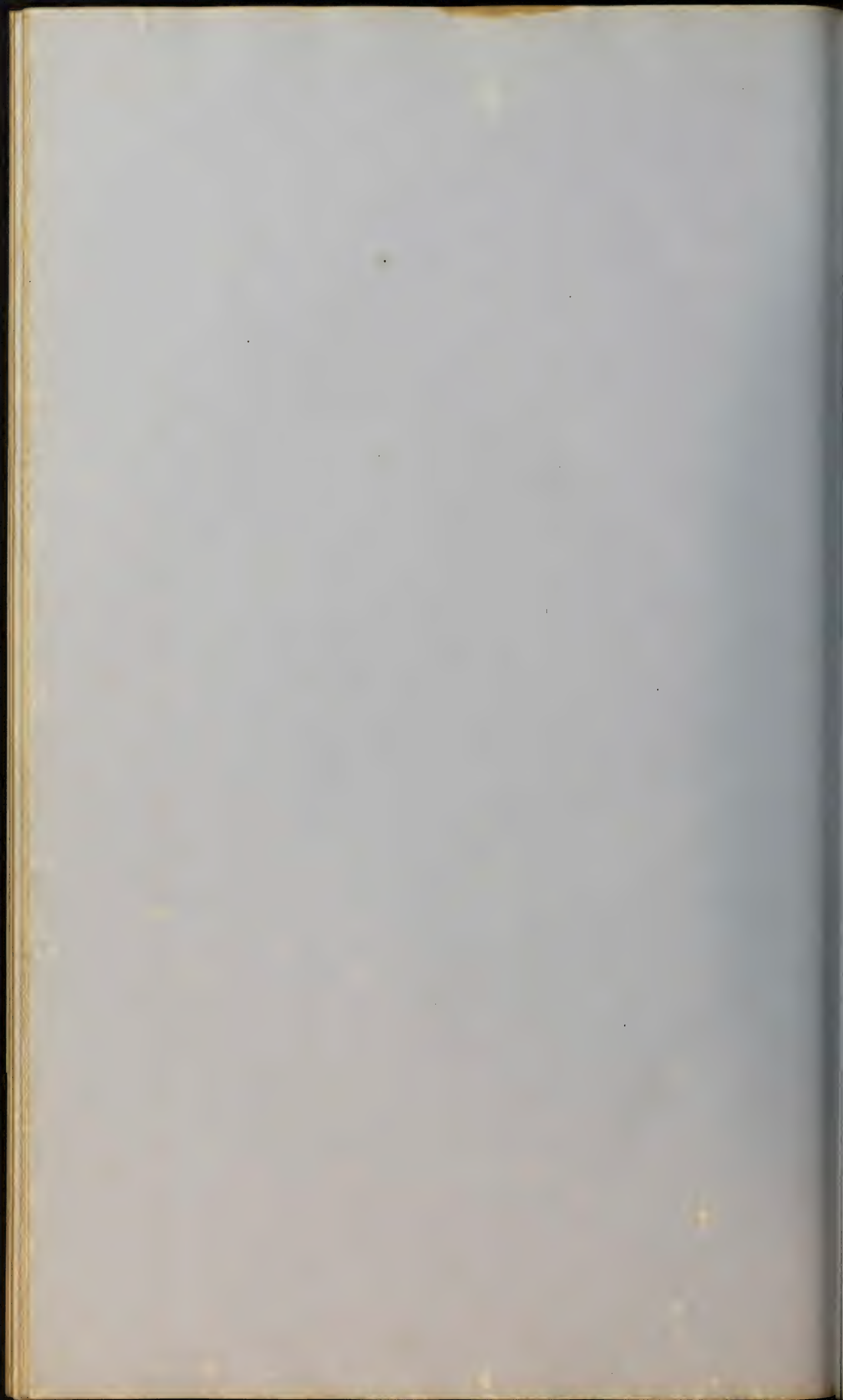




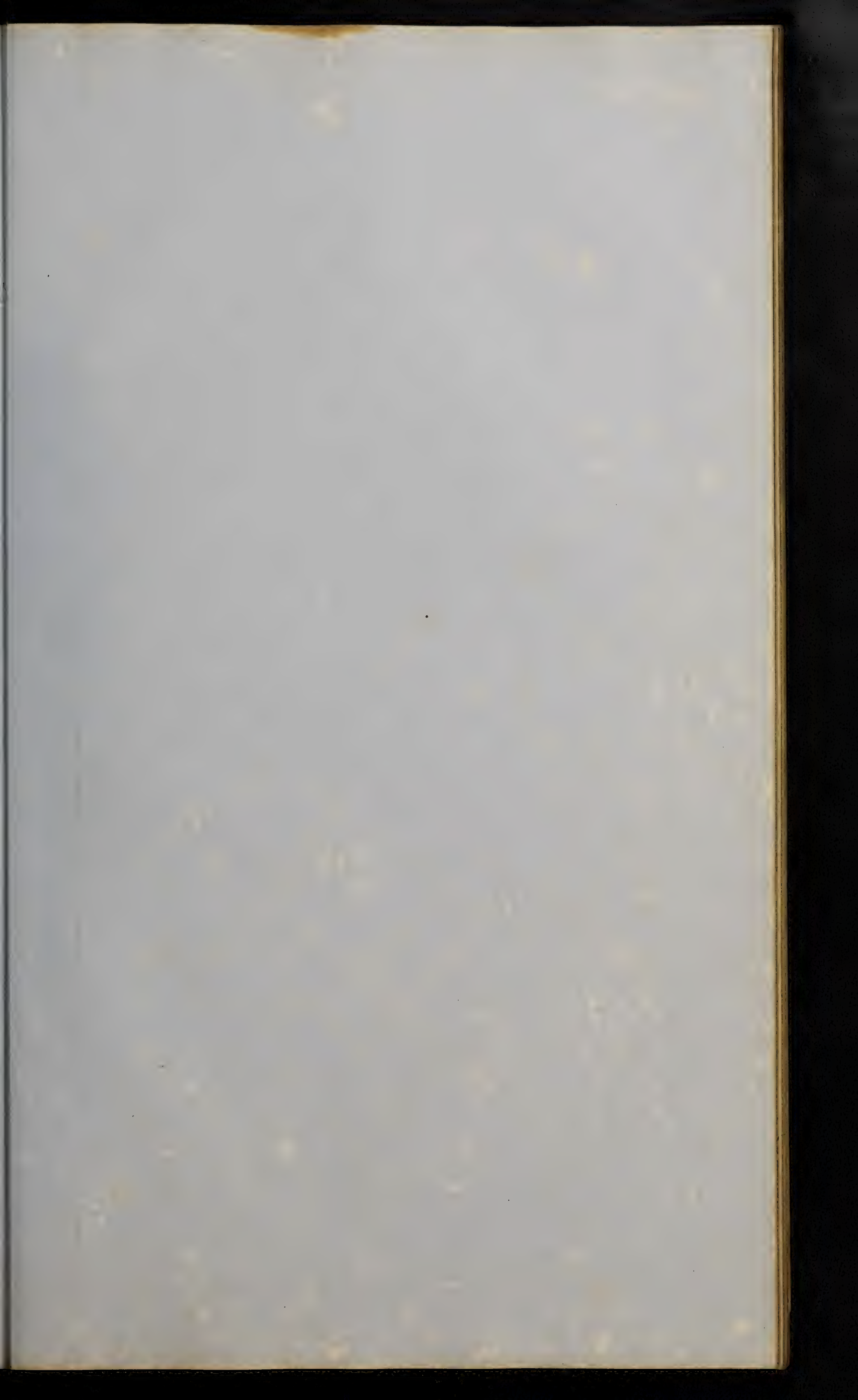








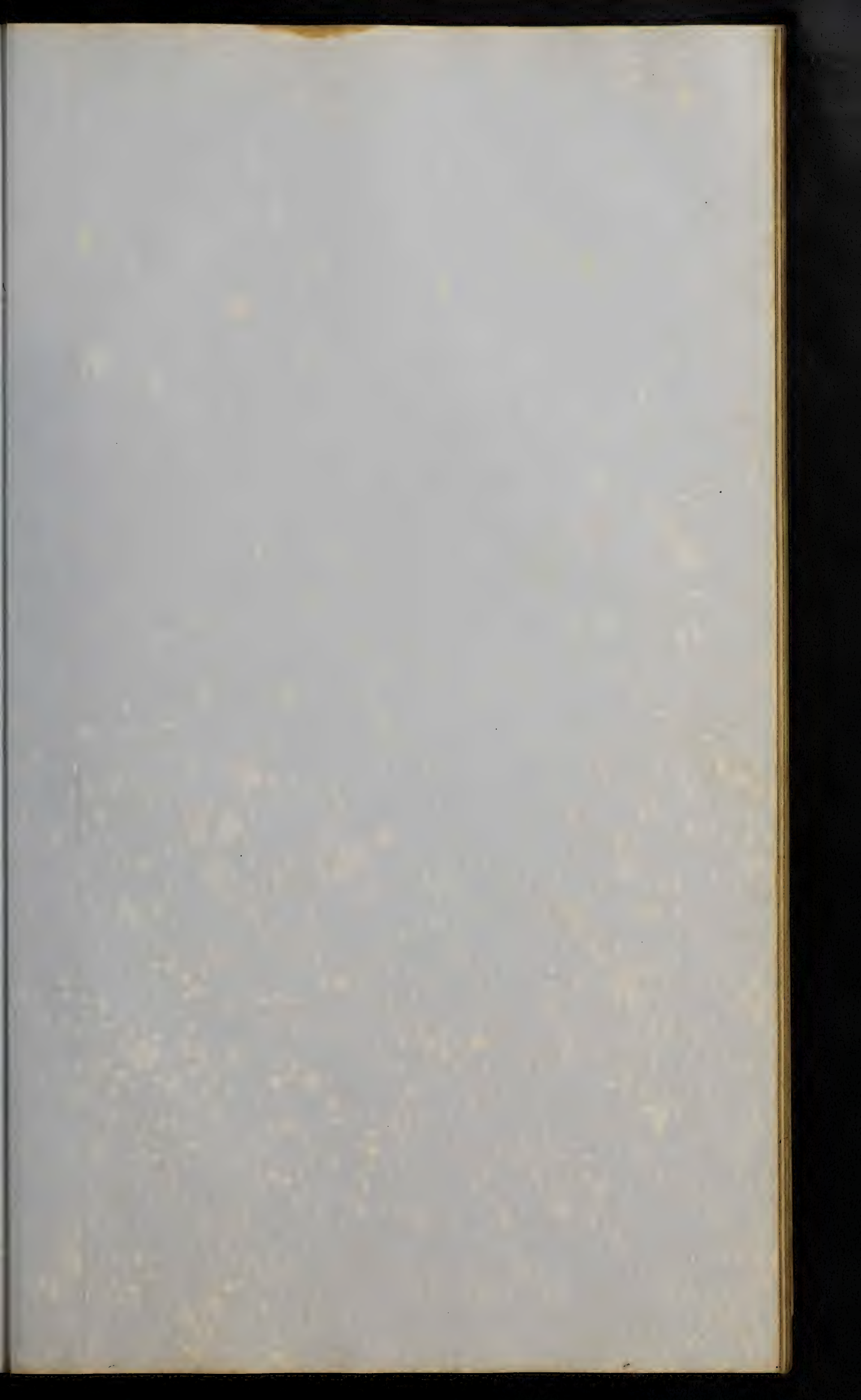




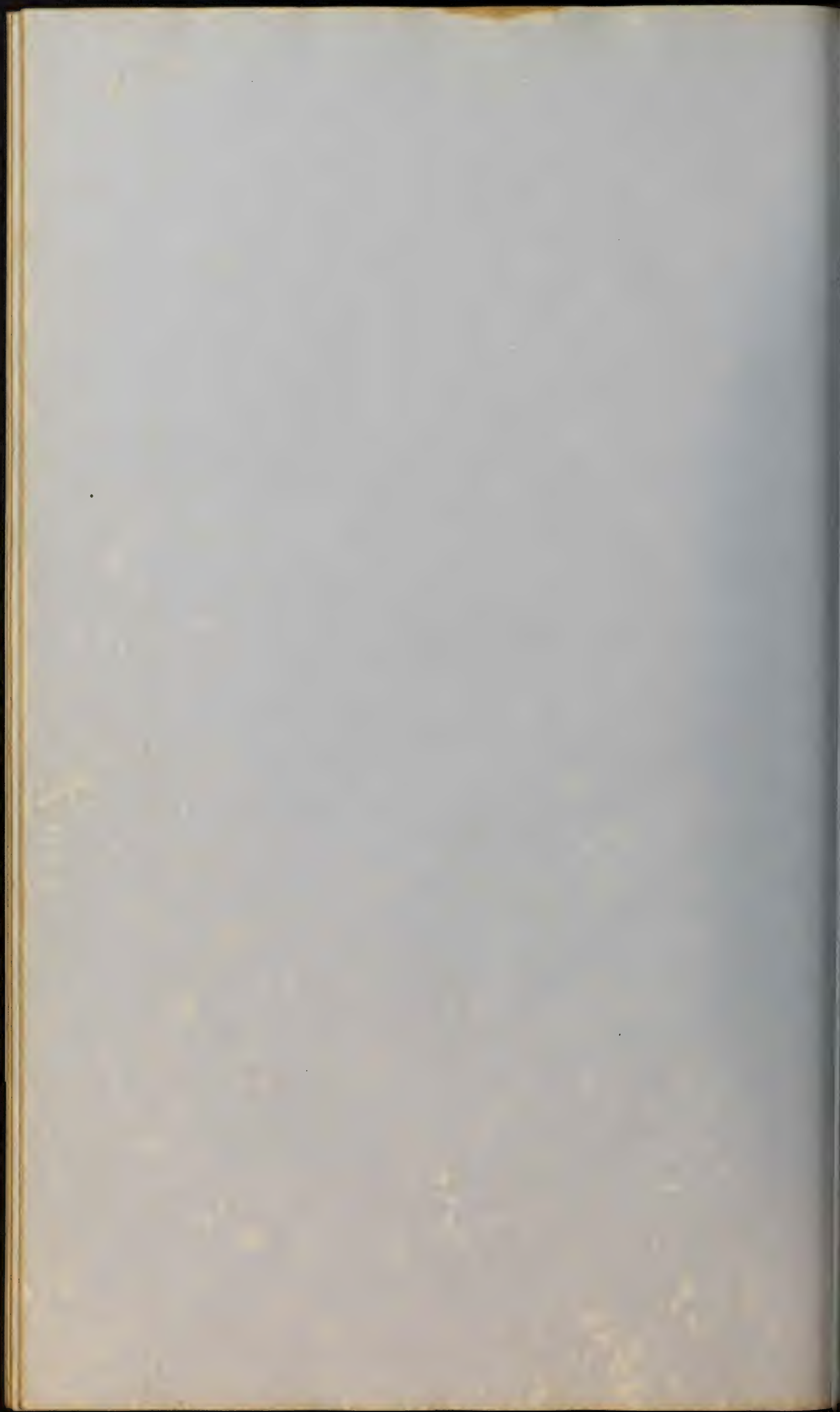




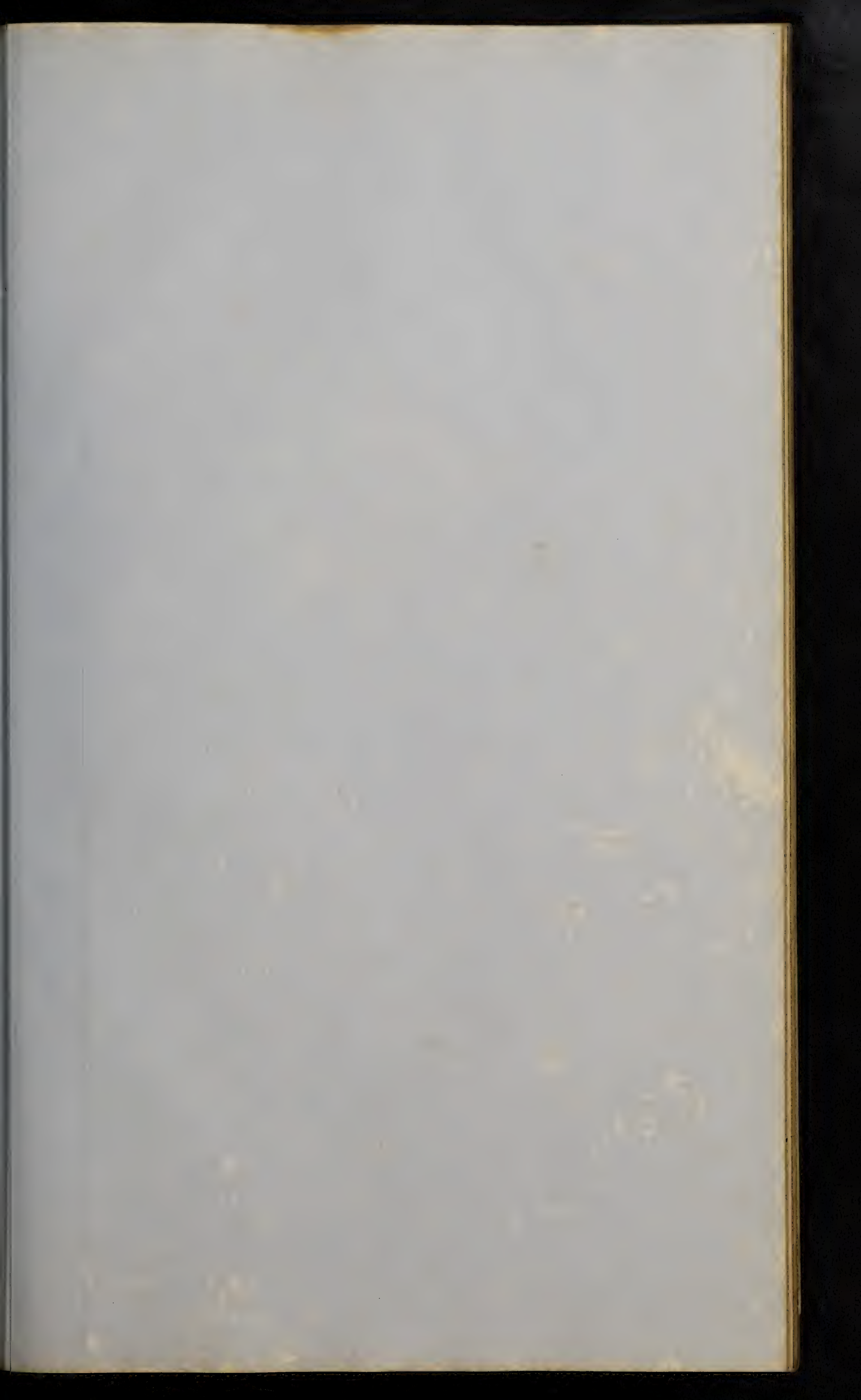




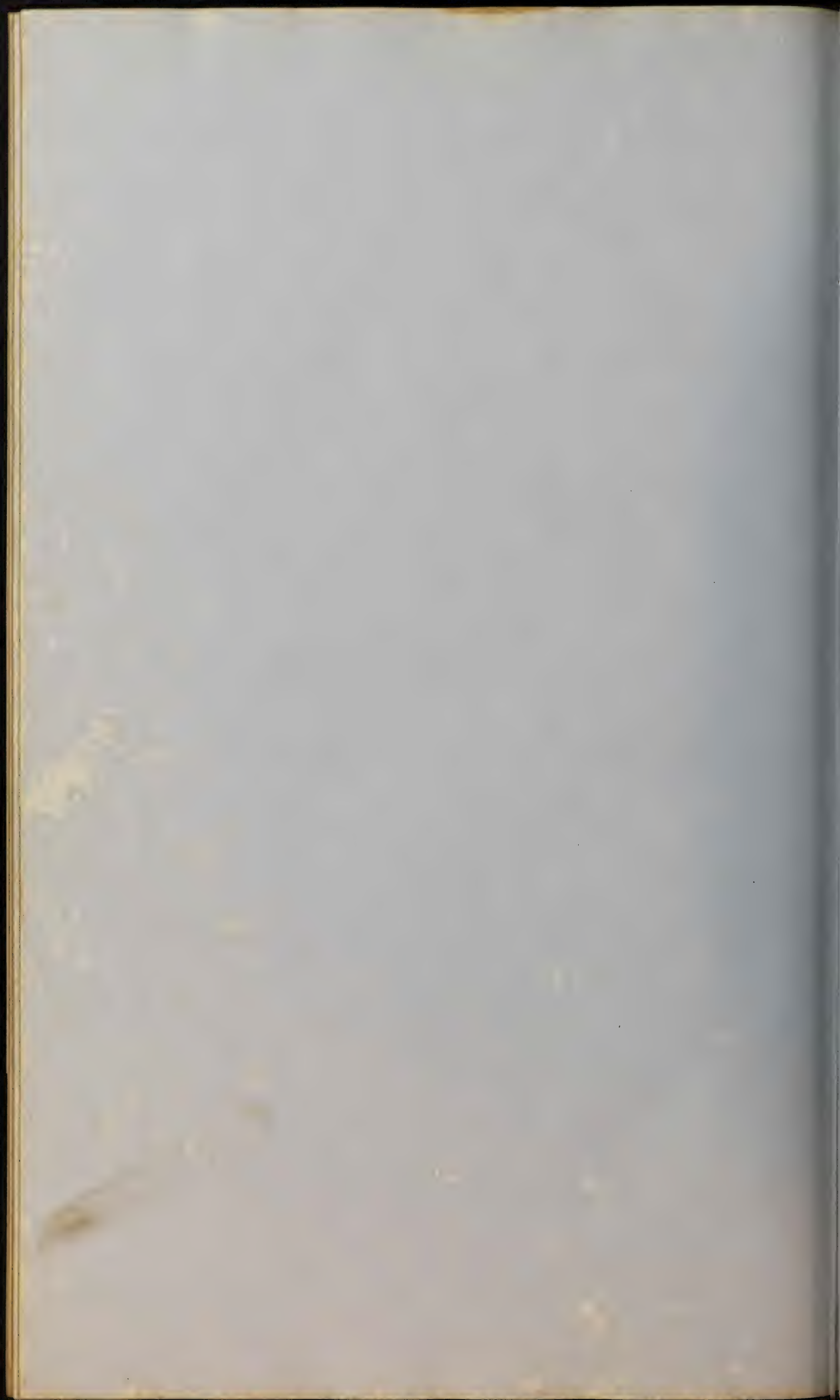




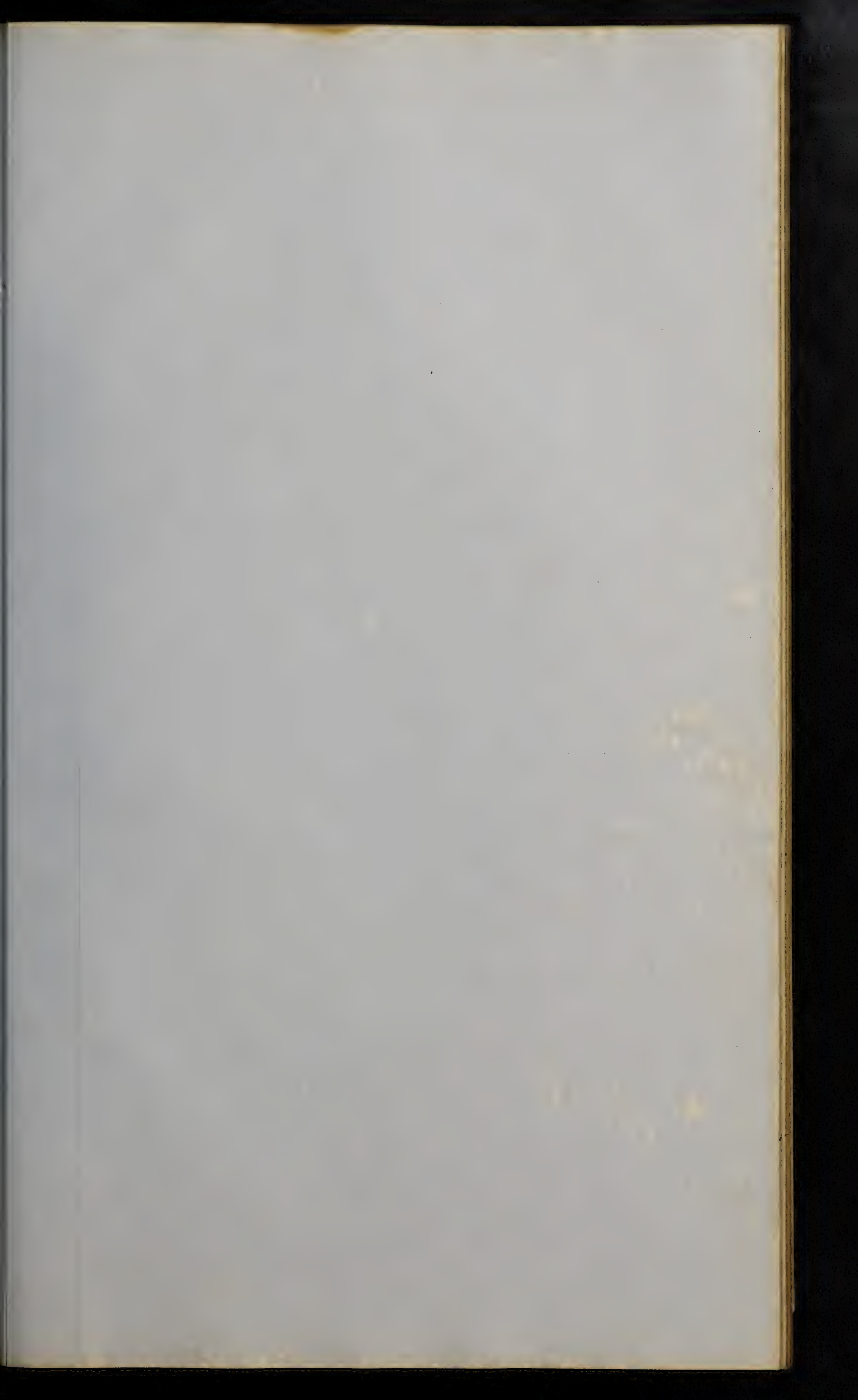




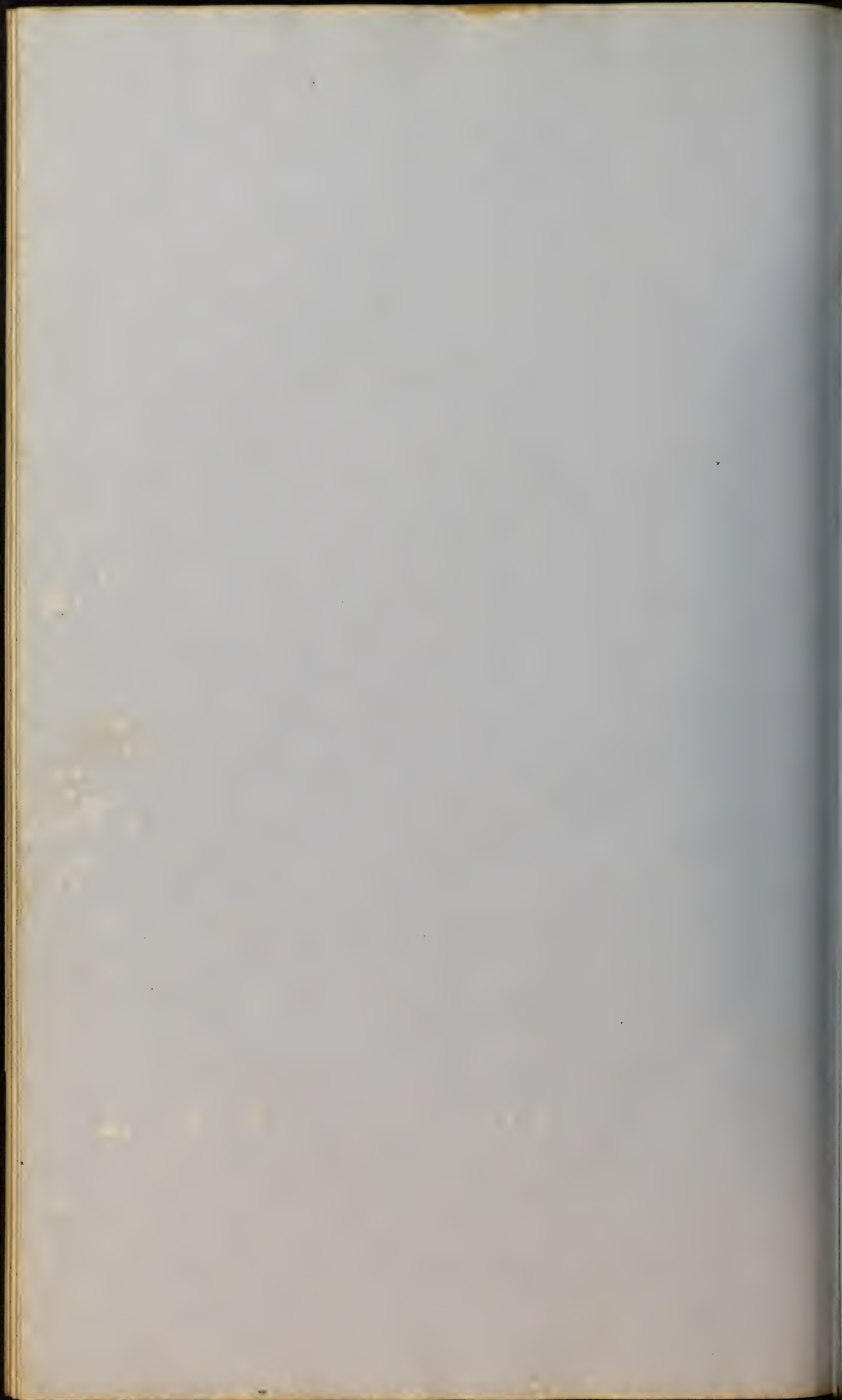














4 Trucks to Perry & Co Steam Point  
 3 Boat Loads wood 48 yds prints  
 16 Bunches Bananas 12 yds prints, 10 yds white & de denim  
 12 heads tobacco per print, 3 Boat Boys 2 yds Each  
 Pilotage in & out 4 paces a foot - 14 feet \$22.40  
 one half Cash \$11.20, 26 lbs Tobacco \$7.80 1 Box all misc  
 soap 86 lbs 3.50 <sup>780</sup> 550 Pilotage, 1 piece long cloth  
 3 Bbls potatoes & Taro,  
 4 Boat Loads wood 48 yds prints 34 yds prints, 12 yds white  
 cloth, 12 Bunches Bananas 2 lbs tobacco 12 yds prints  
 1100 Oranges 20 yds prints, 73 yds prints potatoes, pump  
 kins & 500 Oranges 10 yds prints, getting ship under weigh  
 4 natives 4 yds Each some prints some white cloth



1. H. - made from Triangle Rock  
 500 240-  
 100. H. 10. B 375  
 20. H. 20. d 3 3/4



|                                       |          |            |       |
|---------------------------------------|----------|------------|-------|
| Mr G Tucker to Dwyer & Co Steam Point |          |            |       |
| mill                                  | 100 lbs  | white lead | 5.00  |
|                                       | 10 galls | oil        | 94.00 |
|                                       | 5 lbs    | putty      |       |
|                                       | 50 lbs   | Lead       | 5.00  |
|                                       | 5 galls. | oil        | 94.00 |
|                                       | 50 lbs   | Lead       | 5.00  |
|                                       | 1 point  | Brush      | 1.00  |



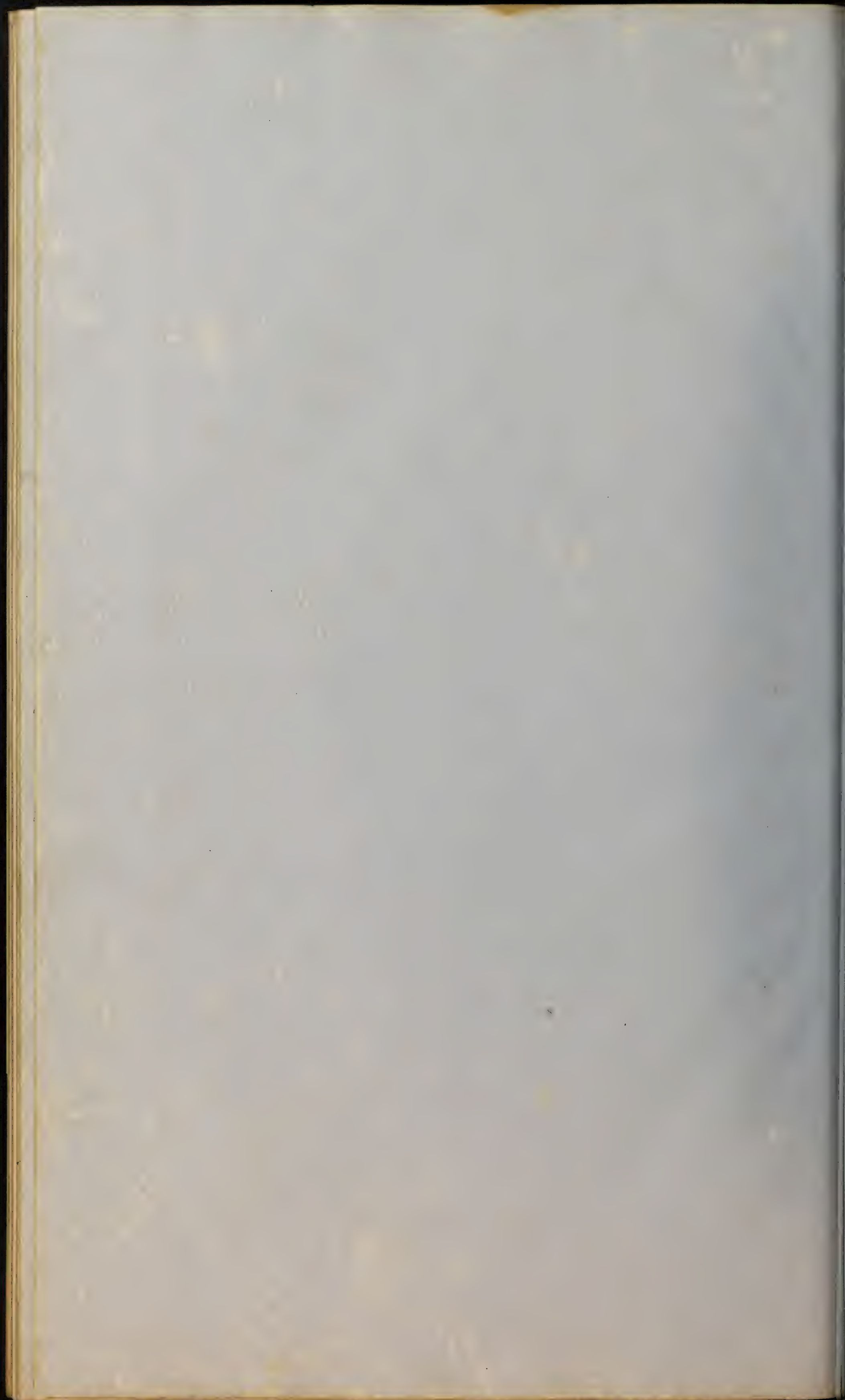
Humphrey Reynolds & son  
 20 1/2 days Labour - Splitting & Blowing  
 and Blowing Stone \$1.50 per day, \$50.75 -  
 3 days - 3.00 - \$33.75  
 David Loh & Tripp for digging & Stoning  
 cellar & Well \$225.00  
 present 25.00  
 Black Piers 5.50 - \$255.50  
 Duffer - 2 days 2.00  
 to Macomber 1.00  
 Well Stone 2.80  
 P. J. Macys Bill Barn & house 30.00  
 Dec 12th paid D. Lissom on Acc 1000.00  
 Jan 15th " " " full of all 1100.00  
 paid Green & Wood, for Lumber &c - 257.52  
 Lively Macomber drawing Stone 10.00  
 David Johnson - 2 days, 3.00  
 60 feet Cement pipe 9.00  
 paid G. Honland - drawing Lumber &c  
 not paid Sherman & Young \$8.59  
 Wm Smith painting, &c - \$22.00  
 " Manly painting - \$  
 Davis & Manly \$  
 Geo. Kirby 5 feet Lumber  
 not paid F. H. Perry & Co. paint \$  
 not paid Henry & Luman



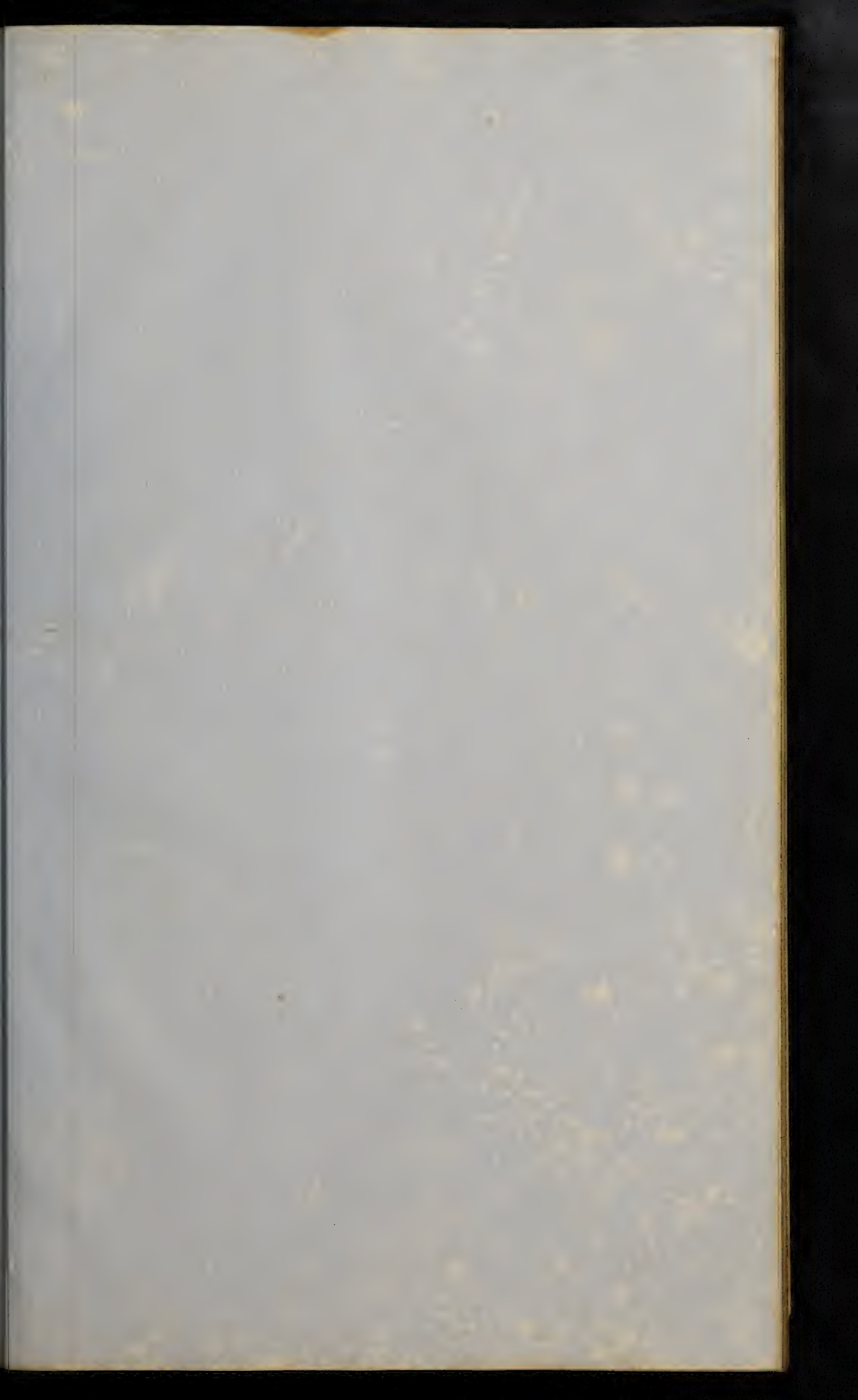
Commenced on the Beam 19th Oct 1857  
 D. Sisson & Geo. Smith boys work

|         |     |     |     |             |
|---------|-----|-----|-----|-------------|
| 19th    | ,   | ,   | ,   | ,           |
| 20th    | ,   | ,   | ,   | ,           |
| 21st    | ,   | ,   | ,   | ,           |
| 22nd    | ,   | ,   | ,   | ,           |
| 23rd    | ,   | ,   | ,   | ,           |
| 24th    | ,   | ,   | ,   | ,           |
| 25th    | 1/2 | —   | 1/2 |             |
| 26th    | 1/2 | —   | 1/2 | John Sisson |
| 27th    | ,   | —   | ,   | 1 day       |
| 28th    | ,   | —   | ,   |             |
| 29th    | ,   | —   | ,   |             |
| 30th    | ,   | —   | ,   |             |
| 31st    | ,   | —   | ,   |             |
| Nov 1st | ,   | —   | ,   |             |
| 2nd     | ,   | —   | ,   |             |
| 3rd     | ,   | —   | ,   |             |
| 4th     | ,   | —   | ,   |             |
| 5th     | ,   | —   | ,   |             |
| 6th     | ,   | —   | ,   |             |
| 7th     | ,   | —   | ,   |             |
| 8th     | 1/2 | 1/2 |     |             |
| 9th     | 1/2 | 1/2 |     |             |
| 10th    | 1/2 | 1/2 |     |             |
| 11th    | 1/2 | 1/2 | 1/2 |             |











1854, Acc between M<sup>y</sup> Tucker & Ship Peter Dr  
off all monies, & by sales - &c

|  |        |           |
|--|--------|-----------|
| 1853 Oct 4th Specie at New Bedford         | 200 00 |           |
| By sales. March 1854 215 lbs Butter 15 cts | 71 50  |           |
| " " 4 Saddle Pans. \$2 each                | 10 00  |           |
| " " 700 lbs Hooping sets                   | 35 00  |           |
| 7 Monkey Buckets \$5                       | 35 00  |           |
| 17 Reef Buckets \$4                        | 68 00  |           |
| 13 pr Stockings, socks with cotton         | 2 50   |           |
| 10 " Mittens 25                            | 2 50   |           |
| 5 " Thick Boots 250                        | 12 50  |           |
| 2 " " " New \$4                            | 8 00   |           |
| 1016 lbs Bread 8 cts                       | 81 28  |           |
| 108 lbs Tobacco 22 cts                     | 23 76  |           |
| 102 " Towlines 2 cts                       | 20 40  |           |
| 164 " Cordage 19 cts                       | 31 16  |           |
| 5 old Hens 50c 1 Box pipes 250             | 7 50   |           |
| 6 old Gurnsey Trucks 75 cts                | 4 50   | 617 58    |
| 4 Bar. pork 22 cts                         | 88 00  |           |
| 28 pr Thick Shoes 150                      | 42 00  |           |
| 12 pr Need Points 250                      | 30 00  |           |
| 12 do Drawers 133                          | 15 00  |           |
| 8 Jersey Shirts 200                        | 16 00  |           |
| 220 lbs Tobacco 21 cts                     | 46 20  |           |
| 1 doz. pot & pans                          | 4 00   |           |
| 1 whale Boat                               | 140 00 |           |
| 1 doz Hens - 100                           | 18 00  |           |
| 5 old Spades                               | 4 00   |           |
| 125 lbs Tobacco 25                         | 31 25  |           |
| 1 Box pipes 250, 1 spy glass 12 00         | 14 50  |           |
| 102 lbs Towlines 2 cts                     | 20 40  |           |
| 105 lbs Tobacco 25 cts                     | 26 25  |           |
| Credit By Exchange on J. K. Throntone for  | 300 00 | 795 60    |
|  |        | \$1414 19 |



1834. Mr G Tucker in Acia with Ship Peter  
 Bunt up \$1414 19  
 At sea 547<sup>1/2</sup> lbs. Bread 12 1/2 cts 58.49  
 3 Bbls. Brandy 127 galls, 38 galls per Bbl 291 00  
 Van 20th 1855; 359 43  
 3 Bbls. ~~27~~ 13 galls  
 Tahiti By Sale 1500 lbs Hooping 7 cts 112 00  
 2 Bbls. Slush \$900 18 00  
 Commission Sale of 661 lbs. Tobacco 1520 35  
 40 lbs Coffee 15 cts 7 20  
287 55

March 1855, By Sales, 214 yds Sheetz 10 cts 21 40  
 362 yds. Bleach Drill 12 cts 45 25  
 394 " Blue do. 12 cts 49 25  
 215, " Yellow print 12 cts 28 87  
 245, " Orange " 36 87  
 51 galls B & O, 56 cts 34 16  
 8 Boxes yellow Soap, 12 85  
 6 Bomb Armes, \$4- 30 00  
 18 pr thick Shoes, 175, 31 50  
 233- galls palm oil 65 cts 152 75  
 7 galls B & E, 200 44  
90

By Exchange on Y H Thurston 10 10 00  
 At Sea 12 pint Rose 20 00  
 41 galls B & E Wine 41 00  
 11 Toyple Hous — \$82 22 00  
 16 pr thick pumps, 125- 20 00  
 100 lbs Tonline 25 cts 25 00  
 50 Galls Brandy 250- 125 00  
253 00

Nov 1855, 240 galls Palm 65 cts 156 00  
 7 pr. Shoes 132 10 50  
 12 " pumps 15 00  
 100 lbs Tonlines 29 cts 29 00  
 on Bolles. Bill for 30 galls B & E 30 00  
 37 provision Bbls, 37 00  
 330 yds Blea Drill 12 1/2 cts 41 25  
 573 1/2 yds Sheetz 10 cts 57 30  
376 08  
\$3140 15



|   |               |
|---|---------------|
| 1855, Acc of Mowis, Sales &c              |               |
| Amount Brought over                       | \$5140 13     |
| By sales at Wata 2 1/2 yds, Prints 12     | 3 12          |
| 1 old Boat,                               | 45 00         |
| 1855, Lohum 5 Blue Shirts \$8.            | 45 00         |
| 154 1/2 galls Jela oil 65 cts             | 100 43        |
| March 10th By set of Exchange             | 550 00        |
| 7 Empty Blls \$1 Each                     | 7 00          |
| May 15th at Honolulu By Bills of Exchange | 250 00        |
| 2 prs Thick Shoes, \$2 per                | 4 00          |
|   | <u>802 53</u> |

|                                     |       |
|-------------------------------------|-------|
| April 11th 11 prs Thick Shoes \$175 | 19 25 |
| 1 pr do                             | 10 50 |
| 74 yd Blue drill 1 shilling         | 12 00 |
| 98 lbs Tonlines 90 cts              | 29 41 |
| 5 prs Shoes, 175                    | 10 50 |
| 35 yds. Blue Linn                   | 5 00  |
| 1 pr Boots                          | 3 30  |

|                                |              |
|--------------------------------|--------------|
| May 2 doz Blue Shirts \$20 do  | 40 00        |
| 1 " Prints \$28, doz           | 28 00        |
| 1 " " \$30                     | 30 00        |
| 2 " Dresses, \$15              | 30 00        |
| 1 1/2 doz under Shirts 112 cts | 19 25        |
| 4 Jersey Trucks \$11           | 4 00         |
| 5 prs Stockings 75             | 3 75         |
| 3 prs Boots \$4                | 12 00        |
| 1 " Shoes 175                  | 17 75        |
|                                | <u>275 9</u> |

|                                       |            |
|---------------------------------------|------------|
| Nov 1855 1 Whale Boat                 | 80 00      |
| 1 case Bomb Lances                    | 100 00     |
| 3 Spades                              | 4 00       |
| 12 coils 12 1/2 lbs Tonlines 2 yds    | 352 54     |
| 262 galls, Cast Tonline 4 cts         | 10 48      |
| 4224 galls Cast & Shrocks 3 cts galls | 125 72     |
| 3 prs Boys Boots \$3                  | 9 00       |
| 60 lat pluck. 5 cts                   | 3 00       |
| 5 toggle irons \$2                    | 10 00      |
|                                       | <u>933</u> |
|                                       | \$49159    |



|      |   |     |           |
|------|---|-----|-----------|
| 1850 | Dec Current Ship Retail                 |     |           |
|      | Amount Brought up                       |     | \$4915 94 |
| 1850 | 5 bls pork \$29,                        | 174 | 00        |
|      | 5 lbs powder                            | 4   | 50        |
|      | 109 lbs tallow 21 ct                    | 22  | 89        |
|      | 90 lbs Butter 40                        | 35  | 00        |
|      | 1 old Anchor \$1.00                     | 10  | 00        |
| x    | 500 lbs Hoopiron 4. ct                  | 24  | 00        |
|      | 95 .. Horse Lodging 12 ct               | 11  | 40        |
| 1850 | 4 Monkey Buckets \$6.00                 | 24  | 00        |
|      | x 1/2 doz Kerosene Shirts 1.50          | 27  | 00        |
|      | x 8 lbs Bunt Nails 37 1/2               | 3   | 00        |
|      | x 50 feet Bunt Boards 6                 | 3   | 00        |
|      | x 4 doz Drums \$13.50                   | 54  | 00        |
|      | x 2 .. pants \$24.                      | 48  | 00        |
|      | x 2 1/2 doz Blue Shirts \$18.           | 51  | 00        |
|      | 2 doz Kerosene Drums \$13.50            | 27  | 00        |
|      | 2 .. pants \$24.                        | 48  | 00        |
|      | 1 .. .. \$30.                           | 30  | 00        |
|      | 16, prs. \$297.50                       | 38  | 00        |
|      | 27 calico Shirts \$7 per doz            | 15  | 75        |
|      | 33. Reef Buckets \$2.50 1/2             | 86  | 50        |
|      | 4 doz Blue shirt \$15.                  | 72  | 00        |
|      | 1/2 doz Joney \$70.00                   | 3   | 50        |
|      | 1 .. Reef Bucket, 262,                  | 31  | 50        |
|      | 336 lbs Hoopiron 37.                    | 16  | 80        |
|      | 8 cutting Spades, \$2.                  | 16  | 00        |
|      | 28 Empty Bbls \$1.                      | 28  | 00        |
|      | Pec of Capt Drake per Acc of C. S. Webb | 17  | 09        |
|      | 1 Copper pump \$6.00                    |     |           |
|      | 7 doz Lost Steel Axes, \$6.00           |     |           |
|      | 2 Spades 1.50 \$3.00                    |     |           |
|      | Prodded Rum \$2.50                      |     |           |



1867

Buck Line

15

Buck Brighton at cost prices

|  |   |        |
|--|---|--------|
| One doz. gull Iron pot,                |   | 60.00  |
| 50. lbs No 3 Hemp duck                 |   | 22.00  |
| 200 lbs Monilla lines 20 <sup>8</sup>  |   | 40.00  |
| 1 Mining Knife                         |   | 4.00   |
| 278 yds fancy prints 10 ct             |   | 27.80  |
| 52 " Blue Dill 10                      | } | 9.97   |
| 30 " Blue " 11                         |   |        |
| 8 Vermont Peepers. 3.25                |   | 26.00  |
| 2 Suttmett do. 3.00                    |   | 6.00   |
| 1 Monkey Jacket 4.50                   |   | 4.50   |
| 1 Monkey shirt 5.00                    |   | 5.00   |
| 3 Vermont pants, 2.00                  |   | 6.00   |
| 2 Tread. " 1.50                        |   | 3.25   |
| One Oil Tank. 8.70                     |   | 70.00  |
| 12 lbs Flax Twine, 32. lbs -           |   | 3.96   |
| 139 Bbls pipes for oil \$1. per Bbl.   |   | 139.00 |
| 2 doz Poping Needles, 2 ct Each. 45    |   | .48    |
| 200 Sail Needles, 2 ct. Each - \$ 4.00 |   | 4.00   |
| 3 Grubbers, 12. 6 Lantern glasses & 24 |   | .36    |
| 2 Jig horns,                           |   | .60    |
| 10 Shoes,                              |   | 1.50   |

Expenses

Capt Watsons Order -

Capt Tucker Order -

\$7419.99  
 6392.40  
 827.54  
 120.00  
 7627.54  
 325.50  
 \$382.04



|  |          |        |
|--|----------|--------|
| 1854, Ship's Journal                     |          |        |
| Jan 25th, Wood & Timber at San Francisco |          |        |
| 3 Bells Sweet Potatoes                   | 9.00     |        |
| 3 Bell Potatoes                          | 5.00     |        |
| 10 1/2 hours Sconce hire 15-100,         | 10.50    |        |
| 39 Bells potatoes 325-                   | 126.00   |        |
| Lauston house Bill                       | 12.00    |        |
| Water do                                 | 12.00    |        |
| Boutet's Bill                            | 35.43    |        |
| Boone Bill                               | 5.00     | 215.83 |
| Post Bill                                | 49.00    | 93     |
| Balles & Co, Sconce hire                 | 2.00     |        |
| Beef Bill                                | 28.55-   |        |
| Dr Whitcomb's Bill                       | 2.50-    |        |
| 28 Bells Irish potatoes 3.50             | 98.00    |        |
| E Durachell's Beef - Bill                | 10.19    |        |
| Consul's Bill                            | 12.00    |        |
| Permit to Land Storage                   | 1.00     |        |
| For Trading oil Master                   | 1.00     | 204.14 |
| 24 1/2 Bell Sweet Potatoes 2.00          | 49.00    |        |
| Black Smith rock 125. 2 foot, Rule 1.00  | 2.25     |        |
| 1 Flagg's Hon 125, fitting 1 do, 50-     | 1.75     |        |
| Admones to Officer & Crew                | 28.50-   |        |
| Expenses at Honolulu                     | 8.00     |        |
| 1 doz oil Buckets - \$2                  | 24.00    |        |
| 1. Mission Cape 140-                     | 9.00     | 121.25 |
|  | 548.82   |        |
| paid for fitting Wireless in             | 30.00    |        |
| Hunter Bay \$30.00                       | \$571.32 |        |



|       |                                      |        |           |
|-------|--------------------------------------|--------|-----------|
| 1864. | Ship Petrel in &c                    | North  |           |
| Nov   | Amount Brought over                  |        | \$ 571 32 |
|       | Bulles & Cos Bill including Gillman  |        |           |
|       | & Cos Bill & the Wages of G. S. Tusk |        |           |
|       | As per Acct                          | 598 45 |           |
|       | Consuls Bill                         | 19 00  |           |
|       | Customs dues                         | 15 57  |           |
|       | Board Bill                           | 7 00   |           |
|       | 15 Bbls. sweet potatoes              | 22 50  |           |
|       | 10 Nets Onions                       | 12 00  |           |
|       | 2 Lumps & Expenses at Bahia          | 5 00   |           |
|       | Advances to Officers & Crew          | 56 00  | \$ 740 52 |

Jan 1st 1865, Tahiti

|      |  |        |        |
|------|--|--------|--------|
|      | paid Commissary of Police Acct         | 22 63  |        |
| 4th  | Maseng's Bill                          | 128 82 |        |
|      | Wm Mayfield to help copper-            | 5 00   |        |
| 11th | J. Thomas & 10.4 day caulking          | 36 75  |        |
|      | Pickin & Cos Bill for an Hon Board     | 3 90   |        |
|      | pilots Bill in & out                   | 21 60  |        |
|      | Bonifin 1039 lbs potatoes              | 36 40  | 255 00 |
|      | Minellan Ripper                        | 5 00   |        |
|      | Board Bill & 10 cords wood @ 5.00 cord | 56 70  |        |
|      | L Lyons Blacksmithing                  | 8 00   |        |
| 24th | Pelley & Cos. Bill                     | 330 02 |        |
|      | Wiley Contois, for J Westgate Acct     | 8 80   |        |
|      | Commissary of Police as per fees       | 10 00  |        |
|      | Oranges & Limes                        | 28 75  | 641 27 |
|      | 64.4 days Labor Notices @ 1 per day    | 64 50  |        |
|      | 10 " " Notice for Blacksmith           | 10 00  |        |
|      | Boat hire off                          | 4 00   |        |
|      | Remond to Police for Arrest of         |        |        |
|      | Crossman Gasset & Frelow \$5 each      | 15 00  |        |
|      | Advance to Officer & Crew              | 11 00  |        |
|      | 20 lbs Hon nets                        | 2 00   |        |
|      | Consul Bill                            | 53 00  |        |

258 50

\$ 1154 82

\$ 2467 00







1856. Ship's Account & on Acc

Amount brought over

\$3415.77

|  |               |
|--|---------------|
| Admiral's Advance S. C. Lague, Discharge | \$50 00       |
| " " to Officers & Crew                   | 167 50        |
| paid S. C. Waterman as per his Bill      |               |
| for freight on provisions to             | 230 48        |
| Discharging 4. Matives                   | 2 00          |
| Board at Honolulu                        | 4 00          |
| Meals & Repaying black                   | 3 00          |
| postage per letter                       | 5 50          |
| 2 doz palm hats - \$4.                   | 8 00          |
| Vegetables at Market                     | 5 00          |
| At sea per my windlass, Rippers          | 1 00          |
| Daniels & Phillips Bill for Beef         |               |
| & potatoes                               | 156 00        |
|  | <u>572 54</u> |

|  |               |
|--|---------------|
| At Kaituma 1 pig \$6, 8 Bbls potatoes \$2. \$16 00 | 22 00         |
| Much to, Gellman & Co. Acc                         | 148 46        |
| Bolles & Co. per potatoes                          | 220 86        |
| Custom House Bill                                  | 15 00         |
| Doctors Bill                                       | 44 25         |
| Hoffmeyer's Bill                                   | 2 50          |
| Consul Bill  | 10 75         |
| Advanced 1 Pasaka Shipper 23 00                    | 23 00         |
| " " to Shipper                                     | 165 00        |
| " " to Officers & Crew                             | 27 25         |
| Out Money Between Clocks,                          | 6 00          |
|  | <u>716 51</u> |

|                                       |               |
|---------------------------------------|---------------|
| 3rd Shipping & Advance to Wm Adams    | 128 00        |
| to Bishop 115 gull Muttons            | 31 19         |
| Consul Bill                           | 6 25          |
| Hoborn's Bill for freight to Mowee    | 16 87         |
| Shipping Supper 100, Boat Room \$2 00 | 3 00          |
| Board 300 Spices & glass \$1 00       | 4 00          |
| postage to Officers & Crew            | 4 25          |
| toe linings                           | 3 00          |
|                                       | <u>192 00</u> |

\$4935.94



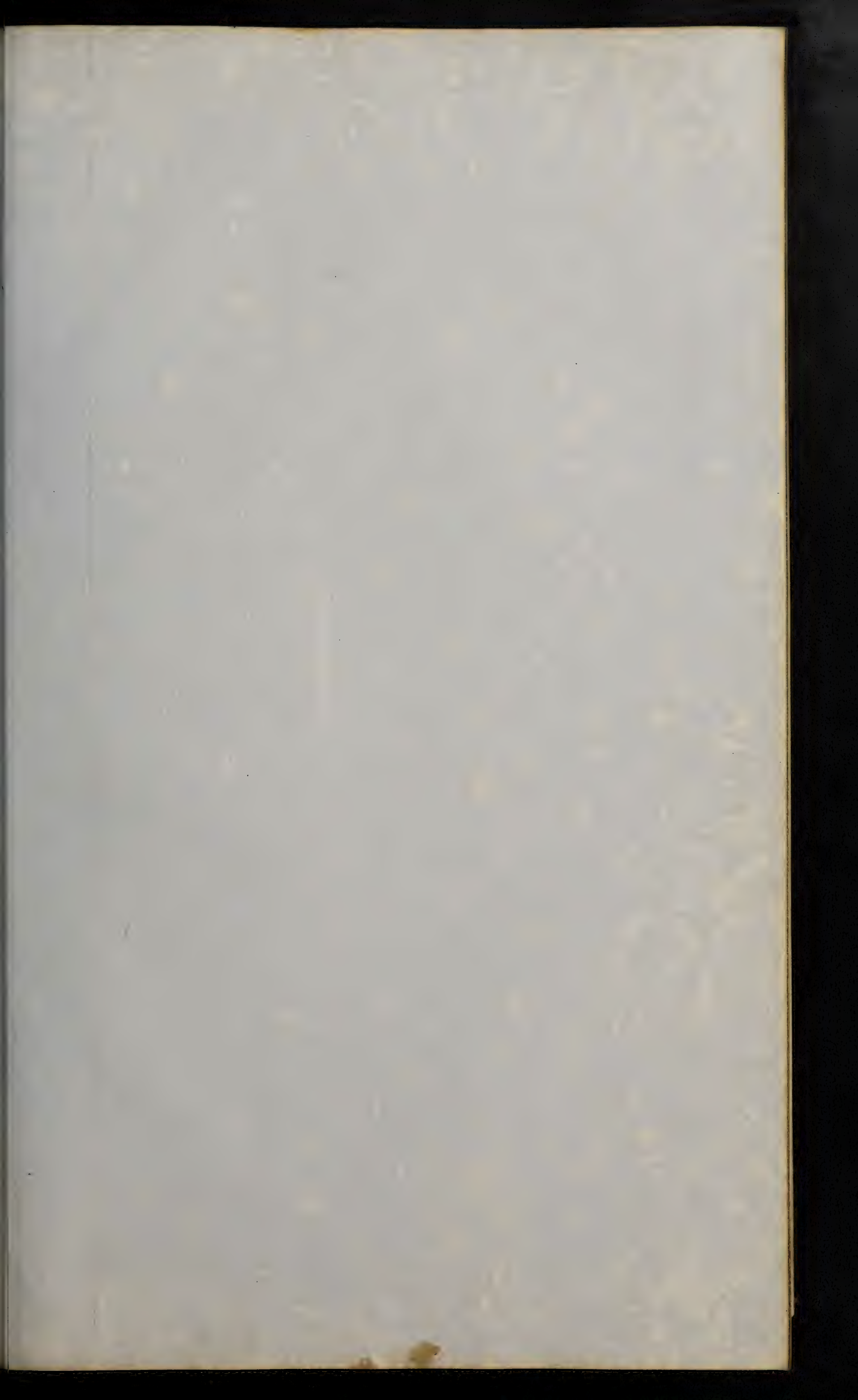
|   |                             |
|---|-----------------------------|
| 1855, Mr G Tucker in Acc  |                             |
| March 29th  | Amount Brought up \$4955 94 |
| Expenses on 255 Bbls oil landed,<br>at Lahaina, delivered to ship S S B | 97 29                       |
| 2 Bbls sweet potatoes & cabbage   | 3 38                        |
| 37 Bbls fish "  | 55 25                       |
| 58 feet oar   | 9 55                        |
| E Surachelles Bill for meat & vegal                                     | 35 86                       |
| water Bill  | 13 00                       |
| Prison Bill   | 17 00                       |
| E Lakes Bill for meat & vegetables                                      | 37 85                       |
| 11 1/2 casks salted Beef  | 183 75                      |
| Iron wire   | 2 00                        |
| S Hoffmeyer Pantrial Holmora  | 3 00                        |
| 117 1/2 galls Molasses 25 cts   | 41 12                       |
| 23,5 lbs salted Beef 8 cts  | 188 88                      |
| 84 lbs Sugar 10 cts   | 8 40                        |
| 175 lbs old Lard 9 cts  | 15 75                       |
| 1 cask Bread 2442 lbs   | 274 42                      |
| 3 galls fruit oil 86, 2 do Brushes - 87                                 | 6 87                        |
| Cudino's Bill potatoes & pumpkins                                       | 22 50                       |
| Board   | 28 00                       |
| 10 galls fruit oil 175  | 17 50                       |
| Collectors Bill   | 9 70                        |
| 4 Bbls Flour 40 cts   | 48 00                       |
| Chels Bill potatoes & onions  | 20 50                       |
| 134, lbs coffee 14 cts  | 18 76                       |
| Lecton Lard 10 cts  | 8 00                        |
| Cousins Bill  | 18 75                       |
| 3 Mrs Extra wages to H Louis  | 55 00                       |
| Trick & co & Bbls potatoes 125  | 3 25                        |
| Wid to H L wretts 3rd Mate Annot wages                                  | 4 43                        |
| H Louis Menet Wages for wages   | 52 70                       |
| Admire to S Mowal at shipping   | 25 00                       |
| 1/2 doz dung 8 cts  | 6 00                        |
| Milk Beans 10 cts   | 4 00                        |
|   | \$6296 70                   |



|      |                                    |            |
|------|------------------------------------|------------|
| 1856 | M. J. Tucker in Acc-               |            |
|      | Amount Brought over                | \$ 5275.70 |
|      | 1 Chest Tea \$10.00                | 10.00      |
|      | 100 lbs Coffee 9 ct                | 9.00       |
|      | Advances to crew & Officer         | \$195.75   |
|      | Postage on Officer & Crew          | 3.00       |
|      | 5 galls Port oil Bark & misc. S 2. | 10.00      |
|      | North Cape, Potatoes 25, & Milling | 6.25       |
|      | Expenses at Honolulu               | 3.00       |

|                                   |  |            |
|-----------------------------------|--|------------|
| Bosk. Brighton. At cost prices    |  |            |
| One 200, galls. Dry Fruit,        |  | \$ 50.00   |
| 37 lbs. Hemp Canvas,              |  | 22.00      |
| 200 lbs. Tallow 20¢               |  | 40.00      |
| 1 Hunting Knife                   |  | 4.00       |
| 275 yds. Fony.                    |  |            |
| Bosk. Brighton 3 Bbls Flour 10.00 |  | 30.00      |
| " 3 Bbls Beef \$15-               |  | 45.00      |
| 100 lbs. Manilla Rope 19¢         |  | 20.15      |
| 1/2 Ton Potatoes                  |  | 22.50      |
| One Case Meats "                  |  | 11.00      |
| 1 Box Case Cheese 25.00           |  | 25.00      |
|                                   |  | <hr/>      |
|                                   |  | \$ 5592.40 |







Dominica Stannana By

4 B bananas, 4 Bats, 10 Bat seeds of wood,  
2 Muskets

40 yds Blue Gull

20 " Blue "

5 lbs Tobacco

Agreed for 20 Bat seeds

State Boat & oar

1 large screw

Provisions Flour & Pistol Balls

41 Water Resolution Bay

9 Boat Land Wood, 8 3 Seed

22 lbs Tobacco 87 or For trading

20 yds Sheet, 200, 8 4 or, 20 yds Canvas, Prints

10 " Canvas, Print — 2 66, 14 de bill

4 " Blue Gull 8 66 5 lbs Tobacco

100, 100 lbs 3 or 4 Bat Balls

10 " 100 — 4 some Remnants

1 yds Sheet 1 or of prints

\$27.20

2 Gallons R E Rum

2 Bles. Tobacco 20 yds Canvas, Print

5 yds Sheet, 1 pig, 5 lbs, 1 pig, 10 lbs, 6 lbs Tobacco

10 Bles. Tobacco, 100 yds, 4 B Prints

5 lbs all size 10 Bles. Tobacco

Nov 1854, 1 Bles. oil 10 Bles. pumpkins, potatoes  
40

11 1855, 7 lbs 10 Bles. 1, \$2.00 \$14 4 Bles. (new)  
5 old Spades, 5 Bles. Tobacco



1897. ~~A. Stone~~ ~~Barry's~~ ~~Shore~~

4 Pewee Birds

2 b. Wrens

2 1/2 doz. Blue Grills

for Combs

1 Pewee - Shooting

45 Bunches Beans

1 doz. Blue Grills

at fine apples

2 Hens (1 gall. red Eye, 1 Bant L)

7 Hens

Sizing on shore

3 Hens

Carve of 7 on

1 Socket gauge

through the top

12 coarse combs

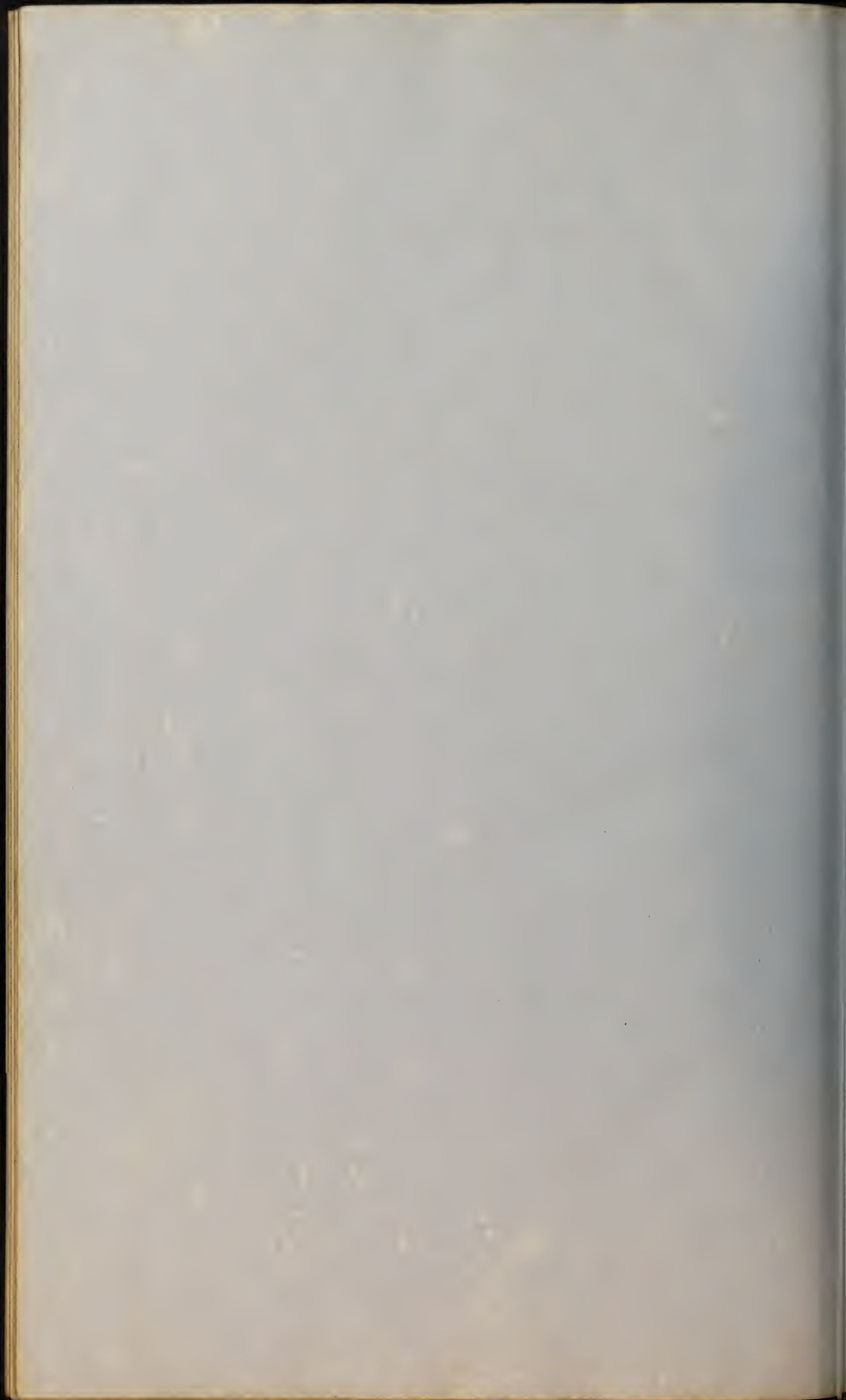
10 lbs. Tobacco

---

Del 10th 3 lbs. Tobacco 2 Basket Onions

2 Gall. Red Eye, 6 Baskets etc







|           |                               |         |              |
|-----------|-------------------------------|---------|--------------|
| 1 Cutting | all 244 lbs                   | 11.6 X  | 826.95       |
| 1 do      | do 200 lbs                    | 11.15 X | 30.00        |
| 200 lb    | ape                           | 11.15 X | 14.90        |
| 200 lb    | ape                           | 11.15 X | 20.10        |
| 200 lb    | ape                           | 11.15 X | 188.96       |
| 2 Boxes   | all 244 lbs 12.00 each before |         | 52.14        |
| 1 Case    | ape                           |         | 27.00        |
| 11.7 lbs  | ape                           | 11.15 X | 40.95        |
| 2         | boxes ape                     |         | 175.00       |
| 1         | ape                           |         | 88.00        |
| 1         | ape                           |         | 50.00        |
| 1         | ape                           |         | 5.00         |
| 1         | ape                           |         | 8.00         |
| 1         | ape                           |         | 70.00        |
| 1         | ape                           |         | 115.30       |
| 1         | ape                           |         | 30.50-942.07 |



Mr. Packets 1111

Ref. Packet

Cloth pants 1111111

Shirts do 1111

Under do 11111111111111111111

do Ties, 11111111111111111111

Gumsey do, 111111111111

Shirts do, 11111111111111111111

Under do 11111111111111111111

Trunks 11111111111111111111

Shirts do, 11111111111111111111

Shirts do, 11111111111111111111

Shirts do, 11111111111111111111

Shirts do, 11111111111111111111

Shirts do, 11111111111111111111

Shirts do, 11111111111111111111

Shirts do, 11111111111111111111

Shirts do, 11111111111111111111

Shirts do, 11111111111111111111

Shirts do, 11111111111111111111

Shirts do, 11111111111111111111

Shirts do, 11111111111111111111

Shirts do, 11111111111111111111

Shirts do, 11111111111111111111

Shirts do, 11111111111111111111

Shirts do, 11111111111111111111

Shirts do, 11111111111111111111

Shirts do, 11111111111111111111

Shirts do, 11111111111111111111

Shirts do, 11111111111111111111

Shirts do, 11111111111111111111

Shirts do, 11111111111111111111

Shirts do, 11111111111111111111

Shirts do, 11111111111111111111

Shirts do, 11111111111111111111

Shirts do, 11111111111111111111

Shirts do, 11111111111111111111

Shirts do, 11111111111111111111

Shirts do, 11111111111111111111

Shirts do, 11111111111111111111

By Hand Kkata, Chest

Present

Present

Present

Present

4 Small Tins

1 Can, sail with Box

of Spices 1 Box pepper

1 Can, sail of Sugar Box coffee

Primer & Fork

1 pr Boots 1 pr Belongs

6 Mugs & 6 glasses

1/2 doz pans & pot

1/2 knives & forks

1/2 doz spoons

Set candles & lamps

Knives, combs, Tuck Knife

Set cloth, 2 large on

coffee pot, Lamp filler

1 Grater Spoke Shave

hand saw, Whet Stones

Nail & Rivet hammers

By Hand Kkata, Chest

1 doz oysters & lobsters, Sauce

1/2 doz pickles, Onions, eye water

1 small pitah & dish potatoes

1 vase, old Casson & bottles

Sauce & Mustard, Baby tumbler

2 Large Mats, 1 spittoon

Tumbler Basket old Carat

1 coffee mill 3 paint Brushes

Scrub Brush Sate pencil

1 hatchet







Gauges of Casks stored on Board ship

[illegible]



## Steam Ship Great Eastern

The Steam Ship Great Eastern which is being built at Mill Wall, England, is much larger than was Noah's Ark. The Ark was some 400 feet & fifty feet long, 75 feet wide & 45 feet high. The Great Eastern is 700 feet long, 60 feet deep, & some 200 feet at its widest part. The hull is composed of 30,000 iron plates, each fastened with an hundred rivets making 3,000,000 rivets in all. & Weighs 12,000 tons. The deck will ~~have~~ <sup>give</sup> a promenade of a quarter of a mile around; there are accommodations for 4,000 passengers, and in an emergency can carry 10,000 troops. The circumference of the paddle wheels will be over 160 feet each. She will <sup>contain</sup> ~~carry~~ 10 Boilers & 100 furnaces will carry 11,000 tons of coal, be lighted by gas made on board, & will spread 6,500 yards of canvas. Her speed will be 18 miles an hour, & will enable her to make the voyage to Australia in a month. Eds. New York Ledger

Life to the unhappy, is, as a prison, from whose gloom they cannot escape; while to the happy, it resembles a vast palace filled with all that can delight. The prison may be rendered endurable by resignation; but the palace loses some of its brightness by closing and gilding, every day, until nothing but faded remnants of its pristine beauty remain.



4 weeks exp. { 3 1/2  
15 1/2  
14



|         | 1st Season | 2nd Season | 3rd Season | 4th Season |
|---------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Row 1   | 235        | 210        | 170        | 310        |
| Row 2   | 220        | 210        | 150        | 320        |
| Row 3   | 220        | 210        | 150        | 310        |
| Row 4   | 205        | 190        | 140        | 310        |
| Row 5   | 180        | 170        | 130        | 300        |
| Row 6   | 280        | 190        | 120        | 250        |
| Row 7   | 275        | 190        | 140        | 310        |
| Row 8   | 280        | 125        | 110        | 310        |
| Row 9   | 240        | 125        | 145        | 310        |
| Row 10  | 264        | 125        | 150        | 300        |
| Row 11  | 270        | 125        | 150        | 260        |
| Row 12  | 255        | 290        | 155        | 260        |
| Row 13  | 115        | 255        | 110        | 260        |
| Row 14  | 150        | 255        | 150        | 260        |
| Row 15  | 145        | 270        | 110        | 260        |
| Row 16  | 125        | 260        | 150        | 260        |
| Row 17  | 130        | 225        | 155        | 270        |
| Row 18  | 140        | 270        | 250        | 270        |
| Row 19  | 115        | 260        | 140        | 4500       |
| Row 20  | 100        | 240        | 120        | 160        |
| Row 21  | 125        | 240        | 175        | 130        |
| Row 22  | 250        | 130        | 170        | 150        |
| Row 23  | 4328       | 155        | 290        | 150        |
| Row 24  | 270        | 145        | 240        | 150        |
| Row 25  | 180        | 130        | 280        | 140        |
| Row 26  | 180        | 180        | 230        | 270        |
| Row 27  | 125        | 155        | 90         | 250        |
| Row 28  | 210        | 125        | 230        | 250        |
| Row 29  | 210        | 140        | 170        | 190        |
| Row 30  | 210        | 150        | 90         | 210        |
| Row 31  | 190        | 140        | 180        | 210        |
| Row 32  | 180        | 130        | 220        | 210        |
| Row 33  | 150        | 125        | 120        | 210        |
| Row 34  | 125        | 140        | 150        | 130        |
| Row 35  | 125        | 130        | 500        | 220        |
| Row 36  | 125        | 125        | 100        | 110        |
| Row 37  | 125        | 130        | 150        | 80         |
| Row 38  | 170        | 125        | 160        | 140        |
| Row 39  | 250        | 180        | 160        | 150        |
| Row 40  | 250        | 180        | 200        | 120        |
| Row 41  | 260        | 180        | 175        | 120        |
| Row 42  | 260        | 255        | 150        | 120        |
| Row 43  | 260        | 280        | 120        | 130        |
| Row 44  | 220        | 260        | 100        | 150        |
| Row 45  | 250        | 260        | 150        | 290        |
| Row 46  | 280        | 260        | 80         | 270        |
| Row 47  | 260        | 240        | 70         | 1540       |
| Row 48  | 120        | 240        | 150        | 250        |
| Row 49  | 180        | 310        | 100        | 360        |
| Row 50  | 110        | 150        | 70         | 190        |
| Row 51  | 160        | 160        | 80         | 280        |
| Row 52  | 160        | 135        | 3500       | 270        |
| Row 53  | 140        | 120        | 90         | 270        |
| Row 54  | 140        | 150        | 150        | 280        |
| Row 55  | 130        | 180        | 190        | 270        |
| Row 56  | 130        | 190        | 190        | 270        |
| Row 57  | 150        | 210        | 260        | 280        |
| Row 58  | 130        | 180        | 250        | 270        |
| Row 59  | 130        | 150        | 230        | 270        |
| Row 60  | 100        | 140        | 230        | 280        |
| Row 61  | 100        | 120        | 160        | 200        |
| Row 62  | 100        | 170        | 150        | 190        |
| Row 63  | 100        | 170        | 150        | 180        |
| Row 64  | 100        | 130        | 150        | 280        |
| Row 65  | 100        | 130        | 150        | 270        |
| Row 66  | 100        | 130        | 150        | 270        |
| Row 67  | 100        | 130        | 150        | 270        |
| Row 68  | 100        | 130        | 150        | 270        |
| Row 69  | 100        | 130        | 150        | 270        |
| Row 70  | 100        | 130        | 150        | 270        |
| Row 71  | 100        | 130        | 150        | 270        |
| Row 72  | 100        | 130        | 150        | 270        |
| Row 73  | 100        | 130        | 150        | 270        |
| Row 74  | 100        | 130        | 150        | 270        |
| Row 75  | 100        | 130        | 150        | 270        |
| Row 76  | 100        | 130        | 150        | 270        |
| Row 77  | 100        | 130        | 150        | 270        |
| Row 78  | 100        | 130        | 150        | 270        |
| Row 79  | 100        | 130        | 150        | 270        |
| Row 80  | 100        | 130        | 150        | 270        |
| Row 81  | 100        | 130        | 150        | 270        |
| Row 82  | 100        | 130        | 150        | 270        |
| Row 83  | 100        | 130        | 150        | 270        |
| Row 84  | 100        | 130        | 150        | 270        |
| Row 85  | 100        | 130        | 150        | 270        |
| Row 86  | 100        | 130        | 150        | 270        |
| Row 87  | 100        | 130        | 150        | 270        |
| Row 88  | 100        | 130        | 150        | 270        |
| Row 89  | 100        | 130        | 150        | 270        |
| Row 90  | 100        | 130        | 150        | 270        |
| Row 91  | 100        | 130        | 150        | 270        |
| Row 92  | 100        | 130        | 150        | 270        |
| Row 93  | 100        | 130        | 150        | 270        |
| Row 94  | 100        | 130        | 150        | 270        |
| Row 95  | 100        | 130        | 150        | 270        |
| Row 96  | 100        | 130        | 150        | 270        |
| Row 97  | 100        | 130        | 150        | 270        |
| Row 98  | 100        | 130        | 150        | 270        |
| Row 99  | 100        | 130        | 150        | 270        |
| Row 100 | 100        | 130        | 150        | 270        |

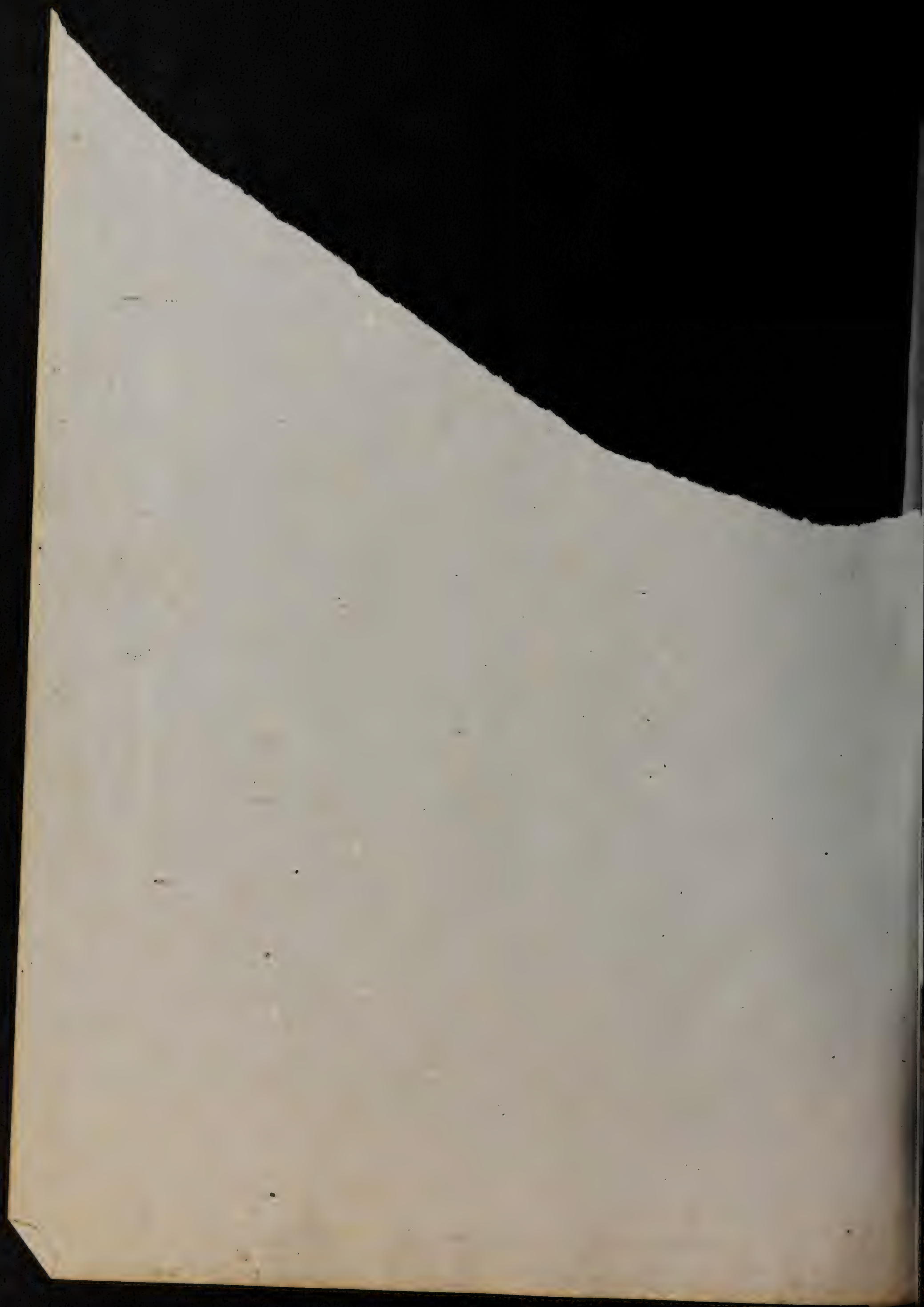


80 112 lbs Tusk 23 lbs Whale Bone  
46 " " 11 1/2 "







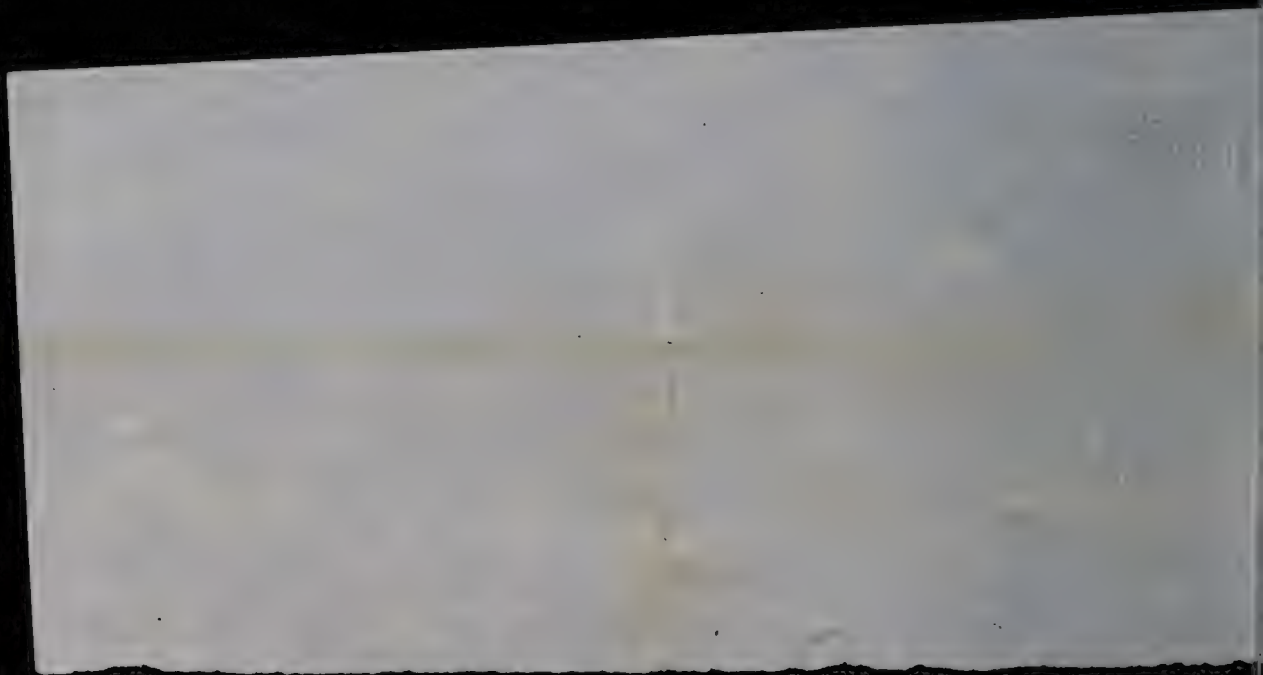




Fanning's Island  
Lat 3° 50' N  
Long 159° 26' W

Henry English







YOKOHAMA,

April 18

1862

Capt. Sucker

Brought of HANSARD & KEELE

at Auction.

16<sup>th</sup> April

No. of Lot

1 Dress

3.45

2 glove Boys @ 1.12 1/2

2.25

1 Boot

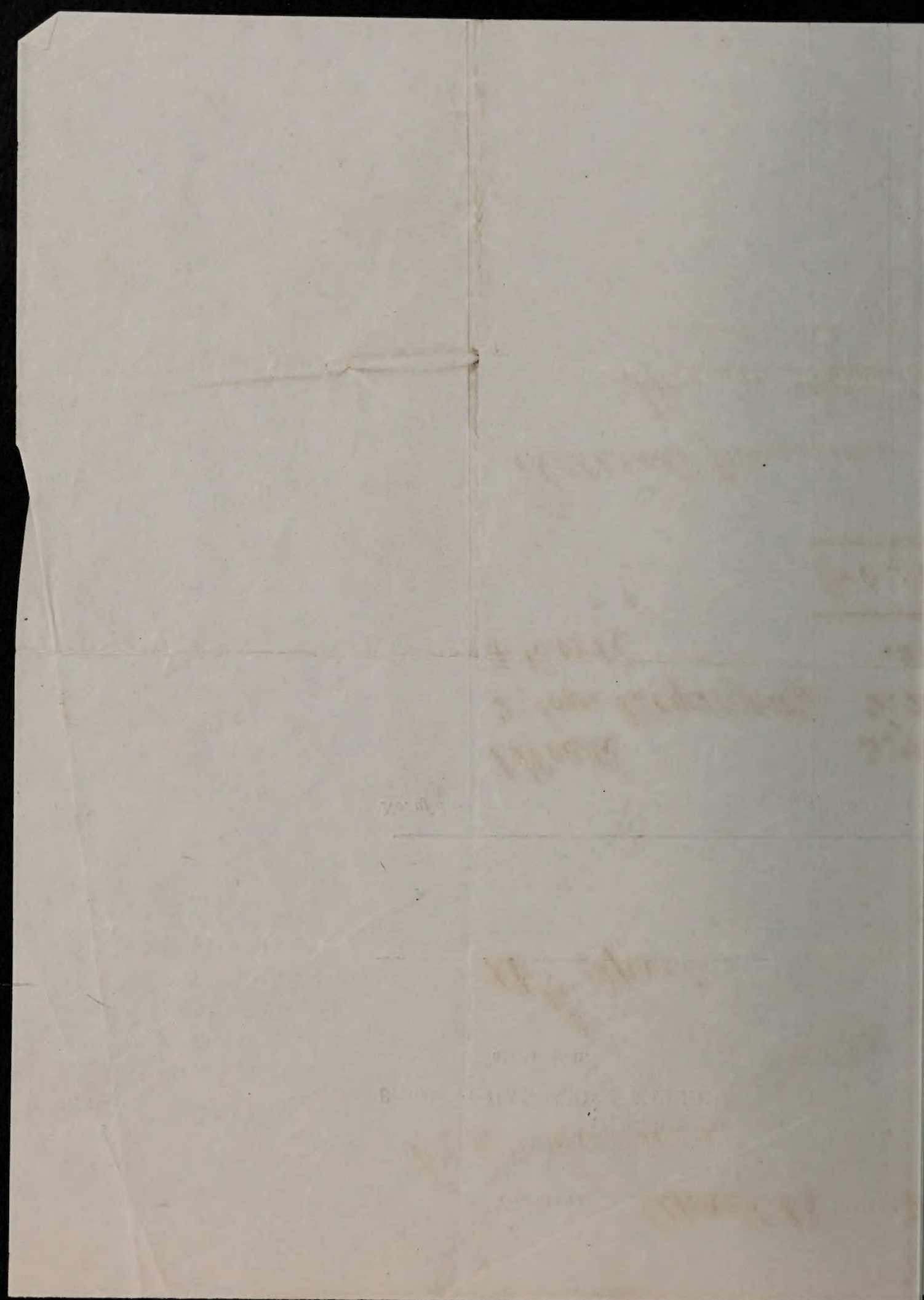
.50

\$ 6.50

Received payment

Hansard & Keele







2500  
750  
750  
210 (22)



